micros® Systems, Inc.

Reports Manual

3 7 0 0 P O S
Restaurant Enterprise Series
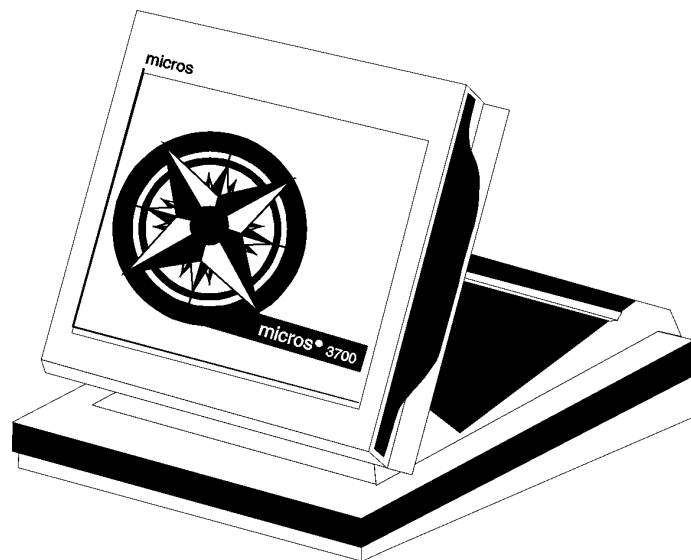
Declarations

Warranties

Although the best efforts are made to ensure that the information in this manual is complete and correct, MICROS Systems, Inc. makes no warranty of any kind with regard to this material, including but not limited to the implied warranties of marketability and fitness for a particular purpose. Information in this manual is subject to change without notice. No part of this manual may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying, recording, or information recording and retrieval systems, for any purpose other than for personal use, without the express written permission of MICROS Systems, Inc.

MICROS Systems, Inc. shall not be liable for errors contained herein or for incidental or consequential damages in connection with the furnishing, performance, or use of this manual.

Trademarks

CorelDraw is a registered trademark of Corel Corporation.

Crystal Reports is a registered trademark of Crystal Computer Services Inc.

FrameMaker is a registered trademark of Adobe Corporation.

Microsoft®, Win32®, Windows®, and Windows NT® are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the U.S and/or other countries.

SQL Server is a registered trademark of Microsoft in the U.S. and other countries.

Sybase® SQL Anywhere™ is a registered trademark of Sybase, Inc.

Visio is a registered trademark of Visio Corporation.

Design and Production

This manual was written with FrameMaker 5.1 for Windows.

Printing History

New editions of this manual incorporate new and changed material since the previous edition. Minor corrections and updates may be incorporated into reprints of the current edition without changing the publication date or the edition number.

Edition	Month	Year	Software Version
1st	September	1996	1.00
2nd	April	1998	2.00
3rd	August	2000	2.60

Table of Contents

Preface

Chapter 1:   Introduction to 3700 Reports

Chapter 2:   Profiles

Chapter 3:   Employee Reports

Appendix A: Templates, Views, and Stored Procedures

Preface

This preface provides an introduction to the organization, conventions, and contents of this manual.

In this chapter

Why Read This Manual?

Purpose

Welcome to the MICROS Systems 3700 Restaurant Enterprise System—the powerful, easy-to-use, state-of-the-art, point-of-sale (POS) system.

The *3700 Reports Manual* is your guide to MICROS 3700 reports. This manual explains how to run reports and provides an example of each report, along with programming considerations and tips about how the report might be used. Managers or other report users will benefit from the general explanations of each field included in a report.

Advanced users will appreciate the detail tables that specify where in the database each figure in the report originates. This information can be helpful to people who are modifying existing reports or creating new ones.

Who Should Use This Manual

All persons who will either program, modify, or use the MICROS 3700 Reports should read this manual.

This manual is organized in logical groupings of related reports. A detailed table of contents makes it easy to find reports quickly.

How This Manual is Organized

This manual is divided into three major sections:

Section One
This section (Chapter 1) will introduce you to basic concepts and terminology. You will learn how to start the Autosequences and Reports Module, take single reports, and run autosequences. Privilege considerations are also discussed. Read this section if you are new to MICROS POS products.

Section Two
This section (Chapter 2) introduces you to the profiles or building blocks used to create the reports. In this section, each field in the profile is described in general, easy-to-understand terms. Each report description will refer you to this chapter for a general description of the profiles included in the report. Read this section if you are a manager, or will be using the 3700 reports.

Section Three
This section (Chapters 3-12) explains each report in the 3700 System. Each explanation includes the following:

❑ The purpose of the report.

❑ The format, which includes a list of each profile included in the report.

❑ The template the report uses. This information is included for advanced users.

❑ A full-page report example.

❑ A 40-column report example (if applicable).

❑ Detail tables, which list the source, in the database, for each field in the report. This information is included for advanced users.

❑ Programming considerations, which include explanations of how various programming options will effect the report. Not all reports include programming options.

❑ Notes, which include any additional information related to the report that may be helpful. This could include balancing information or tips about what to check if the report does not seem to be accurate. Not all reports include notes.

Read this section to reference a specific report.
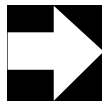
Note

For specific programming information related to autosequences or tracking groups, please refer to the POS Configurator module's Online Help.

Related Manuals

This section provides a list of the related MICROS documentation as well as a list of suggested reading materials.

MICROS Documentation

The 3700 Restaurant Enterprise Series library includes:

❑	*3700 Administration Applications Manual*	100134-503
❑	*3700 Custom Reports Design Manual*	100134-508
❑	*3700 Feature Quick Reference Manual*	100134-506
❑	*3700 Feature Reference Manual*	100134-501
❑	*3700 Hardware Installation Guide*	100134-514
❑	*3700 Hardware User's Maintenance Guide*	100134-512
❑	*PC Workstation Model 32 Setup Guide*	100016-085
❑	*3700 Reports Manual*	100134-511
❑	*3700 Site Preparation Guide*	100134-513
❑	*3700 Site Survey Manual*	100134-505
❑	*3700 SQL / Database Access Manual*	100134-507
❑	*3700 POS Configurator User's Guide*	100134-504
❑	*3700 System Interface Module User's Guide*	100134-516
❑	*3700 User's Manual* 100134-502	

Suggested Reading

❑ Crystal Reports documentation

❑ Microsoft Windows 95 Resource Kit

❑ Microsoft Windows NT Server 3.51 documentation

❑ Microsoft Windows NT 3.51 Resource Kit

❑ Microsoft SQL Server 6.0 documentation

❑ Sybase SQL documentation

Conventions and Symbols

This section describes the conventions and symbols that are used throughout the printed 3700 documentation.

Conventions

The following conventions are used throughout this manual.

Convention	Meaning
[Key]	Keys on a PC or PC Workstation. Example: [Enter]
'Message'	Messages that may appear during the programming process. Example: 'Select Menu Item Range'
Courier	Information to be entered by a User. Example: copy a:\readme.txt c:\micros
[Key1]+[Key2]	The plus sign (+) between key names indicates that you should press the keys simultaneously.
|	Indicates the sequence of menu items to be selected. Example: File | Sales | Condiments
Σ	Some numbers in reports are the sum of a column of numbers or of a formula. This is represented in the detail tables using the symbol for summation (Σ), followed by the column or formula name.

Symbols

The following symbols are used throughout this manual.

Note

This symbol is used to bring special attention to a related feature.

Caution

This symbol indicates that care should be exercised when programming a feature or performing an action.

> **_WARNING_**
>
> This symbol indicates that an action may have adverse results if extreme caution is not taken when performing the action.

> **_Tip_**
>
> This symbol is used to point out suggestions that can save you time and difficulty.

Design and Production

This manual was written using FrameMaker 5.0.1.

Reader Response

As you read this, the documentation staff at MICROS is hard at work preparing the next edition of this manual. Your feedback could be instrumental in changing that next edition.

Tell us what you think— we'd like to hear from you!

We are very interested in hearing from you about:

❑ Good ideas -

Tell us about some part of this manual that you think works well– we'll be sure to maintain it.

❑ Ideas that need work -

Tell us about an area that needs to be improved– we'll punch it up.

❑ Information not included -

Did we miss something? Let us know so we can add it.

❑ Information that's not clear -

Did you find something hard to follow? We'll rethink it and rewrite it.

❑ Information that's not correct -

Did something get past our arduous tech edit process? Help us fix it.

How to reach us

Postal Address

If you can offer any criticisms or suggestions about this manual, please mail a note or postcard to:

MICROS Systems, Inc.
7031 Columbia Gateway Drive
Columbia, MD 21046-2289 USA

Attn: Documentation Group Manager

E-mail Address

As an alternative, you may address criticisms and suggestions regarding this manual by electronic mail to:

microsdoc@micros.com.

Please use the name of the manual as the subject line.

1

Introduction to 3700 Reports

This chapter introduces you to basic 3700 report concepts and terminology. You will learn how to start the Autosequences and Reports module to take single reports. Privilege considerations are also discussed.

In this chapter

Welcome to 3700 Reports

The 3700 system provides standard reports developed to meet the needs of most operations. These reports are designed to be easy to use and understand.

However, no standard report, no matter how carefully designed, can provide all the detailed information you may want. So the standard reports also include features that allow you to make simple customizations without developing customized reports.

For example, you can define tracking totals to track and report specific information you need. You can assign major groups, family groups, and menu item groups to categories, to specify the grouping and subtotals that are printed on reports. You can define a fiscal period type to calculate date ranges for reports. These and other features can help you get the information you need using standard reports.

This manual will describe the standard 3700 reports as they are developed and shipped. Since reports can be changed and customized, your reports may not be identical to the ones included here.

MICROS will set all standard reports at object number 9999 and below. Any custom reports should be given an object number above 9999. This will ensure that MICROS can add changes to reports without overwriting a custom report

Generating Reports

Reports can be generated in any of the following ways:

❑ Directly, using the Reports options in the Autosequences and Reports module

Managers may choose to run some reports directly, either to produce seldom-used reports that are not included in autosequences, or to get the most current information available. See "Running Reports from the Reports Folder" on page 1-19 for additional information.

❑ Directly, using an autosequence in the Autosequences and Reports module, or using a key programmed to run an autosequence

Usually wait staff will run end-of-shift or tip reports using a key that launches an autosequence.

❑ Automatically, through an autosequence scheduled to run at specified times

Autosequences can be programmed to produce a specified series of reports See POS ConfiguratorPOS Configurator Online Help for additional information.

❑ From the command line.

Enter the command and the the number associated with the autosequences in the Autosequences form.

When you create a report using the Reports options, you can choose to view or print the report. You can also select the printer.

Basic Concepts and Terms

This section covers basic concepts and terms which are specifically related to reports.

Full-Page, 40-Column, and UWS Reports

Reports come in three formats: full-page, 40-column and UWS. A full-page report is designed for standard-size paper, and can be printed on any Windows-compatible printer, excluding dot-matrix printers. All reports include a full-page version.

A 40-column report includes basically the same information as the full-page version, but is formatted to be 40 characters wide and is designed to be printed on a MICROS roll printer.
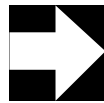
> *Note*
>
> A printer cannot print both 40-column reports and 32-column guest checks. The 40-column reports must be printed on a printer that is not used for guest checks.

A UWS report is a 40-column report designed to run from the User Workstation for the entire system. UWS reports must be run through an autosequence and can only print on a thermal or autocut roll printer. These reports look like standard 40-column reports, but do not use Crystal Report templates and can not be modified.

The following table lists each of the standard reports, grouped according to subject, and indicates which format is available for each report.

Report Name	Full-Page	40-Column	UWS
Employee Reports			
Cashier Summary	X	X	
Cashier Detail	X		X
Consolidated Cashier Detail	X		
Daily Employee Detail	X	X	X
Consolidated Employee Detail	X		
Employee Sales and Tip Totals	X		

Report Name	Full-Page	40-Column	UWS
Labor Reports			
Employee Time Card and Job Detail	X		
Employee Job Summary	X	X	
Consolidated Employee Job Code Labor Summary	X		
Revenue Center Job Summary	X	X	
Consolidated RVC Job Summary	X		
System Job Summary	X	X	
Consolidated System Job Code Labor Summary	X		
Clock In Status	X	X	X
Labor Availability	X	X	
Tax Reports			
Revenue Center Tax Totals	X	X	
Consolidated Revenue Center Tax Totals	X		
System Tax Totals	X	X	
Consolidated System Tax Totals	X		
Tip Reports			
Employee Tip Totals	X	X	X
Consolidated Employee Tip Totals	X		
Consolidated Revenue Center Tip Totals	X		
Consolidated System Tip Report	X		

Report Name	Full-Page	40-Column	UWS
Time Period Sales Reports			
Revenue Center Time Period Totals	X	X	
Revenue Center Time Period Detail	X	X	
Consolidated Revenue Center Time Period Totals	X		
Revenue Center Time Period Summary	X	X	
Consolidated Revenue Center Time Period Summary	X		
System Time Period Totals	X	X	
System Time Period Detail	X	X	
Consolidated System Time Period Totals	X		
System Time Period Summary	X	X	
Consolidated System Time Period Summary	X		
Consolidated System Time Period Summary w/Graph	X		
Serving Period Sales Reports			
Revenue Center Serving Period Totals	X	X	
Consolidated Revenue Center Serving Period Totals	X		
Revenue Center Serving Period Detail	X	X	

Report Name	Full-Page	40-Column	UWS
Sales Balance Reports			
Daily Revenue Center Sales Detail	X	X	X
Consolidated Revenue Center Sales Detail	X		
Daily System Sales Detail	X	X	X
Consolidated System Sales Detail	X		
Group Sales Reports			
Daily Revenue Center Group Sales Detail	X	X	
Daily Revenue Center Group Sales Detail by Category	X		
Consolidated Revenue Center Group Sales Detail	X		
Daily Revenue Center Group Sales Summary	X	X	
Consolidated Revenue Center Group Sales Summary	X		
Daily System Group Sales Detail	X	X	
Daily System Group Sales Detail Subtotal by Category	X		
Consolidated System Group Sales Detail	X		
Daily System Group Sales Summary	X	X	
Consolidated System Group Sales Summary	X		

Report Name	Full-Page	40-Column	UWS
Menu Item Sales Reports			
Daily Revenue Center Menu Item Sales Detail	X	X	
Consolidated Revenue Center Menu Item Sales Detail	X		
Daily Revenue Center Menu Item Sales Summary	X	X	
Consolidated Revenue Center Menu Item Sales Summary	X		
Daily System Menu Item Sales Detail	X	X	
Consolidated System Menu Item Sales Detail	X		
Daily System Menu Item Sales Summary	X	X	
Consolidated System Menu Item Sales Summary	X		
Check Reports			
Employee Open Guest Checks Report	X	X	X
Employee Closed Guest Checks Report	X	X	

Tracking Groups

A tracking group is a set of up to 64 tracking totals that are used to track specific items of interest not included in the standard reports. (Although up 64 tracking totals can be programmed in each tracking group, only the first 42 appear on standard reports. The additional tracking totals are included for customization purposes.)

Each tracking total includes a name, a quantity and a value amount. The name is a descriptor programmed in the Tracking Groups form. The count is the number of specified items that were posted. The value is the sum of the associated monetary amounts.

This information is included on any reports with tracking totals. You can define an almost unlimited number of tracking groups, subject to the constraints of system resources.

Using tracking totals, you can produce reports with customized totals information with a minimum of programming time and expertise.
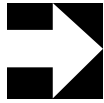
Note

In other MICROS products, tracking totals include math operators and formatting commands. In the 3700, math operations and formatting are done through Crystal Reports using a template. Tracking totals include only items you wish to track.

Using Tracking Groups

Tracking groups are created and defined on the Tracking Groups form. Some tracking types require that you specify a tracking number, to specify exactly which item you wish to track. For example, if you select Void/Return Total as a tracking type, you will need to select which reason to track using this tracking total.

Some tracking totals are predefined, and require no further selection. For example, Void is predefined; no tracking number is required.

A tracking group can include any of the tracking total types listed in the table that follows. Tracking total types are listed in the order in which they display in the Tracking Group form.

Tracking Total Type	Tracking Total Number Required	
	Yes	No
Major group	X	
Family group	X	
Menu item	X	
Discount/Service charge	X	
Tender /Media	X	
Currency conversion total	X	
Tax total	X	
Subtotal discount	X	
Order type total	X	
Void/Return total	X	
Insufficient beverages total		X
Beverages total		X
Media declaration total		X
Cover count		X
Void		X
Check transfer		X
Employee meal		X
Sales Itemizer		X
Discount/Service Charge Category		X
Tender/Media Category		X

When setting up tracking totals, keep in mind that although you can create up to 64 tracking totals for each tracking group, only 48 tracking totals will be printed on the standard reports. The system will record totals information for the remaining tracking totals, but you cannot report on these totals without using a customized report.

Tracking totals appear on standard reports in three columns, with a subtotal for each column. You may be able to get useful subtotal information by grouping tracking totals appropriately. A subtotal is provided for each of the following groups of tracking totals:

❑ Tracking totals 1-14

❑ Tracking totals 15-28

❑ Tracking totals 29-42

When you have created a tracking group, you can assign it to a historical totals class in Historical Totals |Classes. Historical Totals Classes assign a tracking group to a specific totals table in Historical Totals |Descriptor. A tracking group can be linked to one or more of the following:

❑ Cashiers

❑ Employees

❑ Serving periods

❑ Revenue center time periods

❑ Revenue centers

❑ System time periods

❑ System

Each of these tables can have only one associated tracking group. The tracking group link determines what tracking totals will be recorded for that table, and what will appear on related reports that include tracking totals. For example, if you create a tracking group and assign to the Employees Trk Total table on the Historical Totals form, the tracking totals in the tracking group will be recorded for every employee, and will be reported on any employee reports that include tracking totals.
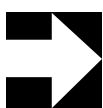
Note

Once a tracking group has been used it cannot be modified. To change a tracking total, create a new tracking group that includes the necessary changes and assign it to a historical totals class.

In a functioning 3700 system, changes made to a tracking group do not take effect until the next time the business day changes (as defined by the Business Day Start Time).

Example

A restaurant wants to see how many of a certain group of special desserts are sold. Each of these five desserts is assigned to a tracking total in the tracking groups assigned to employees, revenue centers, and time periods. When these tracking groups are used, a manager can see any of the following:

❑ Which employee sold the most special desserts

❑ How many special desserts were sold in the Dining Room

❑ Which Time Period had the most sales of special desserts

❑ Which desserts are the most popular

Report Selection Options

Most reports are designed to provide either revenue center-level or system-level information. For example, the System Sales Detail Report is inherently a system-wide report; you cannot select the revenue centers to include in the report. You can, however, specify a revenue center or range of revenue centers for the Revenue Center Sales Detail Report.

The following are common report selection options:

❑ Date

Many reports include a from date and to date as selection options. The default value is always today's business date. For reports that are not consolidated, a report will be produced for each business day included in the range you specify. For consolidated reports, one report will be produced that provides combined totals for the period you specify.

❑ Revenue Center

You can specify one revenue center or a range of revenue centers. All revenue center reports include this selection option.

❑ Shift

You can specify one shift or a range of shifts. The default is always the current shift. This selection option is included on all employee and cashier reports.

❑ Employee

You can specify one employee or a range of employees. This selection option is included on all employee reports.

❑ Cashier

You can specify one cashier or a range of cashiers. This selection option is included on all cashier reports.

❑ Menu Item

You can specify one menu item or a range of menu items. This selection option is included on all menu item reports.

❑ Group By

This option is available only on menu item reports. You can specify if menu items should be grouped by family group, major group, or menu item group.

❑ Time Period

This option is available only on time period reports. You can specify one time period or a range of time periods for the report.

Other Options

It is also possible to designate the report printer.

Profiles

A profile is a standard block of related information presented in a consistent format. Each report is made up of one or more profiles.

Each report description in this manual lists the profiles included in the report, and refers you to the page in Chapter 2 where that profile is described. Profile descriptions provide a non-technical explanation of each field included in the profile.

Some reports use a unique profile that is not used for any other reports. In these cases, the profile is described with the report.

Detail Tables

Each report description includes a detail table for each profile included in the report. Detail tables are included for advanced users who need to know exactly where each number in the report comes from in the database.

The name of the column as it appears in the view

The database table the column is in

The name of the column as it appears in the database table

The name of the column as it appears on the report

The information on the report for this specific column comes directly from the database; no formula is used

Report Column Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	Column	
Net Sls	σot_net_sales_ttl	dly_emp_ot_ttl	net_sales_ttl	
Guests	Σ cover_count	dly_emp_ot_ttl	cov_cnt	
Avg/Guest				@Total_Avg_$_Guest
Checks	Σ check_count	dly_emp_ot_ttl	chk_cnt	
Avg/Chk				@Total_Avg_$_Check
Tables	Σ table_turn_count	dly_emp_ot_ttl	tbl_turn_cnt	
Avg/Tbl				@Total_Avg_$_Table

The summation symbol (Σ) indicates a sum of values

For each field or column in a report that comes from the database through a view, the detail table lists the name of the column and table in the database, as well as the name of the column in the view associated with the report. For each field or column that is derived from a formula, the detail table lists the formula name the template uses.

Some numbers in reports are the sum of a column of numbers or of a formula. This is represented in the detail tables using the symbol for summation (Σ), followed by the column or formula name.

Templates

Each standard report is generated using a Crystal Reports template. Template information is included in each report description for advanced users.

A template is used to format and organize the information in a report. The fonts, spacing, and field placement of a report are all specified in the report template. Templates also include formulas that are used to calculate information for some fields.

Views

A view is a specified set of database information that is used by a Crystal Reports template to produce a report. View information is included in each report description for advanced users who may need to modify the standard reports.

Modifying existing reports or creating new reports is made easier through the use of views. The 3700 system includes views for all the totals tables in the database. For more detailed information on views, see the *3700 SQL Manual.* For more information on customizing reports, see the *3700 Custom Report Design Manual.*

Stored Procedures

A stored procedure is a collection of SQL statements that is used to carry out certain database-related functions. For reports, each view has an associated stored procedure that updates all the totals referenced by the view. When you run a report, a stored procedure first updates the database, and then the necessary information is accessed. This guarantees that, you get current, up-to-date information.

Some reports are based on a stored procedure, rather than a view, to allow totals to be consolidated. When this is done, the stored procedure returns a result set which is used by the report template to create the report.

Formulas

Formula information is included in detail tables for advanced users. Formulas are used for one of the following reasons:

❑   To perform calculations such as adding totals or calculating percentages

❑   To allow numbers or text to be formatted appropriately

Sometimes a formula is used on a report template even though the information is coming from a database table. For example, dates and times are always included as formulas. The following is a sample date/ time string as it is stored in the database:

```
1995/12/31 14:59:30:04
```

A formula is used to format the date and/or time so it can be printed on the report in a more appropriate format such as December 31, 1995 or 12 December 1995.
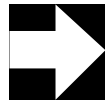
> *Note*
>
> Information on a report may be coming from a database table, even though the field on the report contains a formula. The formula may be merely formatting the information.

Employee Shifts

The system tracks and stores employee shift information. When the option Employee Classes | Clock In/Sign In | Increment employee shift on Clock In is enabled, every time an employee clocks in and is not returning from a break the system automatically increments the employee shift.

Reports can be run based on the employee's previous shift, current shift, or a specified date range.

Privilege Considerations

Reports can be run either from the Reports folder in the Autosequences and Reports module, or through an autosequence.

Access to the Reports folder is controlled through the option Employee Classes | Procedures | Use Reports. If this option is selected, employees assigned to the associated employee class will have access to any reports included in the Reports folder.

A report can be included in the 3700 system, and run by autosequences, but not appear in the Reports folder. The option Report Templates | Hide on run screen determines if the report is included in the Reports folder.

Access to autosequences is controlled through privilege levels. Privilege levels are assigned to an employee class in Employee Classes | Privileges | Autosequences. An employee class can be assigned a privilege level from 0 (lowest) to 3 (highest).

Required privilege levels are assigned to autosequences in Autosequences | Privilege. An autosequence can require a privilege level from 0 (lowest) to 3 (highest).

Employees can run any autosequence with a required privilege level equal to or less than the privilege level assigned to the employee class to which they belong. For example, an employee belonging to an employee class with an autosequence privilege level of 2 can run autosequences with a required privilege level of 0, 1, or 2.

Running Reports from the Reports Folder

The Autosequences and Reports module includes an Autosequences folder and a Reports folder. This section explains how to generate a report directly, using the options in the Reports folder. You might want to generate reports directly during POS Operations to quickly examine something, or to generate seldom-used reports, which may not be part of an autosequence.
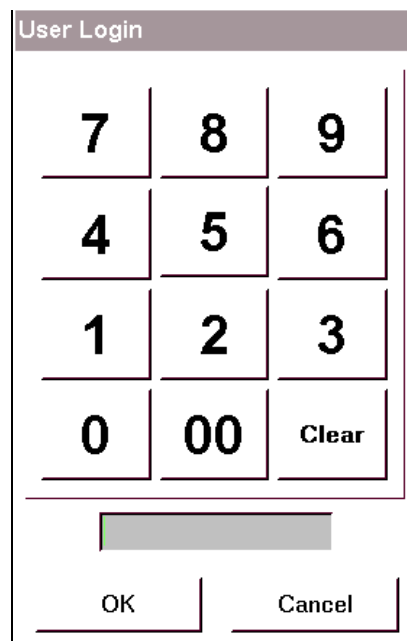
Starting Autosequences and Reports

The database server must be running before this module can be started. In the MICROS 3700 Control Panel, select SQL Database Server. (If DBS Services or All Processes are already selected, the database server is already running. You can start the module.)

You can then start the module by double-clicking the icon on your PC's desktop. If the Autosequences and Reports icon is not visible, from the Start Menu select Programs | MICROS 3700 Applications | Autosequences and Reports.

When prompted, enter your Employee ID number and click OK. You must be specifically privileged to run reports. Report privileges are determined by the option Employee Classes | Procedures | Use Reports.

When you have logged in to the module, select the Reports folder.

Selecting a Report

On the Reports folder, related reports are grouped together in general category boxes. Within the general category boxes are more specific category buttons.
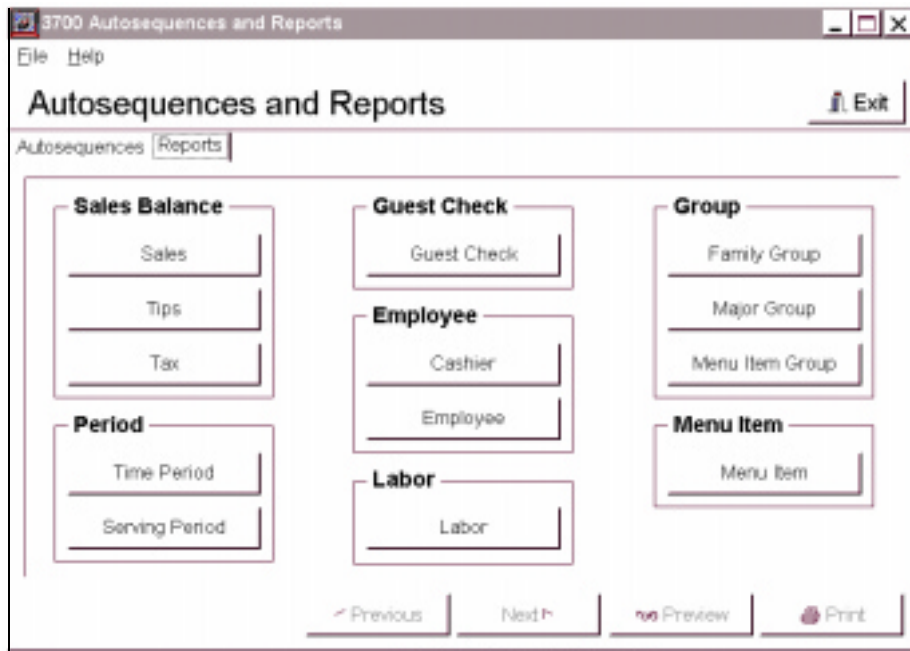
Click a button to select a category. A list of reports displays.
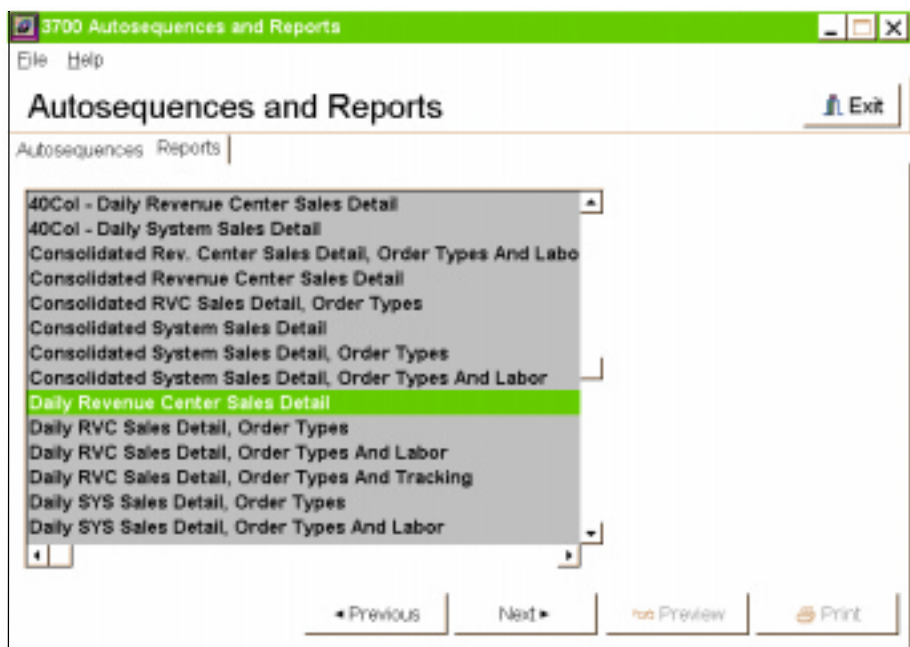
Highlight a report name and click Next.

Report Options

When you have selected the report you wish to generate, you will be prompted for range information. This allows you to specify the information to include or exclude from the report. Different reports require different range information. You can see the possible options for each range by clicking the icon beside each field.
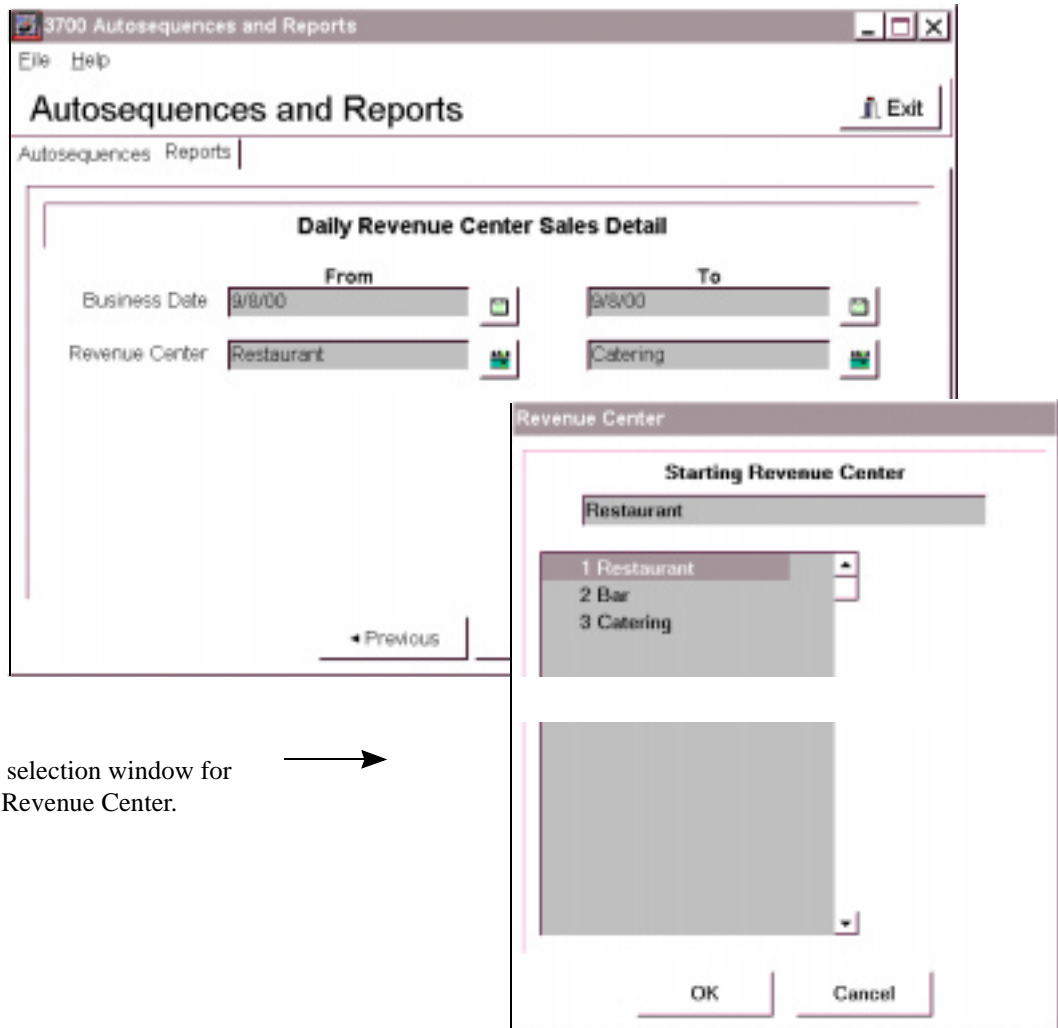
A range selection window for starting Revenue Center.
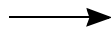
Dates

Many reports allow you to specify a date range for the report. When you are prompted for a date range, click the down arrow at the right of the business date field. The following window displays:

You can select one of the preset ranges by clicking the appropriate button, or you can specify a From date by typing it in the From box, or by clicking the Popup Calendar button.

◄		March 25, 1996				►
Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	**25**	26	27	28	29	30
31						

Cancel

When you select a date by clicking it, the window closes and the date is entered in the range field.

For a list of possible range types, see "Report Selection Options" on page 1-12.

Preview or Print
When you have made the necessary range selections, you can choose to either preview or print the report by clicking the appropriate button at the bottom of the window.

If you select print, the report will be printed on the printer designated as your default printer in the Control Panel. You can then go on to select a different range for the same report, or you can select previous to choose a different report.

To print a report, in the Override Default Printer field in POS Configurator (Autosequence Steps | Report) enter the path and name of the printer to which you want to print.

If you select preview, the report displays on your screen in the Report Viewer. You can make the report larger or smaller on the screen by clicking the Zoom button. You can also print the report from the Report Viewer. If you click the Print button, the report will be printed on the printer designated as your default printer in the Control Panel. You can select a different printer in Report Viewer using File | Printer Setup.

At any time during the range selection process, you can select previous to select a different report.

Running an Autosequence

Many autosequences are run automatically at programmed times. Some autosequences, however, can be run manually. To run an autosequence, start the Autosequences and Reports module. (For information on starting the Autosequences and Reports module, see page 1-19.)

When you log in, the module opens to the Autosequences folder. Any autosequences you are privileged to use appear as buttons on the folder. (Autosequence privilege levels are assigned to employee classes in Employee Classes | Privileges | Autosequences. The privilege level required to run a specific autosequence is assigned in Autosequences | Privilege.)

To run an autosequence, click the appropriate button. A window opens with a message saying the autosequence has started. When the autosequence is finished, the message 'DONE' appears in the window.

Some autosequences may be programmed to prompt the user for information, such as a date range. When this happens, a window opens prompting for information.

Chapter

2

Profiles

Each 3700 report is made up of several different profiles, or blocks of information. This chapter provides a detailed description of these profiles.

In this chapter

Introduction

The 3700 reports are designed to be easy to learn and to use. Standard blocks of related information are presented repeatedly in a consistent format, so you can quickly recognize them and become familiar with them. These blocks of information are called profiles. Each report is made up of one or more profiles. The explanation of each report includes a list of the profiles included in the report, along with a page reference to the profile description in this chapter.

These profile descriptions are designed to give you a general understanding of what each column in the report is and where the numbers originate. This information is useful when you work with an unfamiliar report, or when you decide which reports will provide the information you need. The profile descriptions also include programming information (What do I program for totals to add to this field?) and the general equations that are used to calculate the numbers. (For example, Total Hours = Regular Hours + Overtime Hours.)

Advanced users who need to know specific information about where numbers originate in the database should use the detail tables in the section on the specific report. A detail table is included for each profile included in the report.

Most profiles are used repeatedly, and are explained in this section. A few profiles are used for only one report. These profiles are explained with the specific report.

Detailed Sales Profile

Net Sales	553.11								
+Service Charge	10.50	Returns	0	0.00	Mgr Voids	0	0.00	Checks Begun	57	591.28
+Tax Collected	27.67	Voids	4	-3.76	Error Corrects	4	11.15	-Checks Paid	60	626.62
=Total Revenue	591.28	Credit Total		-0.04	Cancel	1	0.00	+Transferred IN	2	35.34
		Change Grand Ttl		619.05				-Transferred OUT	0	0.00
Item Discount	0.00	Rounding Total		0.00	No Sale	8		=Outstanding	-1	0.00
+Subtotal Discoun	-23.97								
=Total Discounts	-23.97								

This profile provides detailed information on sales, including discounts, returns, voids, corrections, and check data.

Included here are all the fields in the basic Detailed Sales profile. Some reports that use this profile include additional information in the profile. When this occurs, the additional information is explained with the report.

Column	Description
Net Sales	The net total of all sales activity. All discounts, voids, returns and any inclusive tax associated with the sales activity have been subtracted. The Net Sales total is calculated as follows. **+** sum of all menu item entries (less any included tax) **−** all voids of menu item entries **−** all discount entries **+** any voids of discount entries **−** all returns of menu item entries **+** any voids of returns of menu item entries You can change the label that prints on the report for this field in Tax Rates | General | Net Sales Name.
Service Charge	The sum of all service charge entries as calculated by the sum of all service charge keys plus the calculated value of any autogratuity. The Service Charge is calculated as follows. **+** sum of all Service Charge key entries **−** all Voids of service charge entries **+** computed autogratuity

Column	Description
Tax Collected	The net tax collected based on taxable menu item sales adjusted for taxable (or non-taxable) discounts, taxable service charges, voids and returns. The figure includes any U.S. inclusive or add-on taxes. Tax Collected is calculated as follows: + sum of tax from taxable menu item entries − tax from voids of menu item entries − tax from returns of menu item entries + tax from voids of returns of menu item entries − tax from voids of taxable service charge entries − tax from non-taxable discount entries + tax from voids of taxable discount entries You can change the label that prints on the report for this field in Tax Rates | General | Tax Collected Name.
Total Revenue	The sum of Net Sales, Service Charge, and Tax Collected. The Total Revenue is calculated as follows: + Net Sales Total + Service Charge + Tax Collected
Item Discount	The net value of discounts recorded through any discount keys programmed as Item Discount keys. This figure is calculated as follows: + sum of all item discount entries − all voids of item discount entries
Subtotal Discount	The net value of all subtotal discounts. A subtotal discount is any discount recorded through a discount key that is not programmed as an item discount. This figure is calculated as follows: + sum of all subtotal discount entries − all voids of subtotal discount entries
Total Discounts	The sum of Item Discount and Subtotal Discount amounts. Total discount is calculated as follows: + Item Discount + Subtotal Discount

Column	Description
Returns	The Returns field includes two figures. The first is the number of items returned. The second is the value of the returned items.
	The number of returned items is calculated as follows:
	+ number of return entries **–** voids of return entries
	The value of returned items is calculated as follows:
	+ value of return entries **–** value of voids of return entries
Voids	The Voids field includes two figures. The first is the number of void items. The second is the value of the void items.
	The number of void items is calculated as follows:
	+ number of voids of menu item entries **+** number of voids of service charge entries **–** number of voids of void entries
	The value of void items is calculated as follows:
	+ value of void menu item entries **+** value of voids of service charge entries **–** value of voids of void entries

Column	Description
Credit Total	A total created when a round results in a negative balance. If the negative balance was created by voiding a menu item, the tax associated with the item is posted to Credit Total. If the negative balance was created by a negative-value menu item, the entire value of the menu item and any associated taxes is posted to Credit Total. In either case, the amount posted to Credit Total cannot exceed the negative balance of the round. For example, a server voids two lobster dinners priced at $20 with $2 total tax for a void total of $42. In the same round, the server orders several more menu items with a total value (including tax) of $41. The transaction value of the round is -$1. Since the round resulted in a negative balance, and the negative balance was created by voiding menu items, the tax associated with those menu items ($2) will post to Credit Total. However, the negative balance of the round is only $1; the amount posted to Credit Total cannot exceed this amount. In this example, -$1 is posted to Credit Total. This field is used in conjunction with Change In Grand Ttl and Grand Total to verify system accounting security. Credit Total is not used to balance revenue.
Change in Grand Ttl	The total value of all sales activity in the system for the period of the report. Change in Grand Ttl is represented as an absolute value; it is always a positive number. Change in Grand Ttl is calculated as follows: + Total Revenue + Total Discount + Return + Voids + Credit Total This field is used in conjunction with Credit Total and Grand Total to verify system accounting security. Change in Grand Total is not used to balance revenue.

Column	Description
Rounding Total	The difference between the rounded totals printed on guest checks as the amount due and the actual totals (without rounding) posted to total revenue. Rounding Total is used for total due rounding (Finnish rounding). This field prints only if rounding is enabled. To enable Rounding Totals, select RVC Posting | Options | Enable total due rounding.
Mgr Voids	The count and value of the voids that required manager authorization.
Error Corrects	The count and value amount of items that were voided in the current round. This is considered an error correction, rather than a void.
Cancel	The count and value amount of entries that were cancelled using the [Transaction Cancel] key.
No Sale	The number of times a transaction employee used the [No Sale] key to open the cash drawer outside of a transaction. If the [No Sale] key was not used during the reporting period, the count will be zero.
Checks Begun	The count and value amount of checks, including fast transactions, begun during the report period. These totals include checks created using split check and closed check edit procedures. The value amount includes net sales, service charges, and tax.
Checks Paid	The count and value of all checks (including fast transactions) closed by tendering during the report period. Only closed checks will be included in the count. The value amount includes net sales, service charges, and tax and will include any amount that has been tendered on a check, even if it was a partial tender.
Transferred IN	The count and value of guest checks that were transferred to an employee (and corresponding revenue center) using the [Transfer Check] key. The value amount includes net sales, service charges, and tax. The value of the check is determined at the time of the transfer.
Transferred OUT	The count and value of guest checks that were transferred away from an employee (or out of a revenue center) to any other employee using the [Transfer Check] key. The value amount includes net sales, service charges, and tax. The value of the check is determined at the time of the transfer.

Column	Description
Outstanding	The number and current value of open checks. This amount is calculated as follows: **+** Checks Begun **−** Checks Paid **+** Transferred IN **−** Transferred OUT
Table Turn Time Minutes	The average turn time. A turn begins when a check is opened by table number while no other checks are open for this table. A turn ends with the tendering of a check that leaves no other checks open at the table. A turn is counted only if it is less than four hours. The average turn time is calculated as follows: $$\text{(Avg) Turn Time} = \frac{\text{Sum of All Turn Times}}{\text{Tables}}$$

Detailed Sales and Tip Profile

		Returns	0	0.00					Gross Receipt:	8,524.18
Net Sales	8,470.61	Voids	67	-261.31					Charged Recei	1,594.12
+Service Charge	406.57	Credit Total		-15.05						
+Tax Collected	424.19	Change Grand		9,770.02	Carried Over	0	0.00		Service Charg	232.46
=Total Revenue	9,301.37	Rounding Tota		0.00	+Checks Begu	327	9,301.37		+Charged Tips	256.87
		Grand Tot		9,770.02	-Checks Paid	328	9,384.13		+Tips Declarec	0.00
Item Discount	0.00	Training Tot		0.00	=Outstanding	-1	-82.76		=Total Ti; 5.74%	489.33
+Subtotal Disco	-192.29	Mgr Voids	0	0.00						
=Total Discounts	-192.29	Error Corrects	208	557.28					Tips Paid	489.33
		Cancel	89	208.98					Tips Due	0.00

This profile is a combination of the Detailed Sales profile () and the Tip profile ().

Column	Description
Net Sales	The net total of all sales activity. All discounts, voids, returns and any inclusive tax associated with the sales activity have been subtracted. The Net Sales total is calculated as follows. + sum of all menu item entries (less any included tax) − all voids of menu item entries − all discount entries + any voids of discount entries − all returns of menu item entries + any voids of returns of menu item entries You can change the label that prints on the report for this field in Tax Rates | General | Net Sales Name.
Service Charge	The sum of all service charge entries as calculated by the sum of all service charge keys plus the calculated value of any autogratuity. The Service Charge is calculated as follows. + sum of all Service Charge key entries − all Voids of service charge entries + computed autogratuity

Column	Description
Tax Collected	The net tax collected based on taxable menu item sales adjusted for taxable (or non-taxable) discounts, taxable service charges, voids and returns. The figure includes any U.S. inclusive or add-on taxes. Tax Collected is calculated as follows: + sum of tax from taxable menu item entries − tax from voids of menu item entries − tax from returns of menu item entries + tax from voids of returns of menu item entries − tax from voids of taxable service charge entries − tax from non-taxable discount entries + tax from voids of taxable discount entries You can change the label that prints on the report for this field in Tax Rates | General | Tax Collected Name.
Total Revenue	The sum of Net Sales, Service Charge, and Tax Collected. The Total Revenue is calculated as follows: + Net Sales Total + Service Charge + Tax Collected
Item Discount	The net value of discounts recorded through any discount keys programmed as Item Discount keys. This figure is calculated as follows: + sum of all item discount entries − all voids of item discount entries
Subtotal Discount	The net value of all subtotal discounts. A subtotal discount is any discount recorded through a discount key that is not programmed as an item discount. This figure is calculated as follows: + sum of all subtotal discount entries − all voids of subtotal discount entries
Total Discounts	The sum of Item Discount and Subtotal Discount amounts. Total discount is calculated as follows: + Item Discount + Subtotal Discount

Column	Description
Returns	The Returns field includes two figures. The first is the number of items returned. The second is the value of the returned items.
	The number of returned items is calculated as follows:
	+ number of return entries **−** voids of return entries
	The value of returned items is calculated as follows:
	+ value of return entries **−** value of voids of return entries
Voids	The Voids field includes two figures. The first is the number of void items. The second is the value of the void items.
	The number of void items is calculated as follows:
	+ number of voids of menu item entries **+** number of voids of service charge entries **−** number of voids of void entries
	The value of void items is calculated as follows:
	+ value of void menu item entries **+** value of voids of service charge entries **−** value of voids of void entries

Column	Description
Credit Total	A total created when a round results in a negative balance.
	If the negative balance was created by voiding a menu item, the tax associated with the item is posted to Credit Total.
	If the negative balance was created by a negative-value menu item, the entire value of the menu item and any associated taxes is posted to Credit Total.
	In either case, the amount posted to Credit Total cannot exceed the negative balance of the round.
	For example, a server voids two lobster dinners priced at $20 with $2 total tax for a void total of $42. In the same round, the server orders several more menu items with a total value (including tax) of $41. The transaction value of the round is -$1.
	Since the round resulted in a negative balance, and the negative balance was created by voiding menu items, the tax associated with those menu items ($2) will post to Credit Total. However, the negative balance of the round is only $1; the amount posted to Credit Total cannot exceed this amount. In this example, -$1 is posted to Credit Total.
	This field is used in conjunction with Change In Grand Ttl and Grand Total to verify system accounting security. Credit Total is not used to balance revenue.
Change in Grand Ttl	The total value of all sales activity in the system for the period of the report. Change in Grand Ttl is represented as an absolute value; it is always a positive number.
	Change in Grand Ttl is calculated as follows:
	+ Total Revenue **+** Total Discount **+** Return **+** Voids **+** Credit Total
	This field is used in conjunction with Credit Total and Grand Total to verify system accounting security. Change in Grand Total is not used to balance revenue.

Column	Description
Rounding Total	The difference between the rounded totals printed on guest checks as the amount due and the actual totals (without rounding) posted to total revenue. Rounding Total is used for total due rounding (Finnish rounding). This field will only contain a value if rounding is enabled. To enable Rounding Totals, select RVC Posting | Options | Enable total due rounding.
Grand Total	The total value of all sales activity. Discounts, returns, voids, and credits are included as positive numbers. This number is never reset; it always accumulates. This field is used in conjunction with Change In Grand Ttl and Credit Total to verify system accounting security. Grand Total is not used to balance revenue. Grand Total is calculated as follows: + previous Grand Total + Change in Grand Ttl
Training Total	The sum of all entries posted in the training mode. Training sales activity does not add to any other values on the report. This total is similar to Grand Total, but for training totals. This amount is always positive, always accumulates, and is never reset.
Mgr Voids	The count and value of the voids that required manager authorization.
Error Corrects	The count and value amount of items that were voided in the current round. This is considered an error correction, rather than a void.
Cancel	The count and value amount of entries that were cancelled using the [Transaction Cancel] key.
No Sale	The number of times a transaction employee used the [No Sale] key to open the cash drawer outside of a transaction. If the [No Sale] key was not used during the reporting period, the count will be zero.
Carried Over	The amount carried over from the previous shift or business day.

Column	Description
Checks Begun	The count and value amount of checks, including fast transactions, begun during the report period. These totals include checks created using split check and closed check edit procedures.
Checks Paid	The count and value of all checks (including fast transactions) closed by tendering during the report period. Only closed checks will be included in the count. The value will include any amount that has been tendered on a check, even if it was a partial tender.
Transferred IN	The count and value of guest checks that were transferred to an employee (and corresponding revenue center) using the [Transfer Check] key. The value of the check is determined at the time of the transfer.
Transferred OUT	The count and value of guest checks that were transferred away from an employee (or out of a revenue center) to any other employee using the [Transfer Check] key. The value of the check is determined at the time of the transfer.
Outstanding	The number and current value of open checks. This amount is calculated as follows: + Checks Begun – Checks Paid + Transferred IN – Transferred OUT
Gross Receipts	The total receipts recorded by Tender/Media keys programmed to add to this total. Tax Collected can also be included. This figure does not include charged tips. Receipts posted to a tendering key will add to Gross Receipts if Tender/Media | Tender | Post to gross receipts is selected. Tax collected is not included in Gross Receipts if RVC Taxes | General | Do not post tax to tip reports is selected.
Charged Receipts	The total receipts for this employee recorded by Tender/Media keys defined as charge keys (such as credit cards and/or room charges) that are programmed to require a charged tip. Only tenders that include a non-zero charged tip (less the tip) are included in this total.

Column	Description
Service Charge	The total of all charged tips that will be paid to an employee through payroll. Because they are paid through the standard payroll process, these tips are subject to payroll tax withholding. These tips do not need to be declared separately, as do direct cash tips. Service charges can be programmed to add to either the Service Charge field, or the Gross Receipts field. When RVC Discount/Service | Covers post as service charge is selected, the service charge will post to the service charge field. When this option is cleared, the totals will post to Gross Receipts. For more information on programming service charges, see "Service Charge" on page 6-7.
Charged Tips	The value of tips charged to credit cards or room charge keys when the tender key is programmed to automatically calculate any over-tendered amount as a charged tip. A charged tip can also be entered manually through a [Charged Tips] key.
Tips Declared	The value of cash tips declared by the employee using the [Tips Declared] key.
Total Tips	Total Tips includes a tip percentage and a value amount. The tip percentage is the value of total tips expressed as a percentage of gross receipts. It is calculated using the following formula: $$\text{Tip \%} = \frac{\text{Total Tips}}{\text{Gross Receipts}} \times 100\%$$ The value amount is the total amount of service charge tips, charged tips and declared tips. It is calculated using the following formula: $$\text{Total Tips} = \text{Service Charge Tips} + \text{Charged Tips} + \text{Declared Tips}$$
Tips Paid	The sum of all charged tips and service charges that are programmed to add automatically to Tips Paid and/or recorded manually through a [Tips Paid] key. This figure should equal the sum of charged tips and service charge tips; otherwise, your employees have not been paid all their tips.

Column	Description
Tips Due	Tips Due is calculated using the following formula: Tips Due $=$ Total Tips $-$ Tips Paid

Employee Labor Profile

12/14/97	1 Server	85.70	0.00	85.70	100.00%	248.52	0.00
	Weekly Total	**85.70**	**0.00**	**85.70**	**100.00%**	**248.52**	**0.00**
	Total	**85.70**	**0.00**	**85.70**	**92.47%**	**248.52**	**0.00**
	Grand Total	**64.02**	**28.66**	**92.68**		**185.65**	**124.66**

The Employee Labor profile provides information on the number of hours an employee worked and the associated wages.

Column	Description
Hours Worked	
Regular	The total number of non-overtime hours worked in the period covered by the report. The number of hours is reported to the nearest hundredth of an hour and is represented as a decimal figure.
Overtime	The total number of overtime hours worked in the period covered by the report. The number of hours is reported to the nearest hundredth of an hour and is represented as a decimal figure.
Total	The total number of hours worked. This figure is calculated as follows: $$\text{Total} = \text{Regular [Hours]} + \text{Overtime [Hours]}$$
% of Ttl	The number of hours worked by this employee expressed as a percentage of the total number of hours worked by all employees in this job. $$\text{\% of Ttl} = \frac{\text{Total [Hours]}}{\text{Total Hours for Job}} \times 100\%$$

Column	Description
Employee Wages	

	Column	Description
	Regular	The gross wages earned for non-overtime hours. The default regular wage rate is programmed by job on Jobs | Job Definitions.
	Overtime	The gross wages earned for overtime hours. The default overtime wage rate is programmed by job on Jobs | Job Definitions.
	Total	The total gross salary earned by this employee. This figure is calculated as follows: Total = Regular [Wages] + Overtime [Wages]
	% of Ttl	The wages earned by this employee expressed as a percentage of the total wages earned by all employees in this job. $$\% \text{ of Ttl} \quad = \quad \frac{\text{Total [Wages]}}{\substack{\text{Total Wages} \\ \text{for Job}}} \quad X \quad 100\%$$

Labor Category Profile

Labor Category	Regular Hours	Overtime Hours	Total Hours	Regular Total	Overtime Total	Total	%Labor/Sales
	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%

The Labor Category profile provides information on the number of hours worked and the associated wages by labor category.

Column	Description
Labor Category	The name of the labor category being reported. Labor categories are used to report the number of hours worked and the associated employee wages for a specified group of jobs. You can create up to four labor categories in Time and Attendance | General. Labor categories are then associated with job definitions in Jobs | Job Definitions.
Regular Hours	The total number of non-overtime hours for this labor category worked in the period covered by the report. The number of hours is reported to the nearest hundredth of an hour and is represented as a decimal figure.
Overtime Hours	The total number of overtime hours for this labor category worked in the period covered by the report. The number of hours is reported to the nearest hundredth of an hour and is represented as a decimal figure.
Total Hours	The total number of hours worked in this labor category. This figure is calculated as follows: $\text{Total Hours} = \text{Regular Hours} + \text{Overtime Hours}$
Regular Total	The total wages earned for non-overtime hours in this labor category.
Overtime Total	The total wages earned for overtime hours in this labor category.
Total	Total wages for this labor category, including regular and overtime hours. This figure is calculated as follows: $\text{Total} = \text{Regular [Wages] Total} + \text{Overtime [Wages] Total}$

Column	Description
% Labor/ Sales	The cost of labor for this labor category expressed as a percentage of sales. $$\%\text{Labor/Sales} = \frac{\text{Total [Wages]}}{\text{Sales}} \times 100\%$$

Labor/Sales Profile

	Hours Worked			Labor Cost						
	Regular	Overtime	Total	Regular	Overtime	Total	% of Ttl	Net Sales	% of Ttl	Labor/Sales
Sunday 09/22/1996										
1 - Dining Room										
2 Server	201.25	63.00	264.25	654.07	315.00	969.07	88.99%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
4 To Go	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
FOH Total	**201.25**	**63.00**	**264.25**	**654.07**	**315.00**	**969.07**	**88.99%**	**0.00**	**0.00%**	**0.00%**

Information in the Labor/Sales profile is listed by revenue center. Within each revenue center, the figures are grouped by job category. Each job is listed separately, and totals are provided for each job category, as well as for the revenue center.

Column	Description
Hours Worked	
Regular	The total number of non-overtime hours worked by employees assigned to this job for the period of the report. The number of hours is reported to the nearest hundredth of an hour and is represented as a decimal figure.
Overtime	The total number of overtime hours worked by employees assigned to this job for the period of the report. The number of hours is reported to the nearest hundredth of an hour and is represented as a decimal figure.
Total	The total number of hours worked by employees assigned to this job. This figure is calculated as follows: Total = Regular [Hours] + Overtime [Hours]

Column		Description
Employee Wages		
	Regular	The cost of wages for regular hours (not overtime) for employees assigned to this job for the period of the report.
	Overtime	The cost of wages for overtime hours for employees assigned to this job for the period of the report.
	Total	The total cost of wages for employees assigned to this job for the period of the report. This figure is calculated as follows: Total = Regular [Wages] + Overtime [Wages]
	% of Ttl	The cost of total wages for this job expressed as a percentage of wages for this job category. $$\% \text{ of Ttl} = \frac{\text{Total [Wages]}}{\text{Total Wages for Job Category}} \times 100\%$$ Totals are also provided for this field. The following totals information may be included:

		Job Category Total	The cost of total wages for this job category expressed as a percentages of revenue center total wages.
		Revenue Center Total	The cost of total wages for this revenue center expressed as a percentage of report period (i.e. daily, weekly, monthly, etc.) total wages.
		Daily Total	The cost of total wages for this day expressed as a percentage of the weekly total wages.
		Weekly Total	The cost of total wages for this week expressed as a percentage of report period total wages, for monthly and yearly reports.
		Grand Total	This field is blank. Grand total wages are 100% of the total.

Column	Description
Net Sales	The net total of all sales activity for this job. All discounts, voids, returns, and any inclusive taxes have been subtracted. You can change the label that prints on the report for this field in Tax Rates | General | Net Sales Name.
% of Ttl	The Net Sales for this job expressed as a percentage of Net Sales for the job category. This figure is calculated as follows: $$\% \text{ of Ttl} = \frac{\text{Net Sales}}{\text{Total Net Sales for Job Category}} \times 100\%$$
Labor/Sales	The cost of labor for this job expressed as a percentage of Daily Total Net Sales. This figure is calculated as follows: $$\frac{\text{Labor/}}{\text{Sales}} = \frac{\text{Employee Wages}}{\text{Daily Total Net Sales}} \times 100\%$$

Sales Profile

	Sales Qty	% of Ttl	Rtn Qty	% of Ttl	Gross Sales	% of Ttl	Item Disc	% of Ttl	Net Sales	% of Ttl
Sunday 09/22/1996										
2 - Main Bar										
100 APPS	11	4.04%	0	0.00%	64.75	8.25%	0.00	0.00%	64.75	8.25%
101 SOUPS	9	3.31%	0	0.00%	40.55	5.17%	0.00	0.00%	40.55	5.17%
103 PASTA	2	0.74%	0	0.00%	20.90	2.66%	0.00	0.00%	20.90	2.66%
104 SPECIALS	2	0.74%	0	0.00%	21.90	2.79%	0.00	0.00%	21.90	2.79%

The Sales profile provides sales quantity and gross and net value amounts, as well as percentage of total amounts. Return quantity and percentage amounts, and discount values and percentages are also included.

Column	Description
Sales Qty	The number of items sold.
% of Ttl	The number of items sold represented as a percentage of the total. This figure is calculated as follows: $$\% \text{ of Ttl} = \frac{\text{Sales Qty}}{\text{Total Sales Quantity}} \times 100\%$$
Rtn Qty	The number of items returned. The returned quantity is calculated as follows: + number of Return items − Voids of Return items
% of Ttl	The number of items returned represented as a percentage of total returned items in this revenue center. This figure is calculated as follows: $$\% \text{ of Ttl} = \frac{\text{Rtn Qty}}{\text{Total Return Quantity}} \times 100\%$$
Gross Sales	The value amount of sales of this group. This figure is the sum of all sales in this category. VAT is included in the Gross Sales figure. Inclusive taxes, add-on taxes, Florida surcharges, item and subtotal discounts are not included.
% of Ttl	Gross Sales represented as a percentage of the total. This figure is calculated as follows: $$\% \text{ of Ttl} = \frac{\text{Gross Sales}}{\text{Total Gross Sales}} \times 100\%$$
Item Disc	The net sales value of this group that were discounted.

Column	Description
% of Ttl	Item Disc represented as a percentage of the total. This figure is calculated as follows: $$\% \text{ of Ttl} = \frac{\text{Item Disc}}{\text{Total Item Discounts}} \times 100\%$$
Net Sales	The Net Sales value of items in this group. This figure is calculated as follows: $$\text{Net Sales} = \text{Gross Sales} - \text{Item Disc}$$ VAT is included in the Net Sales figure. Inclusive taxes, add-on taxes, Florida surcharges, and subtotal discounts are not included. You can change the label that prints on the report for this field in Tax Rates | General | Net Sales Name.
% of Ttl	Net Sales represented as a percentage of the total. This figure is calculated as follows: $$\% \text{ of Ttl} = \frac{\text{Net Sales}}{\text{Total Net Sales}} \times 100\%$$

Sales and Guest Profile

This profile includes information about sales, guests, checks, and tables for different order types.

Column	Description
Order Type	The name of the order type. Examples of typical order types are eat in and take out.
Net Sales	The gross sales value minus all voids, returns, and discounts. You can change the label that prints on the report for this field in Tax Rates | General | Net Sales Name.
% of Ttl	Net Sales represented as a percentage of total net sales. This figure is calculated as follows: $$\% \text{ of Ttl} = \frac{\text{Net Sales}}{\text{Total Net Sales}} \times 100\%$$
Guests	The number of guests. Depending on how the System is programmed, this total can be the sum of guest counts entered by employees when beginning checks, the number of seats on a check, or the number of specified menu items or service charges.
% of Total	The number of guests represented as a percentage of the total number of guests for this revenue center. This figure is calculated as follows: $$\% \text{ of Ttl} = \frac{\text{Guests}}{\text{Total Guests}} \times 100\%$$
Avg/Guest	The average value amount per guest. This figure is calculated as follows: $$\text{Avg/Guest} = \frac{\text{Net Sales}}{\text{Guests}}$$
Checks	The number of guest checks.

Column	Description
% of Ttl	The number of guest checks represented as a percentage of total guest checks in the revenue center. This figure is calculated as follows: $$\% \text{ of Ttl} \quad = \quad \frac{\text{Checks}}{\text{Total Checks}} \quad X \quad 100\%$$
Avg/Chk	The average value amount per guest check. This figure is calculated as follows: $$\text{Avg/Chk} \quad = \quad \frac{\text{Net Sales}}{\text{Checks}}$$
Tables	The number of table turns. A turn begins when a check is opened by table number while no other checks are open for this table. A turn ends with the tendering of a check that leaves no other checks open at the table. A turn is counted only if it is less than four hours.
% of Ttl	The number of tables represented as a percentage of the total number of tables in the revenue center. This figure is calculated as follows: $$\% \text{ of Ttl} \quad = \quad \frac{\text{Tables}}{\text{Total Tables}} \quad X \quad 100\%$$
Avg/Tbl	The average value amount per table. This figure is calculated as follows: $$\text{Avg/Tbl} \quad = \quad \frac{\text{Net Sales}}{\text{Tables}}$$
Turn Time	The average turn time. This figure is calculated as follows: $$\text{(Avg) Turn Time} \quad = \quad \frac{\text{Sum of All Turn Times}}{\text{Tables}}$$

Tax Profile

	Type	Rate	Tax Collected	Taxable Sales	Tax Exempt	Non-Taxable	Net Sales
Sunday 1996/09/22							
1 - FOOD TAX	Percent	5.00	370.62	7,405.41	0.00		
2 - LIQUOR TAX	Inclusive	5.00	53.57	1,070.90	0.00		
		Daily Total	424.19			0.00	8,470.61

The Tax profile is used for all the tax-related reports. It includes the type, rate, and amount collected for each tax rate programmed on the Tax Rates form. It also includes taxable, tax exempt, and net sales information.

Column	Description
Type	The type of tax. Possible tax types include the following: ○ Breakpoint ○ Inclusive ○ Percent
Rate	The tax rate for this tax type.

Column	Description
Tax Collected	The total value of collected sales tax for this tax rate. This tax is calculated for each item at the time of sale and is rounded to the smallest currency denomination. (In U.S. dollars, this is the cent.) Tax Collected is the sum of these rounded numbers. Because of the rounded numbers, Tax Collected does not necessarily equal Taxable Sales multiplied by Rate. However, the amount of Tax Collected is the correct total of tax calculated on menu items. Tax is calculated on menu items as follows:

If the tax type is...	The formula is...
Add-on, percentage	$\text{Item Price} \times \text{Rate}$
Add-on, breakpoint	This tax is calculated in two steps: 1. The item price is rounded down to the nearest $10.00. This rounded amount is multiplied by the tax rate to determine Tax A. 2. The rounded amount from the previous step is subtracted from the item price to determine the remainder. Tax on the remainder is calculated as follows: **+** tax at price break 1 **+** tax at price break 2 . . . **+** tax at price break n where price break n+1 > item price. This tax amount is Tax B. Tax A and B are then added to calculate the total tax. This method approximates a straight add-on percentage tax.
Inclusive	$\text{Item Price} - \dfrac{\text{Item Price}}{1 + \text{Rate}}$

Column	Description
Taxable Sales	The value of sales that were taxed at this rate. This figure is calculated using information from all menu item sales linked to the active tax rate. The formula is as follows: + value of all menu items sold − value of all menu items sold that were tax exempt − voids of menu item sales − returns of menu items + voids of returns of menu items + service charges − voids of service charges − non-taxable discounts + voids of non-taxable discounts You can change the label that prints on the report for this field in Tax Rates | General | Taxable Sales Name.
Tax Exempt	The value amount of sales that are exempt from the active sales tax. This figure is the sum of menu item sales that are linked to the active tax rate and have an exempt status. You can change the label that prints on the report for this field in Tax Rates | General | Tax Exempt Name.
Non Taxable Sales	The value amount of sales of non taxable items. A tax class is assigned to a menu item class in Menu Item Classes | Description | Tax Class. You can change the label that prints on the report for this field in Restaurant | Descriptions | Non-taxable Name.
Net Sales	The net sales of menu items with this tax type. This figure is calculated using information from all menu item sales linked to the active tax rate. The formula is as follows: + value of all menu items sold (less any included tax) − all voids of menu item entries − all discount entries + any voids of discount entries − all returns of menu item entries + any voids of returns of menu item entries You can change the label that prints on the report for this field in Tax Rates | General | Net Sales Name.

Tip Profile

	Shift	Gross Rcpts	Chgd Rcpts	SvChg	Chgd Tips	Tips Declrd	Tip %	Total Tips	Tips Paid	Tips Due
1002 - BEV NELSON	6	446.27	49.40	27.80	8.00	0.00	8.02%	35.80	35.80	0.00
Employee Total		**446.27**	**49.40**	**27.80**	**8.00**	**0.00**	**8.02%**	**35.80**	**35.80**	**0.00**
	Shift	**Gross Rcpts**	**Chgd Rcpts**	**SvChg**	**Chgd Tips**	**Tips Declrd**	**Tip %**	**Total Tips**	**Tips Paid**	**Tips Due**

The Tip profile includes information on gross receipts and charged receipts, as well as tip details.

Column	Description
Gross Rcpts	The total receipts recorded by Tender/Media keys programmed to add to this total. Tax Collected can also be included. This figure does not include charged tips. Receipts posted to a tendering key will add to Gross Receipts if Tender/Media | Tender | Post to gross receipts is selected. Tax collected is not included in Gross Rcpts if RVC Taxes | General | Do not post tax to tip reports is selected.
Chgd Rcpts	The total receipts for this employee recorded by Tender/Media keys defined as charge keys (such as credit cards and/or room charges) that are programmed to require a charged tip. Only tenders that include a non-zero charged tip (less the tip) are included in this total.
SvChg	The total of all service charges except for charged tips. Depending on restaurant practice, these service charges may include charged tips that will be paid to an employee through payroll. If so, these tips are subject to payroll tax withholding. These tips do not need to be declared separately, as do direct cash tips. Service charges can be programmed to add to either the Service Charge field, or the Gross Receipts field. When Discount/Service | Discount/Service Charges | Post to svc charges total is selected, the service charge will post to the service charge field. When this option is cleared, the totals will post to Gross Receipts. For more information on programming service charges, see "Service Charge" on page 6-7.

Column	Description
Chgd Tips	The value of tips charged to credit cards or to room charges through a PMS system when the tender key is programmed to automatically calculate any over-tendered amount as a charged tip. A charged tip can also be entered manually through a [Charged Tips] key.
Tips Declrd	The value of cash tips declared by the employee using the [Tips Declared] key.
Tip %	The Tip % is calculated using the following formula: $$\text{Tip \%} = \frac{\text{Total Tips}}{\text{Gross Receipts}} \times 100\%$$
Total Tips	The total amount of service charge tips, charged tips and declared tips: $$\text{Total Tips} = \text{Service Charge Tips} + \text{Charged Tips} + \text{Declared Tips}$$
Tips Paid	The sum of all charged tips and service charges that are programmed to add automatically to Tips Paid and/or recorded manually through a [Tips Paid] key. This figure should equal the sum of charged tips and service charge tips; otherwise, the employees have not been paid all their tips.
Tips Due	Tips Due is calculated using the following formula: $$\text{Tips Due} = \text{Total Tips} - \text{Declared Tips} - \text{Tips Paid}$$

Tracking Group Profile

1 - Tracking Group 1								
Major Grp 1	79	324.10	Family Grp 5	2	19.90	Tax 4	0	0.00
Major Grp 2	0	0.00	Family Grp 6	10	62.70	Subtotal Dsc	0	0.00
Major Grp 3	0	0.00	Family Grp 7	3	11.25	Tender1	15	234.61
Major Grp 4	0	0.00	Family Grp 8	0	0.00	Tender2	0	0.00
Major Grp 5	0	0.00	Family Grp 9	0	0.00	Tender3	0	0.00
Major Grp 6	0	0.00	DSVC 1	0	0.00	Tender4	0	0.00
Major Grp 7	0	0.00	DSVC 2	0	0.00	Tender5	0	0.00
Major Grp 8	0	0.00	DSVC 3	0	0.00	Tender6	0	0.00
Major Grp 9	0	0.00	DSVC 4	0	0.00	Tender7	1	5.00
Major Grp 10	0	0.00	DSVC 5	0	0.00	Tender8	0	0.00
Family Grp 1	12	58.90	DSVC 6	0	0.00	Tender9	0	0.00
Family Grp 2	0	0.00	Tax 1	0	0.00	Tender10	0	0.00
Family Grp 3	4	13.50	Tax 2	0	0.00	Order Type 1	0	317.36
Family Grp 4	19	152.85	Tax 3	0	0.00	Order Type 2	0	0.00
Subtotal	**114**	**550.35**	**Subtotal**	**15**	**93.85**	**Subtotal**	**16**	**556.97**

The purpose of tracking groups is to provide customized totals information that does not appear on any of the standard report templates. You can specify the name of the tracking group and the type of information to be tracked. See "Tracking Groups" on page 1-8 for more information.

The tracking groups are arranged in three columns of 14 items, with a subtotal for each column. Since you can control where you place a tracking group item, you can create a customized report with totals information without having to make changes using Crystal Reports.

Report Field	Description
Programmable1 to *Programmable42*	The count and value amount for this tracking group.

Employee Reports

This chapter gives examples and provides an explanation of all employee reports.

In this chapter

Introduction

Employee Reports provide both financial and operational statistics for cashiers and employees. The cashier and employee detail reports include all sales-related transactions (checks opened, menu item keys pressed, service charges, discounts, etc.) that occurred on a specified business date or range of dates.

This information can be used to balance an employee's bank or a cashier's drawer. You can also track an individual employee's sales performance, and identify employees who could benefit from additional training.

The Employee Sales and Tip Totals by Revenue Center Report provides a summary of both sales and tip information for each employee within a Revenue Center or range of Revenue Centers included in the report.

Most employees use these reports for balancing. Good internal control demands that there be a hard copy representation of every aspect of a transaction. For front-of-the-house employees, this means that every sale must have a guest check, every credit card or charge payment must have a voucher, every discount must have a supporting coupon, and so on. Using the totals provided by the financial reports, employees can verify that the balance of their hard copies matches those posted in the system. Errors, such as posting a payment to the wrong tender/media or misplacing checks or vouchers, can be corrected before the end of the day. The result is tight internal control, as well as accurate financial information.

Check Employee and Transaction Employee

Some programming considerations are related to posting totals to the cashier linked to either the check employee or the transaction employee.

The check employee owns the check. Ownership is established when a check is started using the [Begin Check] key or when a check is transferred to an employee. (The receiving employee becomes both the check and transaction employee.)

The transaction employee is the employee who picks up the guest check and either adds to it or closes it.

In many cases, one employee is responsible for a check from the time it is opened until it is closed. In this case, the employee is both the check employee and the transaction employee.

In some cases, however, a check may be opened by one employee and then added to by another employee. In some restaurants, a check is begun by a waiter (the check employee), and then closed by a cashier or bartender (the transaction employee).

Cashier Summary Totals

Purpose
Cashier reports are a means of tracking financial information (tendering detail, amounts transferred in or out, cash draw balance, etc.) for each cashier in your system.

This report provides a financial summary for one or more cashiers in a concise format.

Format
This report includes the following profiles:

2-3 ❑ Detailed Sales profile

2-26 ❑ Sales and Guest profile

The profile has been modified for this report. It does not include this field:

❑ Table Turn Time

Template
CSHR_001.RPT

Cashier Summary
Mike Rose Cafe - Beltsville, MD

Printed on Tuesday, October 15, 1996 - 9:08 AM

NEAL MAHAFFEY

2 - BAR 2
Shift 6 - From 09/22 - 2:38am - To 09/23 - 1:14am

Net Sales	553.11
+ Service Charges	10.50
+ Tax Collected	27.67
= Total Revenue	591.28
Item Discount	0.00
+ Subtotal Discount	-23.97
= Total Discount	-23.97

Mgr Void	0	0.00
Error Correct	4	11.15
Cancel	1	0.00
No Sale	8	
Returns	0	0.00
Voids	4	-3.76
Credit Total		-0.04
Change In Grand Ttl		619.05
Rounding Total		0.00

Checks Begun	57	591.28
- Checks Paid	60	626.62
+ Transferred IN	2	35.34
- Transferred OUT	0	0.00
= Outstanding	-1	0.00

OType	Net Sls	%	Gsts	Avg	%	Cks	Avg	%	Tbls	%	Avg	Table Turn Time Minutes
Dine In	525.36	94.98%	47	11.18	95.92%	56	9.38	98.25%	6	100.00%	87.56	13.07
To Go	27.75	5.02%	2	13.88	4.08%	1	27.75	1.75%	0	0.00%	0.00	
Total	**553.11**		**49**	**11.29**		**57**	**9.70**		**6**		**92.19**	

Cashier Summary

```
            Cashier Summary
     Mike Rose Cafe - Beltsville, MD
            NEAL MAHAFFEY
     Printed on 10/16/1996 -  2:01
----------------------------------------
Shift -    From 09/22 - 2:38am
           To 09/23 - 1:14am


2 - BAR 2
  Net Sales                  553.11
+ Service Charg               10.50
+ Tax Collected               27.67
= Total Revenue              591.28

  Item Discount                0.00
+ Subtotal Disc              -23.97
= Total Discoun              -23.97
Returns            0           0.00
Voids              4          -3.76
Credit Total                  -0.04
Change Grand Tt              619.05
Rounding Total                0.00


Mgr Void           0           0.00
Error Corr         4          11.15
Cancel             1           0.00
No Sale      8

  Cks Begu        57         591.28
- Cks Paid        60         626.62
+ Xfer IN          2          35.34
-  Xfer OU         0           0.00
= Outstand        -1           0.00
----------------------------------------
Dine In Net Sa               525.36
  Guests,  Avg          47    11.18
  Checks, Avg           56     9.38
  Tables, Avg            6    87.56
To Go Net Sale                27.75
  Guests,  Avg           2    13.88
  Checks, Avg            1    27.75
  Tables, Avg            0     0.00
Total Net Sale               553.11
  Guests, Avg           49    11.29
  Checks, Avg           57     9.70
  Tables, Avg            6    92.19
========================================
```

Detailed Sales Profile Details

View: v_R_cashier
Stored Procedure: sp_R_cashier

The following table lists each field in the Detailed Sales profile and provides detailed information on the source of each of the figures. Since all the numbers in this profile come from formulas, there is no view, table, or column information.

Report Field Title		Formula
Net Sales		@ttl_Net_Sales
Service Charge		@ttl_Service_Charges
Tax Collected		@ttl_Tax_Collected
Total Revenue		@ttl_Total_Revenue
Item Discount		@ttl_Item_Discount
Subtotal Discount		@ttl_Sbtl_Discount
Total Discount		@ttl_Total_Discount
Return		
	Number	@ttl_Return_Qty
	Value	@ttl_Return_Total
Void		
	Number	@ttl_Void_Qty
	Value	@ttl_Void_Total
Credit Total		@ttl_Credit
Change In Grand Ttl		@ttl_Change_Grand_Ttl
Rounding Total		@ttl_Rounding
Mgr Void		
	Number	@ttl_Mgr_Void_Qty
	Value	@ttl_Mgr_Void_Total
Error Correct		
	Number	@ttl_Error_Correct_Qty
	Value	@ttl_Error_Correct_Total
Cancel		
	Number	@ttl_Cancel_Qty
	Value	@ttl_Cancel_Total

Report Field Title	Formula
No Sale	@ttl_NoSale
Checks Begun	
Number	@ttl_Cks_Begun_Qty
Value	@ttl_Cks_Begun_Total
Checks Paid	
Number	@ttl_Cks_Paid_Qty
Value	@ttl_Cks_Paid_Total
Transferred IN	
Number	@ttl_Xfer_IN_Qty
Value	@ttl_Xfer_IN_Total
Transferred OUT	
Number	@ttl_Xfer_OUT_Qty
Value	@ttl_Xfer_OUT_Total
Outstanding	
Number	@ttl_Outstanding_Qty
Value	@ttl_Outstanding_Total
Table Turn Time Minutes	@ttl_Table_Turn

Sales and Guest Profile Details

View: v_R_cashier
Stored Procedure: sp_R_cashier

The following table lists each field in the Sales and Guest profile and provides detailed information on the source of each of the figures.

Report Column Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	**Column**	
OType	order_type_name	order_type_def	name	
Net Sls	ot_net_sales_ttl	dly_cshr_ot_ttl	net_sales_ttl	
%				@Percent_Of_Total_Net_Sales
Gsts	cover_count	dly_cshr_ot_ttl	cov_cnt	
%				@Percent_Of_Total_Guests
Avg				@Avg_$_Guest
Cks	check_count	dly_cshr_ot_ttl	chk_cnt	
%				@Percent_Of_Total_Checks
Avg				@Avg_$_Check
Tbls	table_turn_count	dly_cshr_ot_ttl	tbl_turn_cnt	
%				@Percent_Of_Total_Tables
Avg				@Avg_$_Table
Total				
Net Sls				@ttl_OT_Net_Sales_Total
Gsts				@ttl_OT_Cover_Count
Avg				@ttl_Avg_$_Guest
Cks				@ttl_OT_Check_Count
Avg				@ttl_Avg_$_Check
Tbls				@ttl_OT_Table_Count
Avg				@ttl_Avg_$_Table

Programming Considerations

General

❑ RVC Posting | Options | Current round posts to transaction employee determines if totals are posted to the cashier linked to the check employee or the transaction employee.
Select this option to post totals to the cashier linked to the check

employee if the transaction employee does not have a cashier linked. Clear this option to always post tendering totals to the cashier linked to the transaction employee.

❑ Within a revenue center, a cashier may be required for all transactions, only for tendering actions, or not at all. In RVC Transactions | Cashier, the following options determine when a cashier is required:

❑ Require cashier for all transactions

❑ Require cashier for pickup/loan and tips

❑ Select User Workstations | Cashier | Assign cashier by UWS to define a cashier as a time period or shift.

Guests

❑ The number of guests is determined by the seat count, the number of specified service charges or menu items, or by the guest count entered by the employees.

To use seat count to determine the number of guests, select RVC Seats | Use seat count for cover count.

To use a service charge to determine the number of guests, select Discount/Service | Discount/Service Charge | Post to cover count.

To use specified menu items to determine the number of guests, select Menu Item Classes | Price/Totals | Add to cover count. Then assign this menu item class to the menu items that will determine the guest count.

If none of these options is selected, the system will use the guest count entered by employees when beginning checks as the guest count.

Notes

Types of Cashiers

Depending on how a restaurant operates, cashiers can be a useful means of tracking cash flow and balancing media (payments and receipts) at a UWS and/or a cash drawer level.

You can define two types of cashiers: a cashier as an employee or a cashier as a time period, or shift. When the cashier is defined as a person, totals are linked to the employee or cash drawer. Using this method, employees can be held accountable for balancing their individual media.

When the cashier is defined as a shift, totals are linked to a UWS. Then, all employees who work at the UWS during the same period add to the set of totals. Using this method, no single employee can be held accountable for the media that is collected. This is useful when many employees share a common bank, such as at a counter service or bar area.

Balancing Notes

The combination of revenue center and UWS programming effects the totals that appear in a cashier report.

 If a cashier is required for all transactions, and the cashier is assigned by workstation, the cashier reports will reflect all transaction activity during the period of the report.

If a cashier is required for all transactions and cashiers are assigned as individual employees who close their own checks, a given cashier report will be similar to the individual's Employee Detail Report.

Cashier Summary Totals by Revenue Center

Purpose

This report provides a financial summary for one or more cashiers in a Revenue Center.

Format

This report includes the following profiles:

❑ Detail Sales profile

❑ Sales and Guest profile
The profile has been modified for this report. It dies not include this field:

❑ Table Turn Time

Template

CSHR_601.RPT

Cashier Summary by Revenue Center

Mike Rose Cafe - Beltsville, MD

Bruno The Manager
Printed on Saturday, March 14, 1998 - 9:53 AM

2 - Main Bar

1 - BAR 1

Shift 579 - From 03/07 - 4:30am - To 03/08 - 4:30am

Net Sales	545.28	Mgr Void	0	0.00
+ Service Charges	5.00	Error Correct	2	6.90
+ Tax Collected	27.32	Cancel	11	7.06
= Total Revenue	577.60	No Sale	42	
Item Discount	0.00	Returns	0	0.00
+ Subtotal Discount	-4.11	Voids	0	0.00
= Total Discount	-4.11	Credit Total		-0.20
		Change In Grand Ttl		581.91
		Rounding Total		0.00

Checks Begun	36	577.60
- Checks Paid	40	662.65
+ Transferred IN	0	0.00
- Transferred OUT	0	0.00
= Outstanding	-4	-85.05

Order Type	Net Sls	%	Gsts	%	Avg	Cks	%	Avg	Tbls	%	Avg	Table Turn Time Minutes
Dine In	523.83	96.07%	39	95.12%	13.43	34	94.44%	15.41	18	90.00%	29.10	1,245.17
To Go	21.45	3.93%	2	4.88%	10.73	2	5.56%	10.73	2	10.00%	10.73	
Total	545.28		41		13.30	36		15.15	20		27.26	

Detailed Sales Profile Details

Views: v_R_rvc_cashier
Stored Procedure: sp_R_rvc_cashier

The following table lists each field in the Detailed Sales profile and provides detailed information on the source of each of the figures.

Report Field Title		Formula
Net Sales		@ttl_Net_Sales
Service Charge		@ttl_Service_Charges
Tax Collected		@ttl_Tax_Collected
Total Revenue		@ttl_Total_Revenue
Item Discount		@ttl_Item_Discount
Subtotal Discount		@ttl_Sbtl_Discount
Total Discount		@ttl_Total_Discount
Return		
	Number	@ttl_Return_Qty
	Value	@ttl_Return_Total
Void		
	Number	@ttl_Void_Qty
	Value	@ttl_Void_Total
Credit Total		@ttl_Credit
Change In Grand Ttl		@ttl_Change_Grand_Ttl
Rounding Total		@ttl_Rounding
Mgr Void		
	Number	@ttl_Mgr_Void_Qty
	Value	@ttl_Mgr_Void_Total
Error Correct		
	Number	@ttl_Error_Correct_Qty
	Value	@ttl_Error_Correct_Total
Cancel		
	Number	@ttl_Cancel_Qty
	Value	@ttl_Cancel_Total
No Sale		@ttl_NoSale

Report Field Title		Formula
Checks Begun		
	Number	@ttl_Cks_Begun_Qty
	Value	@ttl_Cks_Begun_Total
Checks Paid		
	Number	@ttl_Cks_Paid_Qty
	Value	@ttl_Cks_Paid_Total
Transferred IN		
	Number	@ttl_Xfer_IN_Qty
	Value	@ttl_Xfer_IN_Total
Transferred OUT		
	Number	@ttl_Xfer_OUT_Qty
	Value	@ttl_Xfer_OUT_Total
Outstanding		
	Number	@ttl_Outstanding_Qty
	Value	@ttl_Outstanding_Total

Sales and Guest Profile Detail

Views: v_R_rvc_cashier
Stored Procedure: sp_R_rvc_cashier

The following table lists each field in the Sales and Guest profile and detailed information on the source of each figure.

Report Column Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	Column	
Order Type				@lbl_OT_Total
Net Sales				@ttl_OT_Net _Sales_Total
Cover Count				@ttl_OT_Cover_Count
Avg/Guest				@ttl_Avg_$_Guest
Checks				@ttl_OT_Check_Count
Avg/Chk				@ttl_Avg_$_Check
Tables				@ttl_OT_Table_Count
Avg/Tbl				@ttl_Avg_$_Table

Programming Considerations

General

❑ RVC Posting | Options | Current round posts to transaction employee determines if totals are posted to the cashier linked to the check employee or the transaction employee.

Select this option to post totals to the cashier linked to the check employee if the transaction employee does not have a cashier linked. Clear this option to always post tendering totals to the cashier linked to the transaction employee.

❑ Within a revenue center, a cashier may be required for all transactions, only for tendering actions, or not at all. In RVC Transactions | Cashier, the following options determine when a cashier is required:

❑ Require cashier for all transactions

❑ Require cashier for pickup/loan and tips

❑ Select User Workstations | Cashier | Assign cashier by UWS to define a cashier as a time period or shift.

Guests

❑ The number of guests is determined by the seat count, the number of specified service charges or menu items, or by the guest count entered by the employees.

To use seat count to determine the number of guests, select RVC Seats | Use seat count for cover count.

To use a service charge to determine the number of guests, select Discount/Service | Discount/Service Charge | Post to cover count.

To use specified menu items to determine the number of guests, select Menu Item Classes | Price/Totals | Add to cover count. Then assign this menu item class to the menu items that will determine the guest count.

If none of these options is selected, the system will use the guest count entered by employees when beginning checks as the guest count.

Notes

Types of Cashiers

Depending on how a restaurant operates, cashiers can be a useful means of tracking cash flow and balancing media (payments and receipts) at a UWS and/or a cash drawer level.

You can define two types of cashiers: a cashier as an employee or a cashier as a time period, or shift. When the cashier is defined as a person, totals are linked to the employee or cash drawer. Using this method, employees can be held accountable for balancing their individual media.

When the cashier is defined as a shift, totals are linked to a UWS. Then, all employees who work at the UWS during the same period add to the set of

totals. Using this method, no single employee can be held accountable for the media that is collected. This is useful when many employees share a common bank, such as at a counter service or bar area.

Balancing Notes

The combination of revenue center and UWS programming effects the totals that appear in a cashier report.

If a cashier is required for all transactions, and the cashier is assigned by workstation, the cashier reports will reflect all transaction activity during the period of the report.

If a cashier is required for all transactions and cashiers are assigned as individual employees who close their own checks, a given cashier report will be similar to the individual's Employee Detail Report.

Cashier Detail Totals

Purpose

The Cashier Detail Report provides detailed information, including tracking totals, on one cashier or a range of cashiers.

Format

This report includes the following profiles:

2-3 ❑ Detailed Sales profile

The profile has been modified for this report. It does not include this field:

❑ Turn Time

2-26 ❑ Sales and Guest profile

2-33 ❑ Tracking Group profile

Template

CSHR_101.RPT
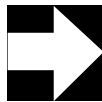
> ### *Note*
>
> This report can be run as a UWS report and looks like the 40-column Crystal Report

Cashier Detail

Mike Rose Cafe - Beltsville, MD

Printed on Monday, October 14, 1996 - 2:42 PM

NEAL MAHAFFEY

Shift 6 - From 09/22 - 2:38am - To 09/23 - 1:14am

2 - BAR 2

Net Sales	553.11		Returns	0	0.00		Mgr Voids	0	0.00		Checks Begun	57	591.28
+Service Charge	10.50		Voids	4	-3.76		Error Corrects	4	11.15		-Checks Paid	60	626.62
+Tax Collected	27.67		Credit Total		-0.04		Cancel	1	0.00		+Transferred IN	2	35.34
=Total Revenue	591.28		Change Grand Ttl		619.05						-Transferred OUT	0	0.00
			Rounding Total		0.00		No Sale	8	0.00		=Outstanding	-1	0.00
Item Discount	0.00												
+Subtotal Discoun	-23.97												
=Total Discounts	-23.97												

Order Type	Net Sales	% of Ttl	Guests	% of Ttl	Avg/Guest		Checks	% of Ttl	Avg/Chk		Tables	% of Ttl	Avg/Tbl	Turn Time
1 - Dine In	525.36	94.98%	47	95.92%	11.18		56	98.25%	9.38		6	100.00%	87.56	2.18
2 - To Go	27.75	5.02%	2	4.08%	13.88		1	1.75%	27.75		0	0.00%	0.00	0.00
Total	**553.11**		**49**		**11.29**		**57**		**9.70**		**6**		**92.19**	

4 - Cashier Ttl Tracking

100% Discount	2	-19.80		=Ttl Svc Chrg				.House Accounts	0	0.00
60% Emp Meal	1	-4.17		Amex	2	46.62		Comp 1 Customer	0	0.00
40% Emp Meal	0	0.00		Visa	3	54.64		Comp 2 MGMT	0	0.00
40% Emp Comp	0	0.00		Mastercard	1	16.45		Comp 3 Open	1	28.09
20% Coupon	0	0.00		Discover	0	0.00		Comp 4	0	0.00
Dead Food	0	0.00		Diner's Club	1	20.40		Comp 5 Promo	0	0.00
Dead Liquor	0	0.00		=Ttl Credit Cards				Comp 6 To Go	0	0.00
20 % Teacher	0	0.00		G/C 21 Customer	0	0.00		Comp - 50%	0	0.00
$1 Food Disc	0	0.00		G/C 22 Employee	0	0.00		=Ttl Comps	0	0.00
$1 Liquor Disc	0	0.00		G/C 23 Charity	0	0.00				
=Ttl Discounts	0	0.00		G/C 24 Advertising	0	0.00		Cash	52	460.42
$ Charged Tip	4	10.50		G/C 25 Special Evei	0	0.00		-Tips Paid	4	10.50
Non Rev Svc Chrg	0	0.00		G/C 26 Compliment	0	0.00				
15% Auto Tip	0	0.00		=Ttl G/C						
Subtotal	**7**	**-13.47**		**Subtotal**	**7**	**138.11**		**Subtotal**	**57**	**499.01**

CSHR_101.RPT

Page 1

Cashier Detail

```
            Cashier Detail
      Mike Rose Cafe - Beltsville, MD
            NEAL MAHAFFEY
      Printed on 10/16/1996 -  1:46
----------------------------------------
Shift 6     From 09/22 - 2:38am
            To 09/23 - 1:14am


2 - BAR 2


 Net Sales                       553.11
+Service Charge                   10.50
+Tax Collected                    27.67
=Total Revenue                   591.28


 Item Discount                     0.00
+Subtotal Disc                   -23.97
=Total Discount                  -23.97
Returns             0              0.00
Voids               4             -3.76
Credit Total                      -0.04
Change Grand Tt                  619.05
Rounding Total                     0.00


Mgr Voids           0              0.00
Error Corr          4             11.15
Cancel              1              0.00
No Sale             8


 Cks Begun          57           591.28
-Cks Paid           60           626.62
+ Xfer IN            2            35.34
- Xfer OUT           0             0.00
=Outstandi          -1             0.00
----------------------------------------
1-Dine In Net S                  525.36
   Guests, Avg          47        11.18
   Checks, Avg          56         9.38
   Tables, Avg           6        87.56
   Turn Time          2.18
```

```
2-To Go Net Sal                   27.75
   Guests, Avg           2        13.88
   Checks, Avg           1        27.75
   Tables, Avg           0         0.00
   Turn Time          0.00
Total Net Sales                  553.11
   Guests, Avg          49        11.29
   Checks, Avg          57         9.70
   Tables, Avg           6        92.19
----------------------------------------
  4 - Cashier Ttl Tracking
100% Disco           2           -19.80
60% Emp Me           1            -4.17
40% Emp Me           0             0.00
40% Emp Co           0             0.00
20% Coupon           0             0.00
Dead Food            0             0.00
Dead Liquo           0             0.00
20 % Teach           0             0.00
$1 Food Di           0             0.00
$1 Liquor            0             0.00
=Ttl Disco           0             0.00
$ Charged            4            10.50
Non Rev Sv           0             0.00
15% Auto T           0             0.00
    Subtotal         7           -13.47
=Ttl Svc C           0             0.00


        _____  Totals omitted for  _____
                      display


                     0             0.00
Cash                52           460.42
-Tips Paid           4            10.50
    Subtotal        57           499.01
========================================
```

Detailed Sales Profile Details

Views: v_R_cashier and v_R_cashier_trk
Stored Procedure: sp_R_cashier_sales_tracking

The following table lists each field in the Detailed Sales profile and provides detailed information on the source of each of the figures.

Report Field Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	**Column**	
Net Sales				@ttl_Net_Sales
Service Charges				@ttl_Service_Chg
Tax Collected				@ttl_Tax_Collected
Total Revenue				@ttl_Total_Revenue
Item Discount				@ttl_Item_Disc
Subtotal Discount				@ttl_Sbtl_Disc
Total Discount				@ttl_Total_Disc
Return				
Number				@ttl_Return_Qty
Value				@ttl_Return_Total
Void				
Number				@ttl_Void_Qty
Value				@ttl_Void_Total
Credit Total	credit_ttl	daily_cshr_ttl	credit_ttl	
Change In Grand Ttl	change_grand_ttl	daily_cshr_ttl	change_grand_ttl	
Rounding Total	rounding_ttl	daily_cshr_ttl	rounding_ttl	
Mgr Void				
Number				@ttl_Mgr_Void_Qty
Value				@ttl_Mgr_Void_Total
Error Correct				
Number				@ttl_Error_Correct_Qty
Value				@ttl_Error_Correct_Total
Cancel				
Number				@ttl_Trans_Cancel_Qty
Value				@ttl_Trans_Cancel_Total
No Sale	no_sale_cnt	daily_cshr_ttl	no_sale_cnt	

Report Field Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	Column	
Checks Begun				
Number				@ttl_Checks_Begun_Qty
Value				@ttl_Checks_Begun_Total
Checks Paid				
Number				@ttl_Checks_Paid_Qty
Value				@ttl_Checks_Paid_Total
Transferred IN				
Number	chk_xfer_in_cnt	daily_cshr_ttl	chk_xfer_in_cnt	
Value	chk_xfer_in_ttl	daily_cshr_ttl	chk_xfer_in_ttl	
Transferred OUT				
Number	chk_xfer_out_cnt	daily_cshr_ttl	chk_xfer_out_cnt	
Value	chk_xfer_out_ttl	daily_cshr_ttl	chk_xfer_out_ttl	
Outstanding				
Number				@ttl_Outstanding_Qty
Value				@ttl_Outstanding_Total

Sales and Guest Profile Details

Views: v_R_cashier and v_R_cashier_trk
Stored Procedure: sp_R_cashier_sales_tracking

The following table lists each field in the Sales and Guest profile and detailed information on the source of each figure.

Report Field Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	Column	
Net Sales				@ttl_Net_Sales
Service Charges				@ttl_Service_Chg
Tax Collected				@ttl_Tax_Collected
Total Revenue				@ttl_Total_Revenue
Item Discount				@ttl_Item_Disc
Subtotal Discount				@ttl_Sbtl_Disc
Total Discount				@ttl_Total_Disc
Return				

Report Field Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	**Column**	
Order Type				@lbl_Order_Type_Num_And_Name
Net Sls	ot_net_sls_ttl	dly_cshr_ot_ttl	net_sls_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Of_Net_Total
Guests	cover_count	dly_cshr_ot_ttl	cov_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Of_Guest_Total
Avg/Guest				@Avg_$_Guest
Checks	check_count	dly_cshr_ot_ttl	chk_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Of_Check_Total
Avg/Chk				@Avg_$_Check
Tables	table_turn_count	dly_cshr_ot_ttl	tbl_turn_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Of_Table_Total
Avg/Tbl				@Avg_$_Table
Turn Time				@Avg_Turn_Time
Total				
Net Sls	∑ ot_net_sales_ttl	dly_cshr_ot_ttl	net_sls_ttl	
Guests	∑ cover_count	dly_cshr_ot_ttl	cov_cnt	
Avg/Guest				@Total_Avg_$_Guest
Checks	∑ check_count	dly_cshr_ot_ttl	chk_cnt	
Avg/Chk				@Total_Avg_$_Check
Tables	∑ table_turn_count	dly_cshr_ot_ttl	tbl_turn_cnt	
Avg/Tbl				@Total_Avg_$_Table

Tracking Group Profile Details

Views: v_R_cashier and v_R_cashier_trk
Stored Procedure: sp_R_cashier_sales_tracking

The following table lists each field in the Tracking Group profile and provides detailed information on the source of each of the figures.

Report Column Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	Column	
Programmable1 to *Programmable42*				
	Number	trk_cnt_01 to trk_cnt_42	dly_cshr_trk_ttl	trk_cnt_01 to trk_cnt_42	
	Value	trk_ttl_01 to trk_cnt_42	dly_cshr_trk_ttl	trk_ttl_01 to trk_cnt_42	

Programming Considerations

General

❑ RVC Posting | Options | Current round posts to transaction employee determines if totals are posted to the cashier linked to the check employee or the transaction employee.

Select this option to post totals to the cashier linked to the check employee if the transaction employee does not have a cashier linked. Clear this option to always post tendering totals to the cashier linked to the transaction employee.

❑ Within a revenue center, a cashier may be required for all transactions, only for tendering actions, or not at all. On RVC Transactions | Cashier, the following options determine when a cashier is required:

  ❑ Require cashier for all transactions

  ❑ Require cashier for pickup / loan and tips

❑ Select User Workstations | Cashier | Assign cashier by UWS to define a cashier as a time period or shift.

Guests

❑ The number of guests is determined by the seat count, the number of specified service charges or menu items, or by the guest count entered by the employees.

To use seat count to determine the number of guests, select RVC Seats | Use seat count for cover count.

To use a service charge to determine the number of guests, select Discount/Service | Discount/Service Charge | Post to cover count.

To use specified menu items to determine the number of guests, select Menu Item Classes | Price/Totals | Add to cover count. Then assign this menu item class to the menu items that will determine the guest count.

If none of these options is selected, the system will use the guest count entered by employees when beginning checks as the guest count.

Notes

Types of Cashiers

Depending on how a restaurant operates, cashiers can be a useful means of tracking cash flow and balancing media (payments and receipts) at a UWS and/or a cash drawer level.

You can define two types of cashiers: a cashier as an employee or a cashier as a time period, or shift. When the cashier is defined as a person, totals are linked to the employee or cash drawer. Using this method, employees can be held accountable for balancing their individual media.

When the cashier is defined as a shift, totals are linked to a UWS. Then, all employees who work at the UWS during the same period add to the set of totals. Using this method, no single employee can be held accountable for the media that is collected. This is useful when many employees share a common bank, such as at a counter service or bar area.

Tracking Totals

Each defined cashier can be assigned to different tracking totals. When a specific employee is assigned as a cashier, tracking totals can provide useful cash drawer balancing information.

Balancing Notes

The combination of revenue center and UWS programming affects the totals that appear in a cashier report.

If a cashier is required for all transactions, and the cashier is assigned by workstation, the cashier reports will reflect all transaction activity during the period of the report.

If a cashier is required for all transactions and cashiers are assigned as individual employees who close their own checks, a given cashier report will be identical to the individual's Employee Detail Report.

Cashier Detail Totals by Revenue Center

Purpose

The Cashier Detail Total by Revenue Center report provides detailed information including tracking totals, on one cashier or a range of cashiers within a Revenue Center.

Purpose

This report includes the following profiles:

2-3
- ❑ Detail Sales profile
  This profile has been modified for this report. It does not include this field:

  - ❏ Turn Time

2-26
- ❑ Sales and Guest profile

2-33
- ❑ Tracking Group profile

Template

CSHR_701.RPT

Cashier Detail by Revenue Center
Mike Rose Cafe - Beltsville, MD

Bruno The Manager
Printed on Friday, March 13, 1998 - 4:20 PM

2 - Main Bar
Shift 579 - From 03/07 - 4:30am - To 03/08 - 4:30am

1 - BAR 1

Net Sales	545.28	Returns	0	0.00	Mgr Voids	0	0.00
+Service Charge	5.00	Voids	0	0.00	Error Corrects	2	6.90
+Tax Collected	27.32	Credit Total		-0.20	Cancel	11	7.06
=Total Revenue	577.60	Change Grand Ttl		581.91			
Item Discount	0.00	Rounding Total		0.00	No Sale	42	
+Subtotal Discour	-4.11						
=Total Discounts	-4.11						

Checks Begun	36		577.60
-Checks Paid	40		662.65
+Transferred IN	0		0.00
-Transferred OU	0		0.00
=Outstanding	-4		-85.05

Order Type	Net Sales	% of Ttl	Guests	% of Ttl	Avg/Guest	Checks	% of Ttl	Avg/Chk	Tables	% of Ttl	Avg/Tbl	Turn Time
1 - Dine In	523.83	96.07%	39	95.12%	13.43	34	94.44%	15.41	18	90.00%	29.10	68.75
2 - To Go	21.45	3.93%	2	4.88%	10.73	2	5.56%	10.73	2	10.00%	10.73	3.81
Total	545.28		41		13.30	36		15.15	20		27.26	

4 - Cashier Ttl Tracking

		% of Ttl			% of Ttl			% of Ttl
100% Discount	0	0.00	=Ttl Svc Chrg	0	0.00	House Accounts	0	0.00
60% Emp Meal	1	-4.11	Amex	1	21.54	Comp 1 Customer	0	0.00
40% Emp Meal	0	0.00	Visa	1	27.09	Comp 2 MGMT	0	0.00
40% Emp Comp	0	0.00	Mastercard	0	0.00	Comp 3 Open	0	0.00
20% Coupon	0	0.00	Discover	0	0.00	Comp 4	0	0.00
Dead Food	0	0.00	Diner's Club	0	0.00	Comp 5 Promo	0	0.00
Dead Liquor	0	0.00	=Ttl Credit Cards	0	0.00	Comp 6 To Go	0	0.00
20 % Teacher	0	0.00	G/C 21 Customer	0	0.00	Comp - 50%	0	0.00
$1 Food Disc	0	0.00	G/C 22 Employee	0	0.00	=Ttl Comps	0	0.00
$1 Liquor Disc	0	0.00	G/C 23 Charity	0	0.00			
=Ttl Discounts	0	0.00	G/C 24 Advertising	0	0.00	Cash	38	614.02
$ Charged Tip	1	5.00	G/C 25 Special Ev	0	0.00	-Tips Paid	1	5.00
Non Rev Svc Chrg	0	0.00	G/C 26 Complimen	0	0.00			
15% Auto Tip	0	0.00	=Ttl G/C	0	0.00			
Subtotal	2	0.89	Subtotal	2	48.63	Subtotal	39	619.02

CSHR_701.RPT

Page 1

Detailed Sales Profile Details

Views: v_R_rvc_cashier and v_R_rvc_cashier_trk
Stored Procedure: sp_R_rvc_cashier_sales_tracking

The following table lists each field in the Detailed Sales profile and provides detailed information on the source of each of the figures.

Report Field Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	**Column**	
Net Sales				@ttl_Net_Sales
Service Charges				@ttl_Service_Chg
Tax Collected				@ttl_Tax_Collected
Total Revenue				@ttl_Total_Revenue
Item Discount				@ttl_Item_Disc
Subtotal Discount				@ttl_Sbtl_Disc
Total Discount				@ttl_Total_Disc
Return				
Number				@ttl_Return_Qty
Value				@ttl_Return_Total
Void				
Number				@ttl_Void_Qty
Value				@ttl_Void_Total
Credit Total	credit_ttl	shift_rvc_cshr_ttl	credit_ttl	
Change In Grand Ttl	change_grand_ttl	shift_rvc_cshr_ttl	change_grand_ttl	
Rounding Total	rounding_ttl	shift_rvc_cshr_ttl	rounding_ttl	
Mgr Void				
Number				@ttl_Mgr_Void_Qty
Value				@ttl_Mgr_Void_Total
Error Correct				
Number				@ttl_Error_Correct_Qty
Value				@ttl_Error_Correct_Total
Cancel				
Number				@ttl_Trans_Cancel_Qty
Value				@ttl_Trans_Cancel_Total
No Sale	no_sale_cnt	shift_rvc_cshr_ttl	no_sale_cnt	

Report Field Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	**Column**	
Checks Begun				
Number				@ttl_Checks_Begun_Qty
Value				@ttl_Checks_Begun_Total
Checks Paid				
Number				@ttl_Checks_Paid_Qty
Value				@ttl_Checks_Paid_Total
Transferred IN				
Number	chk_xfer_in_cnt	shift_rvc_cshr_ttl	check_xfer_in_cnt	
Value	chk_xfer_in_ttl	shift_rvc_cshr_ttl	check_xfer_in_ttl	
Transferred OUT				
Number	chk_xfer_out_cnt	shift_rvc_cshr_ttl	check_xfer_out_ttl	
Value	chk_xfer_out_ttl	shift_rvc_cshr_ttl	check_xfer_out_ttl	
Outstanding				
Number				@ttl_Outstanding_Qty
Value				@ttl_Outstanding_Total

Sales and Guest Profile Details

Views: v_R_rvc_cashier and v_R_rvc_cashier_trk
Stored Procedure: sp_R_rvc_cashier_sales_tracking

The following table lists each field in the Sales profile and provides detailed information on the source of each of the figures.

Report Column Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	**Column**	
Order Type				@lbl_Order_Type_Num_And_Name
Net Sls	ot_net_sales_ttl	shift_rvc_cshr_ot_ttl	net_sls_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Of_Net_Total
Guests	cover_count	shift_rvc_cshr_ot_ttl	cov_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Of_Guest_Total
Avg/Guest				@Avg_$_Guest
Checks	check_count	shift_rvc_cshr_ot_ttl	chk_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Of_Check_Total

Avg/Chk				@Avg_$_Check
Tables	table_turn_count	shift_rvc_cshr_ot_ttl	tbl_turn_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Of_Table_Total
Avg/Tbl				@Avg_$_Table
Turn Time				@Avg_Turn_Time
Total				
Net Sls	∑ ot_net_sales_ttl	shift_rvc_cshr_ot_ttl	net_sls_ttl	
Guests	∑ cover_count	shift_rvc_cshr_ot_ttl	cov_cnt	
Avg/Guest				@Total_Avg_$_Guest
Checks	∑ check_count	shift_rvc_cshr_ot_ttl	chk_cnt	
Avg/Chk				@Total_Avg_$_Check
Tables	∑ table_turn_count	shift_rvc_cshr_ot_ttl	tbl_turn_cnt	
Avg/Tbl				@Total_Avg_$_Table

Tracking Group Profile Details

Views: v_R_rvc_cashier and v_R_rvc_cashier_trk
Stored Procedure: sp_R_rvc_cashier_sales_tracking

The following table lists each field in the Tracking Group profile and provides detailed information on the source of each figure.

Report Column Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	**Column**	
Programmable1 to *Programmable42*				
Number	trk_cnt_01 to trk_cnt_42	shift_rvc_cshr_trk_ttl	trk_cnt_01 to trk_cnt_42	
Value	trk_ttl_01 to trk_cnt_42	shift_rvc_cshr_trk_ttl	trk_ttl_01 to trk_ttl_42	

Programming Considerations

General

❑ RVC Posting | Options | Current round posts to transaction employee determines if totals are posted to the cashier linked to the check employee or the transaction employee.

Select this option to post totals to the cashier linked to the check employee if the transaction employee does not have a cashier linked. Clear this option to always post tendering totals to the cashier linked to the transaction employee.

❑ Within a revenue center, a cashier may be required for all transactions, only for tendering actions, or not at all. On RVC Transactions | Cashier, the following options determine when a cashier is required:

❑ Require cashier for all transactions

❑ Require cashier for pickup / loan and tips

❑ Select User Workstations | Cashier | Assign cashier by UWS to define a cashier as a time period or shift.

Guests

❑ The number of guests is determined by the seat count, the number of specified service charges or menu items, or by the guest count entered by the employees.

To use seat count to determine the number of guests, select RVC Seats | Use seat count for cover count.

To use a service charge to determine the number of guests, select Discount/Service | Discount/Service Charge | Post to cover count.

To use specified menu items to determine the number of guests, select Menu Item Classes | Price/Totals | Add to cover count. Then assign this menu item class to the menu items that will determine the guest count.

If none of these options is selected, the system will use the guest count entered by employees when beginning checks as the guest count.

Notes

Types of Cashiers
Depending on how a restaurant operates, cashiers can be a useful means of tracking cash flow and balancing media (payments and receipts) at a UWS and/or a cash drawer level.

You can define two types of cashiers: a cashier as an employee or a cashier as a time period, or shift. When the cashier is defined as a person, totals are linked to the employee or cash drawer. Using this method, employees can be held accountable for balancing their individual media.

When the cashier is defined as a shift, totals are linked to a UWS. Then, all employees who work at the UWS during the same period add to the set of

totals. Using this method, no single employee can be held accountable for the media that is collected. This is useful when many employees share a common bank, such as at a counter service or bar area.

Tracking Totals

Each defined cashier can be assigned to different tracking totals. When a specific employee is assigned as a cashier, tracking totals can provide useful cash drawer balancing information.

Balancing Notes

The combination of revenue center and UWS programming affects the totals that appear in a cashier report.

If a cashier is required for all transactions, and the cashier is assigned by workstation, the cashier reports will reflect all transaction activity during the period of the report.

If a cashier is required for all transactions and cashiers are assigned as individual employees who close their own checks, a given cashier report will be identical to the individual's Employee Detail Report.

Consolidated Cashier Detail Totals

Purpose

The Consolidated Cashier Detail Report provides the same information as the Cashier Detail Report, but for a range of business days.

Format

This report includes the following profiles:

- ❑   Detailed Sales profile

    The profile has been modified for this report. It does not include this field:

    - ❑   Turn Time

- ❑   Sales and Guest profile

- ❑   Tracking Group profile

Template

CSHR_102.RPT

Consolidated Cashier Detail

Mike Rose Cafe - Beltsville, MD

Period From : 09/22/96	To : 09/22/96		NEAL MAHAFFEY

Printed on Wednesday, October 16, 1996 - 11:43 PM

2 - BAR 2

Net Sales	2,079.43	**Returns**	0	0.00	**Mgr Voids**	0	0.00
+Service Charge	37.10	**Voids**	9	-32.58	**Error Corrects**	22	68.42
+Tax Collected	103.94	**Credit Total**		-1.18	**Cancel**	27	162.65
=Total Revenue	2,220.47	**Change Grand Tt**		2,292.85			
		Rounding Total		0.00	**No Sale**	47	
Item Discount	0.00						
+Subtotal Discou	-38.62						
=Total Discounts	-38.62						

				Checks Begun	198	2,220.47
				-Checks Paid	211	2,385.81
				+Transferred IN	9	170.97
				-Transferred OU	0	0.00
				=Outstanding	-4	5.63

Order Type	Net Sales	% of Ttl	Guests	% of Ttl	Avg/Guest	Checks	% of Ttl	Avg/Chk	Tables	% of Ttl	Avg/Tbl	Turn Time
1 - Dine In	1,900.41	91.39%	115	87.79%	16.53	188	94.95%	10.11	13	76.47%	146.19	1.49
2 - To Go	179.02	8.61%	16	12.21%	11.19	10	5.05%	17.90	4	23.53%	44.76	1.63
Total	**2,079.43**		**131**		**15.87**	**198**		**10.50**	**17**		**122.32**	

4 - Cashier Ttl Tracking

			=Ttl Svc Chrg	Checks	% of Ttl	Avg/Chk	.House Accounts			
100% Discount	3	-34.45	**Amex**	8		173.82				
60% Emp Meal	1	-4.17	**Visa**	5		106.91				
40% Emp Meal	0	0.00	**Mastercard**	3		38.65	**Comp 1 Custome**	3		18.27
40% Emp Comp	0	0.00	**Discover**	1		15.91	**Comp 2 MGMT**	1		28.09
20% Coupon	0	0.00	**Diner's Club**	1		20.40	**Comp 3 Open**	1		9.40
Dead Food	0	0.00	**=Ttl Credit Cards**	0		0.00	**Comp 4**	0		0.00
Dead Liquor	0	0.00	**G/C 21 Customer**	0		0.00	**Comp 5 Promo**	0		0.00
20 % Teacher	0	0.00	**G/C 22 Employee**	0		0.00	**Comp 6 To Go**	0		0.00
$1 Food Disc	0	0.00	**G/C 23 Charity**	0		0.00	**Comp - 50%**	0		0.00
$1 Liquor Disc	0	0.00	**G/C 24 Advertising**	0		0.00	**=Ttl Comps**	0		0.00
=Ttl Discounts	0	0.00	**G/C 25 Special Eve**	0		0.00				
$ Charged Tip	13	37.10	**G/C 26 Complimer**	0		0.00	**Cash**	190		1,974.36
Non Rev Svc Chrg	0	0.00	**=Ttl G/C**	0		0.00	**-Tips Paid**	13		37.10
15% Auto Tip	0	0.00	**Subtotal**	18.00		355.69	**Subtotal**	208.00		2,067.22
Subtotal	17.00	-1.52								

CSHR_102.RPT

Page 1

Detailed Sales Profile Details

Stored Procedures: sp_R_cons_cshr_ttls and
sp_R_cashier_sales_tracking
This report does not use any views.

The following table lists each field in the Detailed Sales profile and provides detailed information on the source of each of the figures.

Report Field Title	Stored Procedure Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	Column	
Net Sales				@ttl_Net_Sales
Service Charge				@ttl_Service_Chg
Tax Collected				@ttl_Tax_Collected
Total Revenue				@ttl_Total_Revenue
Item Discount				@ttl_Item_Disc
Subtotal Discount				@ttl_Sbtl_Disc
Total Discount				@ttl_Total_Disc
Return				
Number				@ttl_Return_Qty
Value				@ttl_Return_Total
Void				
Number				@ttl_Void_Qty
Value				@ttl_Void_Total
Credit Total	credit_ttl	shift_cshr_ttl	credit_ttl	
Change In Grand Ttl	change_grand_ttl	shift_cshr_ttl	change_grand_ttl	
Rounding Total	rounding_ttl	shift_cshr_ttl	rounding_ttl	
Mgr Void				
Number				@ttl_Mgr_Void_Qty
Value				@ttl_Mgr_Void_Total
Error Correct				
Number				@ttl_Error_Correct_Qty
Value				@ttl_Error_Correct_Total
Cancel				
Number				@ttl_Trans_Cancel_Qty
Value				@ttl_Trans_Cancel_Total

| Report Field Title | Stored Procedure Column Title | 3700 Database | | Formula |
		Table	Column	
No Sale	no_sale_cnt	shift_cshr_ttl	no_sale_cnt	
Checks Begun				
Number				@ttl_Checks_Begun_Qty
Value				@ttl_Checks_Begun_Total
Checks Paid				
Number				@ttl_Checks_Paid_Qty
Value				@ttl_Checks_Paid_Total
Transferred IN				
Number	chk_xfer_in_cnt	shift_cshr_ttl	chk_xfer_in_cnt	
Value	chk_xfer_in_ttl	shift_cshr_ttl	chk_xfer_in_ttl	
Transferred OUT				
Number	chk_xfer_out_cnt	shift_cshr_ttl	chk_xfer_out_cnt	
Value	chk_xfer_out_ttl	shift_cshr_ttl	chk_xfer_out_ttl	
Outstanding				
Number				@ttl_Outstanding_Qty
Value				@ttl_Outstanding_Total

Sales and Guest Profile Details

Stored Procedures: sp_R_cons_cshr_ttls and
sp_R_cashier_sales_tracking
This report does not use any views.

The following table lists each field in the Sales and Guest profile and provides information on the source of each figure.

| Report Column Title | Stored Procedure Column Title | 3700 Database | | Formula |
		Table	Column	
Order Type				@lbl_Order_Type_Num_And_Name
Net Sls	ot_net_sales_ttl	shift_cshr_ot_ttl	net_sales_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Of_Net_Total
Guests	cover_count	shift_cshr_ot_ttl	cov_cnt	

Report Column Title	Stored Procedure Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	**Column**	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Of_Guest_Total
Avg/Guest				@Avg_$_Guest
Checks	check_count	shift_cshr_ot_ttl	chk_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Of_Check_Total
Avg/Chk				@Avg_$_Check
Tables	table_turn_count	shift_cshr_ot_ttl	tbl_turn_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Of_Table_Total
Avg/Tbl				@Avg_$_Table
Turn Time				@Avg_Turn_Time
Total				
Net Sls	∑ ot_net_sales_ttl	shift_cshr_ot_ttl	net_sales_ttl	
Guests	∑ cover_count	shift_cshr_ot_ttl	cov_cnt	
Avg/Guest				@Total_Avg_$_Guest
Checks	∑ check_count	shift_cshr_ot_ttl	chk_cnt	
Avg/Chk				@Total_Avg_$_Check
Tables	∑ table_turn_count	shift_cshr_ot_ttl	tbl_turn_cnt	
Avg/Tbl				@Total_Avg_$_Table

Tracking Group Profile Details

Stored Procedures: sp_R_cons_cshr_ttls and
sp_R_cashier_sales_tracking

This report does not use any views.

The following table lists each field in the Tracking Group profile and provides detailed information on the source of each figure.

Report Column Title	Stored Procedure Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	**Column**	
Programmable1 to *Programmable42*				
Number	trk_cnt_01 to trk_cnt_42	shift_cshr_trk_ttl	trk_cnt_01 to trk_cnt_42	
Value	trk_ttl_01 to trk_cnt_42	shift_cshr_trk_ttl	trk_ttl_01 to trk_cnt_42	

Programming Considerations

General

❑ RVC Posting | Options | Current round posts to transaction employee determines if totals are posted to the cashier linked to the check employee or the transaction employee.

Select this option to post totals to the cashier linked to the check employee if the transaction employee does not have a cashier linked. Clear this option to always post tendering totals to the cashier linked to the transaction employee.

❑ Within a revenue center, a cashier may be required for all transactions, only for tendering actions, or not at all. On RVC Transactions | Cashier, the following options determine when a cashier is required:

  ❑ Require cashier for all transactions

  ❑ Require cashier for pickup / loan and tips

❑ Select User Workstations | Cashier | Assign cashier by UWS to define a cashier as a time period or shift.

Guests

❑ The number of guests is determined by the seat count, the number of specified service charges or menu items, or by the guest count entered by the employees.

To use seat count to determine the number of guests, select RVC Seats | Use seat count for cover count.

To use a service charge to determine the number of guests, select Discount/Service | Discount/Service Charge | Post to cover count.

To use specified menu items to determine the number of guests, select Menu Item Classes | Price/Totals | Add to cover count. Then assign this menu item class to the menu items that will determine the guest count.

If none of these options is selected, the system will use the guest count entered by employees when beginning checks as the guest count.

Notes

Types of Cashiers
Depending on how a restaurant operates, cashiers are a useful means of tracking cash flow and balancing media (payments and receipts) at a UWS and/or a cash drawer level.

You can define two types of cashiers: a cashier as an employee or a cashier as a time period, or shift. When the cashier is defined as a person, totals are linked to the employee or cash drawer. Using this method, employees can be held accountable for balancing their individual media.

When the cashier is defined as a shift, totals are linked to a UWS. Then, all employees who work at the UWS during the same period add to the set of totals. Using this method, no single employee can be held accountable for the media that is collected. This is useful when many employees share a common bank, such as at a counter service or bar area.

Tracking Totals
Each defined cashier can have a different tracking totals group assigned. When a specific employee is assigned as a cashier, tracking totals can provide useful cash drawer balancing information.

Balancing Notes
The combination of revenue center and UWS programming affects the totals that appear in a cashier report.

If a cashier is required for all transactions, and the cashier is assigned by workstation, the cashier reports will reflect all transaction activity during the period of the report.

If a cashier is required for all transactions and cashiers are assigned as individual employees who close their own checks, a given cashier report will be identical to the individual's Employee Detail Report.

Consolidated Cashier Detail Totals by Revenue Center

Purpose

The Consolidates Cashier Detail Report by Revenue Center provides tracking information for a range of business days for a Revenue Center.

Format

This report includes the following profiles:

`2-3`   ❑ Detail Sales profile
This profile has been modified for this report. It does not include this field:

❑ Turn Time

`2-26`   ❑ Sales and Guest profile
`2-33`   ❑ Tracking Group profile

Template

CSHR_702.RPT

Consolidated Cashier Detail by Revenue Center

Mike Rose Cafe - Beltsville, MD

Bruno The Manager

Period From : 03/02/1998   To : 03/09/1998

Printed on Saturday, March 14, 1998 - 9:55 AM

2 - Main Bar

1 - BAR 1

Net Sales	5,586.99	Returns	0	0.00
+Service Charge	260.35	Voids	11	-37.12
+Tax Collected	270.78	Credit Total		-6.13
=Total Revenue	6,118.12	Change Grand Ttl		6,264.35
		Rounding Total		0.00
Item Discount	0.00			
+Subtotal Discour	-102.98			
=Total Discounts	-102.98			

Mgr Voids	11	-37.12	
Error Corrects	87	225.92	
Cancel	122	187.67	
No Sale	240		

Checks Begun	446	6,118.12
-Checks Paid	460	6,506.07
+Transferred IN	5	69.14
-Transferred OU`	0	0.00
=Outstanding	-9	-318.81

Order Type	Net Sales	% of Ttl	Guests	Avg/Guest
1 - Dine In	5,374.17	95.64%	436	12.33
2 - To Go	245.05	4.36%	20	12.25
Total	**5,619.22**		**456**	**12.32**

	Checks	% of Ttl	Avg/Chk
	425	95.29%	12.65
	21	4.71%	11.67
	446		**12.60**

Tables	% of Ttl	Avg/Tbl	Turn Time
257	95.19%	20.91	55.91
13	4.81%	18.85	9.88
270		**20.81**	

4 - Cashier Ttl Tracking

		% of Ttl			
100% Discount	2	-30.00	=Ttl Svc Chrg	0	0.00
60% Emp Meal	12	-55.11	Amex	20	486.51
40% Emp Meal	0	0.00	Visa	37	1,047.55
40% Emp Comp	0	0.00	Mastercard	9	310.52
20% Coupon	0	0.00	Discover	2	54.96
Dead Food	1	-6.25	Diner's Club	2	82.80
Dead Liquor	3	-11.62	=Ttl Credit Cards	0	0.00
20 % Teacher	0	0.00	G/C 21 Customer	0	0.00
$1 Food Disc	0	0.00	G/C 22 Employee	0	0.00
$1 Liquor Disc	0	0.00	G/C 23 Charity	0	0.00
=Ttl Discounts	0	0.00	G/C 24 Advertising	0	0.00
$ Charged Tip	59	260.35	G/C 25 Special Eve	0	0.00
Non Rev Svc Chrg	0	0.00	G/C 26 Compliment	0	0.00
15% Auto Tip	0	0.00	=Ttl G/C	0	0.00
Subtotal	**77**	**157.37**	**Subtotal**	**70**	**1,982.34**

.House Accounts	0	0.00
	0	0.00
Comp 1 Customer	0	0.00
Comp 2 MGMT	5	44.49
Comp 3 Open	1	8.60
Comp 4	0	0.00
Comp 5 Promo	0	0.00
Comp 6 To Go	0	0.00
Comp - 50%	0	0.00
=Ttl Comps	0	0.00
Cash	383	4,470.64
-Tips Paid	59	260.35
Subtotal	**448**	**4,784.08**

CSHR_702.RPT

Page 1

Detailed Sales Profile Details

Stored Procedures: sp_R_cons_rvc_cshr_ttls and
sp_R_rvc_cashier_sales_tracking
This report does not use any views.

The following table lists each field in the Detailed Sales profile and provides detailed information on the source of each of the figures.

| Report Field Title | Stored Procedure Column Title | 3700 Database | | Formula |
		Table	Column	
Net Sales				@ttl_Net_Sales
Service Charges				@ttl_Service_Chg
Tax Collected				@ttl_Tax_Collected
Total Revenue				@ttl_Total_Revenue
Item Discount				@ttl_Item_Disc
Subtotal Discount				@ttl_Sbtl_Disc
Total Discount				@ttl_Total_Disc
Return				
Number				@ttl_Return_Qty
Value				@ttl_Return_Total
Void				
Number				@ttl_Void_Qty
Value				@ttl_Void_Total
Credit Total	credit_ttl	shift_rvc_cshr_ttl	credit_ttl	
Change In Grand Ttl	change_grand_ttl	shift_rvc_cshr_ttl	change_grand_ttl	
Rounding Total	rounding_ttl	shift_rvc_cshr_ttl	rounding_ttl	
Mgr Void				
Number				@ttl_Mgr_Void_Qty
Value				@ttl_Mgr_Void_Total
Error Correct				
Number				@ttl_Error_Correct_Qty
Value				@ttl_Error_Correct_Total
Cancel				
Number				@ttl_Trans_Cancel_Qty
Value				@ttl_Trans_Cancel_Total
No Sale	no_sale_cnt	shift_rvc_cshr_ttl	no_sale_cnt	

Report Field Title	Stored Procedure Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	**Column**	
Checks Begun				
Number				@ttl_Checks_Begun_Qty
Value				@ttl_Checks_Begun_Total
Checks Paid				
Number				@ttl_Checks_Paid_Qty
Value				@ttl_Checks_Paid_Total
Transferred IN				
Number	chk_xfer_in_cnt	shift_rvc_cshr_ttl	chk_xfer_in_cnt	
Value	chk_xfer_in_ttl	shift_rvc_cshr_ttl	chk_xfer_in_ttl	
Transferred OUT				
Number	chk_xfer_out_cnt	shift_rvc_cshr_ttl	chk_xfer_out_cnt	
Value	chk_xfer_out_ttl	shift_rvc_cshr_ttl	chk_xfer_out_ttl	
Outstanding				
Number				@ttl_Outstanding_Qty
Value				@ttl_Outstanding_Total

Sales and Guest Profile Details

Stored Procedures: sp_R_cons_rvc_cshr_ttls and
sp_R_rvc_cashier_sales_tracking
This report does not use any views.

The following table lists each field in the Sales profile and provides detailed information on the source of each of the figures.

Report Column Title	Stored Procedure Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	**Column**	
Order Type				@lbl_Order_Type_Num_And_Name
Net Sls	ot_net_sales_ttl	shift_rvc_cshr_ttl	ot_net_sales_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Of_Net_Total
Guests	cover_count	shift_rvc_cshr_ttl	cover_count	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Of_Guest_Total
Avg/Guest				@Avg_$_Guest
Checks	check_count	shift_rvc_cshr_ttl	check_count	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Of_Check_Total
Avg/Chk				@Avg_$_Check
Tables	table_turn_count	shift_rvc_cshr_ttl	table_turn_count	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Of_Table_Total
Avg/Tbl				@Avg_$_Table
Turn Time				@Avg_Turn_Time
Total				
Net Sls	Σ ot_net_sales_ttl	shift_rvc_cshr_ttl	ot_net_sales_ttl	
Guests	Σ cover_count	shift_rvc_cshr_ttl	cover_count	
Avg/Guest				@Total_Avg_$_Guest
Checks	Σ check_count	shift_rvc_cshr_ttl	check_count	
Avg/Chk				@Total_Avg_$_Check
Tables	Σ table_turn_count	shift_rvc_cshr_ttl	table_turn_count	
Avg/Tbl				@Total_Avg_$_Table

Tracking Group Profile Details

Stored Procedures: sp_R_cons_rvc_cshr_ttls and
sp_R_rvc_cashier_sales_tracking

This report does not use any views.

The following table lists each field in the Tracking Group profile and provides detailed information on the source of each figure.

Report Column Title	Stored Procedure Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	Column	
Programmable1 to Programmable42				
Number	trk_cnt_01 to trk_cnt_42	shift_rvc_cshr_ttl	trk_cnt_01 to trk_cnt_42	
Value	trk_ttl_01 to trk_cnt_42	shift_rvc_cshr_ttl	trk_ttl_01 to trk_ttl_42	

Programming Considerations

General

❑ RVC Posting | Options | Current round posts to transaction employee determines if totals are posted to the cashier linked to the check employee or the transaction employee.

Select this option to post totals to the cashier linked to the check employee if the transaction employee does not have a cashier linked. Clear this option to always post tendering totals to the cashier linked to the transaction employee.

❑ Within a revenue center, a cashier may be required for all transactions, only for tendering actions, or not at all. On RVC Transactions | Cashier, the following options determine when a cashier is required:

❑ Require cashier for all transactions

❑ Require cashier for pickup / loan and tips

❑ Select User Workstations | Cashier | Assign cashier by UWS to define a cashier as a time period or shift.

Guests

❑ The number of guests is determined by the seat count, the number of specified service charges or menu items, or by the guest count entered by the employees.

To use seat count to determine the number of guests, select RVC Seats | Use seat count for cover count.

To use a service charge to determine the number of guests, select Discount/Service | Discount/Service Charge | Post to cover count.

To use specified menu items to determine the number of guests, select Menu Item Classes | Price/Totals | Add to cover count. Then assign this menu item class to the menu items that will determine the guest count.

If none of these options is selected, the system will use the guest count entered by employees when beginning checks as the guest count.

Notes

Types of Cashiers
Depending on how a restaurant operates, cashiers are a useful means of tracking cash flow and balancing media (payments and receipts) at a UWS and/or a cash drawer level.

You can define two types of cashiers: a cashier as an employee or a cashier as a time period, or shift. When the cashier is defined as a person, totals are linked to the employee or cash drawer. Using this method, employees can be held accountable for balancing their individual media.

When the cashier is defined as a shift, totals are linked to a UWS. Then, all employees who work at the UWS during the same period add to the set of totals. Using this method, no single employee can be held accountable for the media that is collected. This is useful when many employees share a common bank, such as at a counter service or bar area.

Tracking Totals
Each defined cashier can have a different tracking totals group assigned. When a specific employee is assigned as a cashier, tracking totals can provide useful cash drawer balancing information.

Balancing Notes
The combination of revenue center and UWS programming affects the totals that appear in a cashier report.

If a cashier is required for all transactions, and the cashier is assigned by workstation, the cashier reports will reflect all transaction activity during the period of the report.

If a cashier is required for all transactions and cashiers are assigned as individual employees who close their own checks, a given cashier report will be identical to the individual's Employee Detail Report.

Employee Detail Totals

Purpose

The Daily Employee Detail report provides detailed financial information for an individual employee or a range of employees. This information can be used to balance an employee's bank, determine tips due, or track an employee's sales performance.

Format

This report includes the following profiles:

[2-9] ❑   Detailed Sales and Tip profile

The profile has been modified for this report. It includes these extra fields:

❑   No Sale

❑   Transferred In

❑   Transferred Out

It does not include these fields:

❑   Non Taxable Total

❑   Grand Total

[2-26] ❑   Sales and Guest profile

[2-33] ❑   Tracking Group profile

Template

EMP_101.RPT
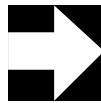
Note

This report can be run as a UWS report and looks like the 40-column Crystal Report

Daily Employee Detail
Mike Rose Cafe - Beltsville, MD

NEAL MAHAFFEY
Printed on Tuesday, October 15, 1996 - 9:32 AM

Shift 6 - From 09/22 - 2:36am - To 09/23 - 1:12am

1002 - BEV NELSON

Net Sales	444.02	Returns	0	0.00		Gross Receipts		446.27
+Service Charge	29.64	Voids	0	0.00		Charged Receipts		49.40
+Tax Collected	22.23	Credit Total		0.00				
=Total Revenue	495.89	Change Grand Ttl		501.86		Service Charges		27.80
		Rounding Total		0.00		+Charged Tips		8.00
Item Discount	0.00	Training Total		0.00		+Tips Declared		0.00
+Subtotal Discoun	-5.97					=Total Tip	8.02%	35.80
=Total Discounts	-5.97	Mgr Voids	0	0.00				
		Error Corrects	12	28.10		Tips Paid		35.80
		Cancel	0	0.00		Tips Due		0.00

			Carried Over	0	0.00		
			+Checks Begun	12	495.89		
			-Checks Paid	12	502.05		
			+Transferred IN	0	0.00		
			-Transferred OUT	0	0.00		
			=Outstanding	0	-6.16		
			No Sale	0			

	Checks	% of Ttl	Avg/Chk		Tables	% of Ttl	Avg/Tbl	Turn Time
	12	100.00%	37.00		0	0.00%	0.00	0.00
	12		37.00		0	0.00		

Order Type	Net Sales	% of Ttl	Guests	% of Ttl	Avg/Guest
1 - Dine In	444.02	100.00%	31	100.00%	14.32
Total	444.02		31		14.32

3 - Employee Tracking

.Insuf Bev	0	0.00	60% Emp Meal	1	-5.97	Visa	1	59.87
.Bev Added	0	0.00	40% Emp Meal	0	0.00	MasterCard	0	0.00
Food Cold	0	0.00	40% Emp Comp	0	0.00	Discover/Bravo	0	0.00
Took Too Long	0	0.00	20% Coupon	0	0.00	Diners/CB	0	0.00
Did not want	0	0.00	Dead Food	0	0.00	=TTL CREDIT	0	0.00
OverCooked	0	0.00	Dead Liquor	0	0.00	G/C 21 Customer	0	0.00
Foreign Object	0	0.00	20% Teacher	0	0.00	G/C 22 Employee	0	0.00
Tough	0	0.00	=Ttl Disc	0	0.00	G/C 23 Charity	0	0.00
Too Spicy	0	0.00	$ Charged Tips	1	8.00	G/C 24 Advertising	0	0.00
Server Error	0	0.00	Non Rev Svc Chg	0	0.00	G/C 25 Special	0	0.00
Bar Error	0	0.00	15% Auto Tip	1	21.64	G/C 26 Compliment	0	0.00
Kitchen Error	0	0.00	=TTL Srv Chrg	0	0.00	=Gift Certificate	0	0.00
=Ttl Voids	0	0.00	Amex	0	0.00	.House Accounts	0	0.00
100% Discount	0	0.00				.COMPS	0	0.00
Subtotal	0	0.00	Subtotal	3	23.67	Subtotal	1	59.87

EMP_101.RPT

Page 1

Daily Employee Detail

```
        Daily Employee Detail
    Mike Rose Cafe - Beltsville, MD
        NEAL MAHAFFEY
      Printed on 10/16/1996 -  2:04
---------------------------------------
Shift 6     From 09/22 - 2:36am
            To 09/23 - 1:12am


_
1002-BEV NELSON


_
 Net Sales                      444.02
+Service Charge                  29.64
+Tax Collected                   22.23
=Total Revenue                  495.89


 _
 Item Discount                    0.00
+Subtotal Disc                   -5.97
=Total Discount                  -5.97
Returns          0                0.00
Voids            0                0.00
 Credit Total                     0.00
Change Grand Tt                 501.86
Rounding Total                    0.00
Training Total                    0.00
Mgr Voids        0                0.00
Error Corre     12               28.10
Cancel           0                0.00


_
 Carry Ove       0                0.00
+Cks Begun      12              495.89
-Cks Paid       12              502.05
+ Xfer IN        0                0.00
- Xfer OUT       0                0.00
=Outstandin      0               -6.16
No Sale          0


_
Gross Receipts                  446.27
Charged Receipt                  49.40
Service Charges                  27.80
+Charged Tips                     8.00
```

```
+Tips Declared                   0.00
=Ttl Tip        8.02%           35.80
Tips Paid                       35.80
Tips Due                         0.00
---------------------------------------
1-Dine In Net                   444.02
  Guests, Avg          31        14.32
  Checks, Avg          12        37.00
  Tables, Avg           0         0.00
  Turn Time     0.00
Total Net Sale                  444.02
  Guests, Avg          31        14.32
  Checks, Avg          12        37.00
  Tables, Avg           0         0.00

---------------------------------------
  3 - Employee Tracking


.Insuf Bev        0               0.00
.Bev Added        0               0.00
Food Cold         0               0.00
Took Too L        0               0.00
Did not wa        0               0.00
OverCooked        0               0.00
Foreign Ob        0               0.00
Tough             0               0.00
Too Spicy         0               0.00
Server Err        0               0.00




.House Acc        0               0.00
.COMPS            0               0.00
     Subtotal     1              59.87


=======================================
```

Totals omitted for display

Detailed Sales and Tip Profile Details

Views: v_R_employee v_R_employee_trk
Stored Procedure: sp_R_employee_sales_tracking

The following table lists each field in the Detailed Sales and Tip profile and provides detailed information on the source of each of the figures. Since all the numbers in this profile come from formulas, there is no view, table, or column information.

Report Field Title		Formula
Net Sales		@ttl_Net_Sales
Service Charge		@ttl_Service_Chg
Tax Collected		@ttl_Tax_Collected
Total Revenue		@ttl_Total_Revenue
Item Discount		@ttl_Item_Disc
Subtotal Discount		@ttl_Sbtl_Disc
Total Discount		@ttl_Total_Disc
Return		
	Number	@ttl_Return_Qty
	Value	@ttl_Return_Total
Void		
	Number	@ttl_Void_Qty
	Value	@ttl_Void_Total
Credit Total		@ttl_Credit_Total
Change In Grand Ttl		@ttl_Change_Grand_Total
Rounding Total		@ttl_Rounding_Total
Mgr Void		
	Number	@ttl_Mgr_Void_Qty
	Value	@ttl_Mgr_Void_Total
Error Correct		
	Number	@ttl_Error_Correct_Qty
	Value	@ttl_Error_Correct_Total
Cancel		
	Number	@ttl_Trans_Cancel_Qty
	Value	@ttl_Trans_Cancel_Total
Carried Over		

Report Field Title		Formula
	Number	@ttl_Carried_Over_Qty
	Value	@ttl_Carried_Over_Total
Checks Begun		
	Number	@ttl_Checks_Begun_Qty
	Value	@ttl_Checks_Begun_Total
Checks Paid		
	Number	@ttl_Checks_Paid_Qty
	Value	@ttl_Checks_Paid_Total
Transferred IN		
	Number	@ttl_Xfer_IN_Qty
	Value	@ttl_Xfer_IN_Total
Transferred OUT		
	Number	@ttl_Xfer_OUT_Qty
	Value	@ttl_Xfer_OUT_Total
Outstanding		
	Number	@ttl_Outstanding_Qty
	Value	@ttl_Outstanding_Total
No Sale		@ttl_No_Sale
Gross Receipts		@ttl_Gross_Rcpts_Total
Charged Receipts		@ttl_Charged_Rcpts_Total
Service Charges		@ttl_Service_Chg_Total
Charged Tips		@ttl_Charged_Tips
Tips Declared		@ttl_Tips_Declared
Total Tips		
	Number	@ttl_Tip_Percent
	Value	@ttl_Total_Tips
Tips Paid		@ttl_Tips_Paid
Tips Due		@ttl_Tips_Due

Sales and Tip Profile Details

Views: v_R_employee and v_R_employee_trk
Stored Procedure: sp_R_employee_sales_tracking

The following table lists each field in the Sales profile and provides detailed information on the source of each of the figures.

Report Column Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	**Column**	
Order Type				@lbl_Order_Type_Num_And_Name
Net Sls	ot_net_sales_ttl	dly_emp_ot_ttl	net_sales_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Of_Net_Total
Guests	cover_count	dly_emp_ot_ttl	cov_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Of_Guest_Total
Avg/Guest				@Avg_$_Guest
Checks	check_count	dly_emp_ot_ttl	chk_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Of_Check_Total
Avg/Chk				@Avg_$_Check
Tables	table_turn_count	dly_emp_ot_ttl	tbl_turn_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Of_Table_Total
Avg/Tbl				@Avg_$_Table
Turn Time				@Avg_Turn_Time
Total				
Net Sls	∑ ot_net_sales_ttl	dly_emp_ot_ttl	net_sales_ttl	
Guests	∑ cover_count	dly_emp_ot_ttl	cov_cnt	
Avg/Guest				@Total_Avg_$_Guest
Checks	∑ check_count	dly_emp_ot_ttl	chk_cnt	
Avg/Chk				@Total_Avg_$_Check
Tables	∑ table_turn_count	dly_emp_ot_ttl	tbl_turn_cnt	
Avg/Tbl				@Total_Avg_$_Table

Tracking Group Profile Details

Views: v_R_employee and v_R_employee_trk
Stored Procedure: sp_R_employee_sales_tracking

The following table lists each field in the Tracking Group profile and provides detailed information on the source of each figure.

Report Column Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	**Column**	
Programmable1 *to* *Programmable42*				
	Number	trk_cnt_01 to trk_cnt_42	dly_emp_trk_ttl	trk_cnt_01 to trk_cnt_42	
	Value	trk_ttl_01 to trk_cnt_42	dly_emp_trk_ttl	trk_ttl_01 to trk_cnt_42	

Programming Considerations

Gross Receipts

❑ Receipts posted to a tendering key will add to Gross Receipts if Tender/Media | Tender | Post to gross receipts is selected.

❑ Tax collected is not included in gross receipts if RVC Taxes | Do not post tax to tip reports is selected.

❑ This field does not include charged tips.

Charged Receipts

❑ Only charge keys that are programmed to allow a charged tip add to the charged receipts field. To post totals to Charged Receipts select Tender/Media | CC Tender | Post to charge receipts.

Service Charge

❑ Service charges can be programmed to add to either the Service Charge field, or the Gross Receipts field. Select Discount/Service | Discount/Service Charge | Post to svc charges total to post the service charge to the service charge field. Clear this option to post the totals to Gross Receipts.

You can use the Service Charge figures in one of two ways:

❑ to produce totals that can be used in preparing IRS tax forms, or

❑ to report autogratuities.

Service charges that are tips may be programmed to post to the service charge field. (Post to svc charges total is selected). Services charges that are not tips (for example, a cover charge, or banquet room charge) should be programmed to add to Gross Receipts (Post to svc charges total is cleared).

You may wish to use the Service Charge total to track autogratuities. In this case, program any autogratuities you wish to track to add to the service charge, and program all other service charges to add to gross receipts.

Post to svc charges total works in conjunction with Charge tip on the same form. Only one of these options should be selected. If both options are selected, Post to svc charges total will be ignored.

Notes

Check Transfers

Even if all active employees are included in the range of the report, neither the sum nor the count of all checks transferred in and out will necessarily equal that of checks transferred on the corresponding Daily Revenue Center Sales Detail Report. This is because checks transferred between employees in the same revenue center are included in employee balance reports but not in revenue center balance reports.

Percent per Employee

If you run this report for all employees who were active during the period of the report, the percent of total fields for net sales, guests, checks, and tables should add to 100%.

Balancing Notes

If you print a complete set of Daily Employee Detail Reports that includes all employees that were active during the period of the report, the combined totals should equal the totals on the corresponding Daily Revenue Center Sales Detail Report.

Employee Detail Totals by Revenue Center

Purpose
This report provides detailed financial information for an employee or a range of employees for a Revenue Center. This information can be used to determine tips due or track employee sales performance.

Format
This report includes the following profiles:

2-9	❑ Detail Sales and Tip profile
2-26	❑ Sales and Guest profile
2-33	❑ Tracking Group profile

Template
EMP_701.RPT

Daily Employee Detail by Revenue Center

Mike Rose Cafe - Beltsville, MD

Bruno The Manager
Printed on Saturday, March 14, 1998 - 10:51 AM

Shift 587 - From 03/07 - 4:30am - To 03/08 - 4:30am

1 - Dining Room

1039 - Jake English

	Net Sales	% of Ttl			Guests	Avg/Guest		Gross Receipts	677.04
Net Sales	639.96	100.00%	Returns	0	0.00			Charged Receipts	76.36
+Service Charge	44.94		Voids	9	-21.55				
+Tax Collected	30.23		Credit Total		-8.30			Service Charges	32.24
=Total Revenue	715.13		Change Grand Ttl		758.30			+Charged Tips	12.70
			Rounding Total		0.00			+Tips Declared	0.00
Item Discount	0.00		Training Total		0.00			=Total Tip 6.64%	44.94
+Subtotal Discour	-13.32		Mgr Voids	9	-21.55				
=Total Discounts	-13.32		Error Corrects	21	47.85			Tips Paid	44.94
			Cancel	14	0.00			Tips Due	0.00

		Carried Over	0	0.00
		+Checks Begun	25	715.13
		-Checks Paid	26	754.06
		+Transferred IN	1	38.93
		-Transferred OUT	0	0.00
		=Outstanding	0	0.00

							No Sale	0

Order Type	Net Sales	% of Ttl	Guests	Avg/Guest	Checks	% of Ttl	Avg/Chk	Tables	% of Ttl	Avg/Tbl	Turn Time
1 - Dine In	639.96	100.00%	52	12.31	25	100.00%	25.60	18	100.00%	35.55	87.16
Total	639.96		52	12.31	25		25.60	18		35.55	

3 - Employee Tracking

		% of Ttl			% of Ttl			Avg/Chk	% of Ttl
.Insuf Bev	0	0.00	60% Emp Meal	0	0.00	Visa	0	0.00	
.Bev Added	0	0.00	40% Emp Meal	0	0.00	MasterCard	0	0.00	
Food Cold	0	0.00	40% Emp Comp	0	0.00	Discover/Bravo	0	0.00	
Took Too Long	0	0.00	20% Coupon	0	0.00	Diners/CB	0	0.00	
Did not want	0	0.00	Dead Food	0	0.00	=TTL CREDIT	0	0.00	
OverCooked	0	0.00	Dead Liquor	0	0.00	G/C 21 Customer	0	0.00	
Foreign Object	0	0.00	20% Teacher	0	0.00	G/C 22 Employee	0	0.00	
Tough	0	0.00	=Ttl Disc	0	0.00	G/C 23 Charity	0	0.00	
Too Spicy	0	0.00	$ Charged Tips	0	0.00	G/C 24 Advertising	0	0.00	
Server Error	0	0.00	Non Rev Svc Chg	0	0.00	G/C 25 Special	0	0.00	
Bar Error	0	0.00	15% Auto Tip	0	0.00	G/C 26 Complimen	0	0.00	
Kitchen Error	0	0.00	=TTL Srv Chrg	0	0.00	=Gift Certificate	0	0.00	
=Ttl Voids	0	0.00	Amex	0	0.00	.House Accounts	0	0.00	
100% Discount	0	0.00				.COMPS	0	0.00	
Subtotal	0	0.00	Subtotal	0	0.00	Subtotal	0	0.00	

Detailed Sales and Tip Profile Details

Views: v_R_rvc_employee and v_R_rvc_employee_trk
Stored Procedure: sp_R_rvc_employee_sales_tracking

The following table lists each field in the Detailed Sales profile and provides detailed information on the source of each of the figures.

Report Field Title		Formula
Net Sales		@ttl_Net_Sales
Service Charges		@ttl_Service_Chg
Tax Collected		@ttl_Tax_Collected
Total Revenue		@ttl_Total_Revenue
Item Discount		@ttl_Item_Disc
Subtotal Discount		@ttl_Sbtl_Disc
Total Discount		@ttl_Total_Disc
Return		
	Number	@ttl_Return_Qty
	Value	@ttl_Return_Total
Void		
	Number	@ttl_Void_Qty
	Value	@ttl_Void_Total
Credit Total		@ttl_Credit_Total
Change In Grand Ttl		@ttl_Change_Grand_Total
Rounding Total		@ttl_Rounding_Total
Training Total		@ttl_Training_Total
Mgr Void		
	Number	@ttl_Mgr_Void_Qty
	Value	@ttl_Mgr_Void_Total
Error Correct		
	Number	@ttl_Error_Correct_Qty
	Value	@ttl_Error_Correct_Total
Cancel		
	Number	@ttl_Trans_Cancel_Qty
	Value	@ttl_Trans_Cancel_Total
No Sale		@ttl_No_Sale

Report Field Title		Formula
Checks Carried Over		
	Number	@ttl_Carried_Over_Qty
	Value	@ttl_Carried_Over_Total
Checks Begun		
	Number	@ttl_Checks_Begun_Qty
	Value	@ttl_Checks_Begun_Total
Checks Paid		
	Number	@ttl_Checks_Paid_Qty
	Value	@ttl_Checks_Paid_Total
Transferred IN		
	Number	@ttl_Xfer_IN_Qty
	Value	@ttl_Xfer_IN_Total
Transferred OUT		
	Number	@ttl_Xfer_OUT_Qty
	Value	@ttl_Xfer_OUT_Total
Outstanding		
	Number	@ttl_Outstanding_Qty
	Value	@ttl_Outstanding_Total
Gross Receipts		@ttl_Gross_Rcpts_Total
Charged Receipts		@ttl_Charged_Rcpts_Total
Service Charge		@ttl_Service_Chg_Total
Charged Tips		@ttl_Charged_Tips
Tips Declared		@ttl_Tips_Declared
Total Tips		
	Percent	@ttl_Tips_Percent
	Total	@ttl_Total_Tips
Tips Paid		@ttl_Tips_Paid
Tips Due		@ttl_Tips_Due

Sales and Guest Profile Details

Views: v_R_rvc_employee and v_R_rvc_employee_trk
Stored Procedure: sp_R_rvc_employee_sales_tracking

The following table lists each field in the Sales profile and provides detailed information on the source of each of the figures.

Report Column Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	**Column**	
Order Type				@lbl_Order_Type_Num_And_Name
Net Sls	ot_net_sales_ttl	shift_rvc_emp_ot_ttl	net_sls_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Of_Net_Total
Guests	cover_count	shift_rvc_emp_ot_ttl	cov_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Of_Guest_Total
Avg/Guest				@Avg_$_Guest
Checks	check_count	shift_rvc_emp_ot_ttl	chk_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Of_Check_Total
Avg/Chk				@Avg_$_Check
Tables	table_turn_count	shift_rvc_emp_ot_ttl	tbl_turn_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Of_Table_Total
Avg/Tbl				@Avg_$_Table
Turn Time				@Avg_Turn_Time
Total				
Net Sls	∑ ot_net_sales_ttl	shift_rvc_emp_ot_ttl	net_sls_ttl	
Guests	∑ cover_count	shift_rvc_emp_ot_ttl	cov_cnt	
Avg/Guest				@Total_Avg_$_Guest
Checks	∑ check_count	shift_rvc_emp_ot_ttl	chk_cnt	
Avg/Chk				@Total_Avg_$_Check
Tables	∑ table_turn_count	shift_rvc_emp_ot_ttl	tbl_turn_cnt	
Avg/Tbl				@Total_Avg_$_Table

Tracking Group Profile Details

Views: v_R_rvc_employee and v_R_rvc_employee_trk
Stored Procedure: sp_R_rvc_employee_sales_tracking

The following table lists each field in the Tracking Group profile and provides detailed information on the source of each figure.

Report Column Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	**Column**	
Programmable1 to *Programmable42*				
	Number	trk_cnt_01 to trk_cnt_42	shift_rvc_emp_trk_ttl	trk_cnt_01 to trk_cnt_42	
	Value	trk_ttl_01 to trk_cnt_42	shift_rvc_emp_trk_ttl	trk_ttl_01 to tr_ttl_42	

Programming Considerations

Gross Receipts

❑ Receipts posted to a tendering key will add to Gross Receipts if Tender/Media | Tender | Post to gross receipts is selected.

❑ Tax collected is not included in gross receipts if RVC Taxes | Do not post tax to tip reports is selected.

❑ This field does not include charged tips.

Charged Receipts

❑ Only charge keys that are programmed to allow a charged tip add to the charged receipts field. To post totals to Charged Receipts select Tender/Media | CC Tender | Post to charge receipts.

Service Charge

❑ Service charges can be programmed to add to either the Service Charge field, or the Gross Receipts field. Select Discount/Service | Discount/Service Charge | Post to svc charges total to post the service charge to the service charge field. Clear this option to post the totals to Gross Receipts.

You can use the Service Charge figures in one of two ways:

   ❑ to produce totals that can be used in preparing IRS tax forms, or

   ❑ to report autogratuities.

Service charges that are tips may be programmed to post to the service charge field. (Post to svc charges total is selected). Services charges that are not tips (for example, a cover charge, or banquet room charge) should be programmed to add to Gross Receipts (Post to svc charges total is cleared).

You may wish to use the Service Charge total to track autogratuities. In this case, program any autogratuities you wish to track to add to the service charge, and program all other service charges to add to gross receipts.

Post to svc charges total works in conjunction with Charge tip on the same form. Only one of these options should be selected. If both options are selected, Post to svc charges total will be ignored.

Notes

Check Transfers

Even if all active employees are included in the range of the report, neither the sum nor the count of all checks transferred in and out will necessarily equal that of checks transferred on the corresponding Daily Revenue Center Sales Detail Report. This is because checks transferred between employees in the same revenue center are included in employee balance reports but not in revenue center balance reports.

Percent per Employee

If you run this report for all employees who were active during the period of the report, the percent of total fields for net sales, guests, checks, and tables should add to 100%.

Balancing Notes

If you print a complete set of Daily Employee Detail Reports that includes all employees that were active during the period of the report, the combined totals should equal the totals on the corresponding Daily Revenue Center Sales Detail Report.

Consolidated Employee Detail Totals

Purpose

The Consolidated Employee Detail Report provides the same detailed financial information as the Daily Employee Detail Report, but for a range of business dates.

Format

This report includes the following profiles:

2-9
- ❑ Detailed Sales and Tip profile

  It does not include these fields:

  - ❑ Grand Total

2-26
- ❑ Sales and Guest profile

2-33
- ❑ Tracking Group profile

Template

EMP_102.RPT

Consolidated Employee Detail

Mike Rose Cafe - Beltsville, MD

Period From : 09/22/96   To : 09/22/96

NEAL MAHAFFEY
Printed on Tuesday, October 15, 1996 - 9:26 AM

1002 - BEV NELSON

Net Sales	930.11	Returns	0	0.00	Carried Over	0	0.00
+Service Charge	55.99	Voids	23	-60.58	+Checks Begun	28	1,032.84
+Tax Collected	46.74	Credit Total		-14.19	-Checks Paid	28	1,059.78
=Total Revenue	1,032.84	Change Grand Ttl		1,158.88	+Transferred IN	0	0.00
		Rounding Total		0.00	-Transferred OUT	0	0.00
Item Discount	0.00	Training Total		0.00	=Outstanding	0	-26.94
+Subtotal Discount	-51.27	Mgr Voids	0	0.00			
=Total Discounts	-51.27	Error Corrects	22	47.20	No Sale	0	
		Cancel	3	4.32			

					Gross Receipts		936.07
					Charged Receipts		79.40
					Service Charges		70.93
					+Charged Tips		12.00
					+Tips Declared		0.00
					=Total Tips	8.86%	82.93
					Tips Paid		82.93
					Tips Due		0.00

Order Type	Net Sales	% of Ttl	Guests	% of Ttl	Avg/Guest	Checks	% of Ttl	Avg/Chk	Tables	% of Ttl	Avg/Tbl	Turn Time
1 - Dine In	930.11	100.00%	72	100.00%	12.92	28	100.00%	33.22	0	0.00%	0.00	0.00
Total	**930.11**		**72**		**12.92**	**28**		**33.22**	**0**		**0.00**	**0.00**

3 - Employee Tracking

		% of Ttl			% of Ttl			% of Ttl			% of Ttl
.Insuf Bev	0	0.00	60% Emp Meal	2	-7.32	Visa	2	95.05			
.Bev Added	3	1.25	40% Emp Meal	0	0.00	MasterCard	1	27.72			
Food Cold	0	0.00				Discover/Bravo	0	0.00			
Took Too Long	0	0.00	40% Emp Comp	0	0.00	Diners/CB	0	0.00			
Did not want	0	0.00	20% Coupon	0	0.00	=TTL CREDIT	0	0.00			
OverCooked	0	0.00	Dead Food	6	-40.00	G/C 21 Customer	0	0.00			
Foreign Object	0	0.00	Dead Liquor	1	-3.95	G/C 22 Employee	0	0.00			
Tough	0	0.00	20% Teacher	0	0.00	G/C 23 Charity	0	0.00			
Too Spicy	26	-56.82	=Ttl Disc			G/C 24 Advertising	0	0.00			
Server Error	0	0.00	$ Charged Tips	2	12.00	G/C 25 Special	0	0.00			
Bar Error	1	-3.76	Non Rev Svc Chg	0	0.00	G/C 26 Complimentar	0	0.00			
Kitchen Error	0	0.00	15% Auto Tip	1	43.99	=Gift Certificate	0	0.00			
=Ttl Voids	0	0.00	=TTL Srv Chrg	0	0.00	.House Accounts	0	0.00			
100% Discount	0	0.00	Amex	0	0.00	.COMPS	1	18.59			
Subtotal	**30**	**-59.33**	**Subtotal**	**12**	**4.72**	**Subtotal**	**4**	**141.36**			

Detailed Sales and Tip Profile Details

Stored Procedure: sp_R_consolidated_emp_ttls and
sp_R_employee_sales_tracking
This report does not use any views.

The following table lists each field in the Detailed Sales and Tip profile and provides detailed information on the source of each of the figures. Since all the numbers in this profile come from formulas, there is no table, or column information.

Report Field Title		Formula
Net Sales		@ttl_Net_Sales
Service Charge		@ttl_Service_Chg
Tax Collected		@ttl_Tax_Collected
Total Revenue		@ttl_Total_Revenue
Item Discount		@ttl_Item_Disc
Subtotal Discount		@ttl_Sbtl_Disc
Total Discount		@ttl_Total_Disc
Return		
	Number	@ttl_Return_Qty
	Value	@ttl_Return_Total
Void		
	Number	@ttl_Void_Qty
	Value	@ttl_Void_Total
Credit Total		@ttl_Credit_Total
Change In Grand Ttl		@ttl_Change_Grand_Total
Rounding Total		@ttl_Rounding_Total
Mgr Void		
	Number	@ttl_Mgr_Void_Qty
	Value	@ttl_Mgr_Void_Total
Error Correct		
	Number	@ttl_Error_Correct_Qty
	Value	@ttl_Error_Correct_Total
Cancel		
	Number	@ttl_Trans_Cancel_Qty
	Value	@ttl_Trans_Cancel_Total

Report Field Title		Formula
Carried Over		
	Number	@ttl_Carried_Over_Qty
	Value	@ttl_Carried_Over_Total
Checks Begun		
	Number	@ttl_Checks_Begun_Qty
	Value	@ttl_Checks_Begun_Total
Checks Paid		
	Number	@ttl_Checks_Paid_Qty
	Value	@ttl_Checks_Paid_Total
Transferred IN		
	Number	@ttl_Xfer_IN_Qty
	Value	@ttl_Xfer_IN_Total
Transferred OUT		
	Number	@ttl_Xfer_OUT_Qty
	Value	@ttl_Xfer_OUT_Total
Outstanding		
	Number	@ttl_Outstanding_Qty
	Value	@ttl_Outstanding_Total
No Sale		@ttl_No_Sale
Gross Receipts		@ttl_Gross_Rcpts_Total
Charged Receipts		@ttl_Charged_Rcpts_Total
Service Charges		@ttl_Service_Chg_Total
Charged Tips		@ttl_Charged_Tips
Tips Declared		@ttl_Tips_Declared
Total Tips		
	Number	@ttl_Tip_Percent
	Value	@ttl_Total_Tips
Tips Paid		@ttl_Tips_Paid
Tips Due		@ttl_Tips_Due

Sales and Guest Profile Details

Stored Procedure: sp_R_consolidated_emp_ttls
This report does not use any views.

The following table lists each field in the Sales and Guest profile and provides detailed information on the source of each of the figures.

Report Column Title	Stored Procedure Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	**Column**	
Order Type				@lbl_Order_Type_Num_And_Name
Net Sls	ot_net_sales_ttl	dly_emp_ot_ttl	net_sales_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Of_Net_Total
Guests	cover_count	dly_emp_ot_ttl	cov_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Of_Guest_Total
Avg/Guest				@Avg_$_Guest
Checks	check_count	dly_emp_ot_ttl	chk_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Of_Check_Total
Avg/Chk				@Avg_$_Check
Tables	table_turn_count	dly_emp_ot_ttl	tbl_turn_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Of_Table_Total
Avg/Tbl				@Avg_$_Table
Turn Time				@Avg_Turn_Time
Total				
Net Sls	∑ ot_net_sales_ttl	dly_emp_ot_ttl	net_sales_ttl	
Guests	∑ cover_count	dly_emp_ot_ttl	cov_cnt	
Avg/Guest				@Total_Avg_$_Guest
Checks	∑ check_count	dly_emp_ot_ttl	chk_cnt	
Avg/Chk				@Total_Avg_$_Check
Tables	∑ table_turn_count	dly_emp_ot_ttl	tbl_turn_cnt	
Avg/Tbl				@Total_Avg_$_Table

Tracking Group Profile Details

Stored Procedure: sp_R_consolidated_emp_ttls
This report does not use any views.

The following table lists each field in the Tracking Group profile and provides detailed information on the source of each of the figures.

Report Column Title	Stored Procedure Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	**Column**	
Programmable1 to *Programmable42*				
	Number	trk_cnt_01 to trk_cnt_42	dly_emp_trk_ttl	trk_cnt_01 to trk_cnt_42	
	Value	trk_ttl_01 to trk_cnt_42	dly_emp_trk_ttl	trk_ttl_01 to trk_cnt_42	

Programming Considerations

Gross Receipts

❑ Receipts posted to a tendering key will add to Gross Receipts if Tender/Media | Tender | Post to gross receipts is selected.

❑ Tax collected is not included in gross receipts if RVC Taxes | Do not post tax to tip reports is selected.

❑ This field does not include charged tips.

Charged Receipts

❑ Only charge keys that are programmed to allow a charged tip add to the charged receipts field. To post totals to Charged Receipts select Tender/Media | CC Tender | Post to charge receipts.

Service Charge

❑ Service charges can be programmed to add to either the Service Charge field, or the Gross Receipts field. Select Discount/Service | Discount/Service Charge | Post to svc charges total to post the service charge to the service charge field. Clear this option to post the totals to Gross Receipts.

You can use the Service Charge figures in one of two ways:

❑ to produce totals that can be used in preparing IRS tax forms, or

❑ to report autogratuities.

Service charges that are tips may be programmed to post to the service charge field. (Post to svc charges total is selected). Services charges that are not tips (for example, a cover charge, or banquet room charge) should be programmed to add to Gross Receipts (Post to svc charges total is cleared).

You may wish to use the Service Charge total to track autogratuities. In this case, program any autogratuities you wish to track to add to the service charge, and program all other service charges to add to gross receipts.

Post to svc charges total works in conjunction with Charge tip on the same form. Only one of these options should be selected. If both options are selected, Post to svc charges total will be ignored.

Guests

❑   The number of guests is determined by the seat count, the number of specified service charges or menu items, or by the guest count entered by the employees.

To use seat count to determine the number of guests, select RVC Seats | Use seat count for cover count.

To use a service charge to determine the number of guests, select Discount/Service | Discount/Service Charge | Post to cover count.

To use specified menu items to determine the number of guests, select Menu Item Classes | Price/Totals | Add to cover count. Then assign this menu item class to the menu items that will determine the guest count.

If none of these options is selected, the system will use the guest count entered by employees when beginning checks as the guest count.

Consolidated Employee Detail Totals by Revenue Center

Purpose
This reports provides detailed financial information for an employee or a range of employees for a range of business dates for a Revenue Center.

Format
This report includes the following profiles:

2-9 ❑ Detail Sales and Tip profile

2-26 ❑ Sales and Guest profile

2-33 ❑ Tracking Group profile

Template
EMP_702.RPT

Consolidated Employee Detail by Revenue Center

Mike Rose Cafe - Beltsville, MD

Period From : 03/02/1998   To : 03/09/1998

Bruno The Manager
Printed on Saturday, March 14, 1998 - 10:17 AM

1 - Dining Room

1039 - Jake English

Net Sales	1,007.36	Returns	0	0.00	Carried Over	0	0.00
+Service Charge	62.79	Voids	13	-37.62	+Checks Begun	39	1,118.77
+Tax Collected	48.62	Credit Total		-9.40	-Checks Paid	40	1,157.70
=Total Revenue	1,118.77	Change Grand Ttl		1,185.26	+Transferred IN	1	38.93
		Rounding Total		0.00	-Transferred OUT	0	0.00
Item Discount	0.00	Training Total		0.00	=Outstanding	0	0.00
+Subtotal Discount	-19.47						
=Total Discounts	-19.47	Mgr Voids	13	-37.62	No Sale	0	
		Error Corrects	22	47.85			
		Cancel	20	0.00			

Gross Receipts		1,044.44
Charged Receipts		103.11
Service Charges		46.09
+Charged Tips		16.70
+Tips Declared		0.00
=Total Tips	6.01%	62.79
Tips Paid		62.79
Tips Due		0.00

	Checks	% of Ttl	Avg/Chk	Tables	% of Ttl	Avg/Tbl	Turn Time
	39	100.00%	25.83	26	100.00%	38.74	88.67
	39		25.83	26		38.74	

Order Type	Net Sales	% of Ttl	Guests	% of Ttl	Avg/Guest
1 - Dine In	1,007.36	100.00%	77	100.00%	13.08
Total	1,007.36		77		13.08

3 - Employee Tracking

.Insuf Bev	0	0.00	60% Emp Meal	0.00	Visa	0	0.00		
.Bev Added	0	0.00	40% Emp Meal	0.00	MasterCard	0	0.00		
Food Cold	0	0.00	40% Emp Comp	0.00	Discover/Bravo	0	0.00		
Took Too Long	0	0.00	20% Coupon	0.00	=TTL CREDIT	0	0.00		
Did not want	0	0.00	Dead Food	0.00	G/C 21 Customer	0	0.00		
OverCooked	0	0.00	Dead Liquor	0.00	G/C 22 Employee	0	0.00		
Foreign Object	0	0.00	20% Teacher	0.00	G/C 23 Charity	0	0.00		
Tough	0	0.00	=Ttl Disc	0.00	G/C 24 Advertising	0	0.00		
Too Spicy	0	0.00	$ Charged Tips	0.00	G/C 25 Special	0	0.00		
Server Error	0	0.00	Non Rev Svc Chg	0.00	G/C 26 Complimental	0	0.00		
Bar Error	0	0.00	15% Auto Tip	0.00	=Gift Certificate	0	0.00		
Kitchen Error	0	0.00	=TTL Srv Chrg	0.00	.House Accounts	0	0.00		
=Ttl Voids	0	0.00	Amex	0.00	.COMPS	0	0.00		
100% Discount	0	0.00	Subtotal	0.00	Subtotal	0	0.00		
Subtotal	0	0.00							

EMP_702.RPT

Page 1

Detailed Sales and Tip Profile Details

Stored Procedures: sp_R_cons_rvc_emp_ttls and
sp_R_rvc_employee_sales_tracking
This report does not use any views.

The following table lists each field in the Detailed Sales profile and
provides detailed information on the source of each of the figures.

Report Field Title		Formula
Net Sales		@ttl_Net_Sales
Service Charges		@ttl_Service_Chg
Tax Collected		@ttl_Tax_Collected
Total Revenue		@ttl_Total_Revenue
Item Discount		@ttl_Item_Disc
Subtotal Discount		@ttl_Sbtl_Disc
Total Discount		@ttl_Total_Disc
Return		
	Number	@ttl_Return_Qty
	Value	@ttl_Return_Total
Void		
	Number	@ttl_Void_Qty
	Value	@ttl_Void_Total
Credit Total		@ttl_Credit_Total
Change In Grand Ttl		@ttl_Change_Grand_Total
Rounding Total		@ttl_Rounding_Total
Mgr Void		
	Number	@ttl_Mgr_Void_Qty
	Value	@ttl_Mgr_Void_Total
Error Correct		
	Number	@ttl_Error_Correct_Qty
	Value	@ttl_Error_Correct_Total
Cancel		
	Number	@ttl_Trans_Cancel_Qty
	Value	@ttl_Trans_Cancel_Total
No Sale		@ttl_No_Sale

Report Field Title		Formula
Checks Carried Over		
	Number	@ttl_Carried_Over_Qty
	Value	@ttl_Carried_Over_Total
Checks Begun		
	Number	@ttl_Checks_Begun_Qty
	Value	@ttl_Checks_Begun_Total
Checks Paid		
	Number	@ttl_Checks_Paid_Qty
	Value	@ttl_Checks_Paid_Total
Transferred IN		
	Number	@ttl_Xfer_IN_Qty
	Value	@ttl_Xfer_IN_Total
Transferred OUT		
	Number	@ttl_Xfer_OUT_Qty
	Value	@ttl_Xfer_OUT_Total
Outstanding		
	Number	@ttl_Outstanding_Qty
	Value	@ttl_Outstanding_Total
Gross Receipts		@ttl_Gross_Rcpts_Total
Charged Receipts		@ttl_Charged_Rcpts_Total
Service Charge		@ttl_Service_Chg_Total
Charged Tips		@ttl_Charged_Tips
Tips Declared		@ttl_Tips_Declared
Total Tips		
	Percent	@ttl_Tips_Percent
	Total	@ttl_Total_Tips
Tips Paid		@ttl_Tips_Paid
Tips Due		@ttl_Tips_Due

Sales and Tip Profile Details

Stored Procedures: sp_R_cons_rvc_emp_ttls and
sp_R_rvc_employee_sales_tracking
This report does not use any views.

The following table lists each field in the Sales profile and provides detailed information on the source of each of the figures.

Report Column Title	Stored Procedure Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	**Column**	
Order Type				@lbl_Order_Type_Num_And_Name
Net Sls	ot_net_sales_ttl	shift_rvc_emp_ot_ttl	ot_net_sales	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Of_Net_Total
Guests	cover_count	shift_rvc_emp_ot_ttl	cover_count	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Of_Guest_Total
Avg/Guest				@Avg_$_Guest
Checks	check_count	shift_rvc_emp_ot_ttl	check_count	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Of_Check_Total
Avg/Chk				@Avg_$_Check
Tables	table_turn_count	shift_rvc_emp_ot_ttl	table_turn_count	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Of_Table_Total
Avg/Tbl				@Avg_$_Table
Turn Time				@Avg_Turn_Time
Total				
Net Sls	Σ ot_net_sales_ttl	shift_rvc_emp_ot_ttl	ot_net_sales	
Guests	Σ cover_count	shift_rvc_emp_ot_ttl	cover_count	
Avg/Guest				@Total_Avg_$_Guest
Checks	Σ check_count	shift_rvc_emp_ot_ttl	check_count	
Avg/Chk				@Total_Avg_$_Check
Tables	Σ table_turn_count	shift_rvc_emp_ot_ttl	table_turn_count	
Avg/Tbl				@Total_Avg_$_Table

Tracking Group Profile Details

Stored Procedures: sp_R_cons_rvc_emp_ttls and
sp_R_rvc_employee_sales_tracking
This report does not use any views.

The following table lists each field in the Tracking Group profile and
provides detailed information on the source of each figure.

Report Column Title	Stored Procedure Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	**Column**	
Programmable1 to *Programmable42*				
Number	trk_cnt_01 to trk_cnt_42	shift_rvc_emp_ttl	trk_cnt_01 to trk_cnt_42	
Value	trk_ttl_01 to trk_cnt_42	shift_rvc_emp_ttl	trk_ttl_01 to trk_ttl_42	

Programming Considerations

Gross Receipts

❑ Receipts posted to a tendering key will add to Gross Receipts if
Tender/Media | Tender | Post to gross receipts is selected.

❑ Tax collected is not included in gross receipts if
RVC Taxes | Do not post tax to tip reports is selected.

❑ This field does not include charged tips.

Charged Receipts

❑ Only charge keys that are programmed to allow a charged tip add to
the charged receipts field. To post totals to Charged Receipts select
Tender/Media | CC Tender | Post to charge receipts.

Service Charge

❑ Service charges can be programmed to add to either the Service Charge field, or the Gross Receipts field. Select Discount/Service | Discount/Service Charge | Post to svc charges total to post the service charge to the service charge field. Clear this option to post the totals to Gross Receipts.

You can use the Service Charge figures in one of two ways:

❑ to produce totals that can be used in preparing IRS tax forms, or

❑ to report autogratuities.

Service charges that are tips may be programmed to post to the service charge field. (Post to svc charges total is selected). Services charges that are not tips (for example, a cover charge, or banquet room charge) should be programmed to add to Gross Receipts (Post to svc charges total is cleared).

You may wish to use the Service Charge total to track autogratuities. In this case, program any autogratuities you wish to track to add to the service charge, and program all other service charges to add to gross receipts.

Post to svc charges total works in conjunction with Charge tip on the same form. Only one of these options should be selected. If both options are selected, Post to svc charges total will be ignored.

Guests

❑ The number of guests is determined by the seat count, the number of specified service charges or menu items, or by the guest count entered by the employees.

To use seat count to determine the number of guests, select RVC Seats | Use seat count for cover count.

To use a service charge to determine the number of guests, select Discount/Service | Discount/Service Charge | Post to cover count.

To use specified menu items to determine the number of guests, select Menu Item Classes | Price/Totals | Add to cover count. Then assign this menu item class to the menu items that will determine the guest count.

If none of these options is selected, the system will use the guest count entered by employees when beginning checks as the guest count.

Employee Sales and Tip Totals by Revenue Center

Purpose
This report provides a summary of sales and tip information for each employee within a Revenue Center.

Format
The profile used for this report is unique—it is not used for any other reports. It is explained in the Report profile below.

Template
EMP_821.RPT

Report Profile
This profile includes guest, check, and tip information.

Column	Description
Net Sales Ttl	The total sales amount recorded for an employee, minus all voids, returned items, and discounts.
Guests	The total number of guests served by the employee. Depending on how the system is programmed, this total can be the sum of the guest counts entered by the employee when beginning checks, the number of seats on a check, or the number of specified menu items or service charges.
Chks	The total number of checks either opened using the [Begin Check] key or started as fast transactions and then service totalled. To allow a fast transaction to be service totalled select RVC Transactions | Checks/Receipts | Allow fast transaction service total.
Avg Ttl Guest	The average revenue generated by each guest. This figure is calculated using the following formula: $$\text{Avg Ttl Guest} = \frac{\text{Net Sales Ttl}}{\text{Guests}}$$
Avg Ttl Chk	The average revenue per check. This figure is calculated using the following formula: $$\text{Avg Ttl Chk} = \frac{\text{Net Sales Ttl}}{\text{Chks}}$$
Svc Charge	The preset or percent amount added to a guest check.

Column	Description
Chgd Tips	The value of tips charged to credit cards or room charge keys when the tender key is programmed to automatically calculate any over-tendered amount as a charged tip. A charged tip can also be entered manually through a [Charged Tips] key.
Tips Declrd	The value of cash tips declared by the employee using the [Tips Declared] key.
Tip %	The Tip % is calculated using the following formula: $$\text{Tip \%} = \frac{\text{Total Tips}}{\text{Employee Gross Receipts}} \times 100\%$$
Total Tips	The total amount of service charge tips, charged tips and declared tips: $$\text{Total Tips} = \text{Service Charge Tips} + \text{Charged Tips} + \text{Declared Tips}$$
Tips Paid	The sum of all charged tips and service charges that are programmed to add automatically to Tips Paid and/or recorded manually through a [Tips Paid) key. This figure should equal the sum of charged tips and service charge tips; otherwise, your employees have not been paid all their tips.
Tips Due	Tips Due is the amount owed to the employee and is calculated using the following formula: $$\text{Tips Due} = \text{Total Tips} - \text{Tips Paid}$$

Employee Sales and Tip Totals by Revenue Center

Mike Rose Cafe - Beltsville, MD

Bruno The Manager
Printed on Saturday, March 14, 1998 - 11:01 AM

1 - Dining Room

Shift	Net Sales Ttl	Guests	Chks	Avg Ttl Guest	Avg Ttl Chk	SvChg	Chgd Tips	Tips Declrd	Tip %	Total Tips	Tips Paid	Tips Due
1039 - Jake English												
587 - 03/07 04:30 - 03/08 0	639.96	52	25	12.31	25.60	32.24	12.70	0.00	6.64%	44.94	44.94	0.00
Employee Total	**639.96**	**52**	**25**	**12.31**	**25.60**	**32.24**	**12.70**	**0.00**	**6.64%**	**44.94**	**44.94**	**0.00**

EMP_821.RPT

Page 1

Report Profile Details

View: v_R_rvc_employee_sales_tips
Stored Procedure: sp_R_rvc_employee

The following table lists each column in the report and provides detailed information on the source of the figures in each column.

Report Column Title	View Column Name	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	**Column**	
Net Sales Ttl	net_sls_ttl	shift_rvc_emp_ttl	net_sls_ttl	
Guests	cov_cnt	shift_rvc_emp_ttl	cov_cnt	
Chks	chk_cnt	shift_rvc_emp_ttl	chk_cnt	
Avg Ttl Guest				@Avg_$_Guest
Avg Ttl Chk				@Avg_$_Check
Service Total	tip_scv_ttl	shift_rvc_emp_ttl	tip_svc_ttl	
Chgd Tips	chgd_tips_ttl	shift_rvc_emp_ttl	charged_tips_ttl	
Tips Declrd	tips_decl_ttl	shift_rvc_emp_ttl	tips_decl_ttl	
Tip %				@Tip_%
Total Tips				@Total_Tips
Tips Paid	tips_paid_ttl	shift_rvc_emp_ttl	tips_paid_ttl	
Tips Due				@Tips_Due
Daily Total				
Net Sales Ttl	∑ net_sls_ttl	shift_rvc_emp_ttl	net_sls_ttl	
Guests	∑ cov_cnt	shift_rvc_emp_ttl	cov_cnt	
Chks	∑ chk_cnt	shift_rvc_emp_ttl	chk_cnt	
Avg Ttl Guest				@Ttl_Avg_$_Guest
Avg Ttl Chk				@Ttl_Avg_$_Check
Service Total	∑ tip_svc_ttl	shift_rvc_emp_ttl	tip_scv_ttl	
Chgd Tips	∑ chgd_tips_ttl	shift_rvc_emp_ttl	charged_tips_ttl	
Tips Declrd	∑ tips_decl_ttl	shift_rvc_emp_ttl	tips_decl_ttl	
Tip %				@Total_Tip_%
Total Tips				@Total_Tips
Tips Paid	∑ tips_paid_ttl	shift_rvc_emp_ttl	tips_paid_ttl	
Tips Due				@Tips_Due

Programming Considerations

Guests

❑ To use seat count to determine the number of guests, select RVC Seats | Use seat count for cover count.

To use a service charge to determine the number of guests, select Discount/Service | Discount/Service Charge | Post to cover count.

To use specified menu items to determine the number of guests, select Menu Item Classes | Price/Totals | Add to cover count. Then assign this menu item class to the menu items that will determine the guest count.

If none of these options is selected, the system will use the guest count entered by employees when beginning checks as the guest count.

Employee Open LDS Report

Purpose

This report is used to identify the status of the LDS Suspense File at any given time.

Report Profile

The following table lists each field in the Employee Open LDS Report and provides detailed information on the source of the information.

Column Heading	Description
Header	This area shows the name, address, and phone number (if desired) of the restaurant.
Employee Number and Name	These columns are generated in order, according to the employee ID number.
Item Quantity	This column specifies the quantity of outstanding drinks by item number.
Item Number and Name	This column provides a description of the drink items as they are programmed in the Menu Item File, and identifies each drink by its Menu Item Number.
Item Total	This column specifies the net total for each outstanding drink.
Report Total	This column shows the net number of outstanding drinks and the net total for those drinks.

Below are examples of the Employee Open LDS Report.


```
        Employee Open LDS Report
         Mike Rose Cafe - Beltsville
              P.E. Property Expert
   Printed on 09/20/1999 - 10:04 AM

   999 - P.E. Property Expert

   QTY    #/NAME                  TOTAL
   ---    --------------------    ------
   -7     104/BOURBON             19.25-
          Restaurant/10
   -2     128/TEQUILA              6.00-
          Restaurant/10
    2     118/GIN                  4.00
          Restaurant/12

   TOTAL                    -7    21.25-

   =====================================
```

Header

Employee Number and Name

Item Total

Item Number and Name

Item Quantity

Report Total

Unbalanced Report (drinks still outstanding)


```
        Employee Open LDS Report
         Mike Rose Cafe - Beltsville
              P.E. Property Expert
   Printed on 09/20/1999 - 10:04 AM

   999 - P.E. Property Expert

   QTY    #/NAME                  TOTAL
   ---    --------------------    ------


   TOTAL                     0     0.00

   =====================================
```

Balanced Report (no drinks outstanding)

4

Labor Reports

This chapter shows examples and provides an explanation of all labor reports, which are used to track time and attendance.

In this chapter

Introduction

In addition to tracking sales revenue and food costs, the 3700 also provides comprehensive labor reporting capabilities. Labor reports are designed to provide you with information about labor availability, an accounting of gross wages, and an analysis of labor costs and net sales percentages for a particular job category or department.

Crediting Labor Hours

You can specify when your business day starts since many restaurants are open past midnight, or even 24 hours a day. You can also specify if labor hours are credited to the actual business day on which they occur, or if an employee's entire shift is credited to the clock-in business day. Define how labor hours are credited in Time and Attendance | General | Allocate Labor Hours.

Example

Business Day 1	Business Day 2
3 hours	5 hours

Tim's Shift
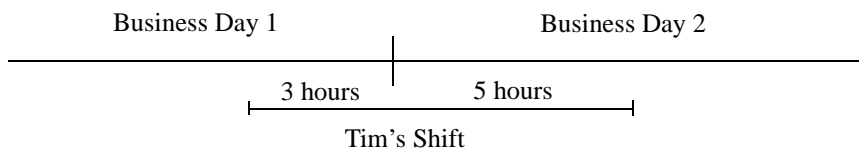
Tim works an eight-hour shift, with three hours on business day 1 and five hours on business day 2. If Allocate Labor Hours To actual business day is selected, three hours are credited to business day one and five hours to business day two. If Allocate Labor Hours To clock-in business day is selected, all eight hours are credited to business day 1.

Employee Time Card and Job Detail

Purpose

This report provides an accounting of work performed by each employee: the dates, times, and job of each clock in and clock out, the total hours of regular and overtime worked at each job, and the gross pay earned.

Format

The profile used for this report is unique—it is not used for any other reports. It is explained in the Report Profile below.

Template

TIME_002.RPT

Report Profile

This profile provides time clock and pay information by job.

Report Column	Description
Job # and Name	The job number and name on Jobs | Job Definitions that is associated with the clock in detailed in the next column.
Clock In/Out Date and Time	Each clock in and clock out for the specified employee is listed here in chronological order. The clock in includes the day of the week and the date, as well as time of day. Clock out only includes day and date information if it is different than the clock in day and date.
Hours	The number of hours between clock in and clock out, expressed as a decimal figure. Each clock out row includes an entry in the hours column.
Status	The status of this clock in or clock out. Possible statuses are: o OnTime o Early o Late o OnBreak o OnPaidBreak o EarlyFromBreak o LateFromBreak o NotScheduled o MgrClockOut o No Schedule

Report Column	Description
Adjusted By	If a clock in or clock out has been adjusted, this column provides the name of the person who made the change. If the clock in or clock out was not adjusted, this field is blank.
Reason	The reason for any adjustment made to the time card. Reasons are defined on the Reasons form. You can define as many reasons as necessary, subject to the space restraints of your system.
Job Totals	
Regular Hours	The total number of regular (not overtime) hours worked by this employee at this job expressed as a decimal figure.
Overtime Hours	The total number of overtime hours worked by this employee at this job expressed as a decimal figure.
Regular Pay	The value of wages earned for regular hours. This figure is calculated using the wage rate defined in Jobs | Job Definitions unless an overriding rate is defined in Employees | Job Rates | Override Regular Rate.
Overtime Pay	The value of wages earned for overtime hours. This figure is calculated using the overtime wage rate defined in the Jobs | Job Definitions unless an overriding rate is defined in Employees | Job Rates | Override Overtime Rate.
Total Pay	The total wages earned for regular and overtime hours.

This profile also includes totals figures by week (if the pay period is something other than weekly) and by pay period. The weekly totals list the number of regular hours, the number of overtime hours, and the total number of hours for the week. The pay period totals list the total number of hours, as well as regular hours, overtime hours, regular pay, overtime pay, and total pay for the pay period.

Employee Time Card And Job Detail

MICROS Systems - Mike Rose Cafe

Bruno The Manager
Printed on Thursday, October 03, 1996 - 11:09 AM

Employee # And Name	Payroll ID	Adjusted By	Reason	Regular Pay	Overtime Pay	Total Pay

1 - Phoebe Kramer — Payroll ID: 123-46-6789

Job # and Name	Clock In/Out Date and Time		Hours	Status	Adjusted By	Reason	Regular Pay	Overtime Pay	Total Pay
401 - Servers	IN Tue	1996/10/0 8:15am		No Schedule					
	OUT	10:44am	2.48	Not Scheduled					
	IN Tue	1996/10/0 10:48am		On Time					
	OUT	2:50pm	4.04	On Time					

Job Totals	Regular: 6.52	Overtime: 0.00

Total Hours Worked This Week: 6.52

Total Hours Worked This Pay Period:	Regular Hours	Overtime Hours	Regular Pay	Overtime Pay	Total Pay
6.52	6.52	0.00	27.71	0.00	27.71

2 - Dave Sherman — 456-78-1235

Job # and Name	Clock In/Out Date and Time		Hours	Status	Adjusted By	Reason	Regular Pay	Overtime Pay	Total Pay
401 - Servers	IN Tue	1996/10/0 10:49am		On Time					
	OUT	2:51pm	4.03	Early					

Job Totals	Regular: 4.03	Overtime: 0.00

Total Hours Worked This Week: 4.03

Total Hours Worked This Pay Period:	Regular Hours	Overtime Hours	Regular Pay	Overtime Pay	Total Pay
4.03	4.03	0.00	17.13	0.00	17.13

3 - Rachel Johnson — 453-09-3412

Job # and Name	Clock In/Out Date and Time		Hours	Status	Adjusted By	Reason	Regular Pay	Overtime Pay	Total Pay
401 - Servers	IN Tue	1996/10/0 2:52pm		On Time					
	OUT	7:58pm	5.10	On Time					

Job Totals	Regular: 5.10	Overtime: 0.00

Total Hours Worked This Week: 5.10

Total Hours Worked This Pay Period:	Regular Hours	Overtime Hours	Regular Pay	Overtime Pay	Total Pay
5.10	5.10	0.00	21.68	0.00	21.68

4 - John Mark — 435-94-0923

Job # and Name	Clock In/Out Date and Time		Hours	Status	Adjusted By	Reason	Regular Pay	Overtime Pay	Total Pay
401 - Servers	IN Tue	1996/10/0 8:18am		No Schedule					
	OUT	10:46am	2.48	Not Scheduled					
	IN Tue	1996/10/0 2:52pm		On Time					
	OUT	7:59pm	5.11	On Break					
	IN Tue	1996/10/0 8:40pm		Late From Break					
	OUT	8:41pm	0.02	Not Scheduled					

Job Totals	Regular: 7.61	Overtime: 0.00

Total Hours Worked This Week: 7.61

Total Hours Worked This Pay Period:	Regular Hours	Overtime Hours	Regular Pay	Overtime Pay	Total Pay
7.61	7.61	0.00	32.35	0.00	32.35

Report Details

View: v_R_employee_time_card
Stored Procedure: sp_R_time_card_ttls

The following table lists each column in the report and provides information on the source of the figures in each column.

Report Column Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	**Column**	
Job # and Name				@Job_Number_And_Name
Clock In Information				
Day				@IN_Weekday
Date				@IN_Date
Time				@IN_Time
Status				@IN_Status
Adjusted By				@IN_Adj_Employee
Reason				@IN_Adj_Reason
Clock Out Information				
Day				@OUT_Weekday
Date				@OUT_Date
Time				@OUT_Time
Hours				@Hours_Worked
Status				@OUT_Status
Adjusted By				@OUT_Adj_Employee
Reason				@OUT_Adj_Reason

Job Totals				
Regular Hours				@Job1_Reg_Hours to @Job6_Reg_Hours
Overtime Hours				@Job1_Ovt_Hours to @Job6_Ovt_Hours
Regular Pay				@Job1_Reg_Rate to @Job6_Reg_Rate
Overtime Pay				@Job1_Ovt_Rate to @Job6_Ovt_Rate
Total Pay				@Job1_Rate_Ttl to @Job6_Rate_Ttl
Weekly Totals				
Total Hours				Σ @Hours_Worked
Regular	Σ regular_hours	time_card_dtl	reg_hrs	
Overtime	Σ overtime_hours	time_card_dtl	ovt_hrs	
Pay Period Totals				
Total Hours				Σ @Hours_Worked
Regular Hours	Σ regular_hours	time_card_dtl	reg_hrs	
Overtime Hours	Σ overtime_hours	time_card_dtl	ovt_hrs	
Regular Pay	Σ regular_ttl	time_card_dtl	reg_dtl	
Overtime Pay	Σ overtime_ttl	time_card_dtl	ovt_ttl	
Total Pay				@ttl_Rate_Total

Programming Issues

General

❑ Jobs and default pay rates are defined on the Jobs form.

Overtime Pay

❑ Conditions for awarding overtime are defined on the Time and Attendance form.

Notes

Reports Produced While Employees Are Clocked In

If this report is produced for the current day while employees are clocked in, the report shows a clock in with a date and time, but no clock out for these employees. The hours column shows the number of hours the employees have worked in this shift. The Job Totals and Total Hours Worked This Pay Period fields both include the current hours.

Employee Job Summary

Purpose

This report summarizes labor information by job. It also provides weekly and period totals.

This information can be useful in analyzing scheduling and the wages of employees. For example, by reviewing this report you could discover that you have scheduled too many individuals in one labor classification and not enough in another.

Format

This report includes the following profile:

2-17   ❑   Employee Labor Profile

Template

TIME_003.RPT

Daily Employee Job Summary
Mike Rose Cafe - 1 Manhattan Sq.

			Hours Worked			Labor Cost	
Sunday Period From : 12/14/97	**Sunday** To : 12/14/97					97 - 1:44 PM	
		Regular	Overtime	Total	% of Ttl	Regular	Overtime
18 - Michele Lamar							
12/14/97	1 Server	-21.68	28.66	6.98	100.00%	-62.87	124.66
	Weekly Total	-21.68	28.66	6.98	100.00%	-62.87	124.66
	Total	-21.68	28.66	6.98	7.53%	-62.87	124.66
61 - Jodi Bisher	108-66-5735						
12/14/97	1 Server	85.70	0.00	85.70	100.00%	248.52	0.00
	Weekly Total	85.70	0.00	85.70	100.00%	248.52	0.00
	Total	85.70	0.00	85.70	92.47%	248.52	0.00
	Grand Total	64.02	28.66	92.68		185.65	124.66

TIME_003.RPT

Employee Labor Profile Details

View: v_R_employee_job_code
Stored Procedure: sp_R_employee_job_code

The following table lists each column in the Employee Labor Profile and provides detailed information on the source of each figure.

Report Column Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	**Column**	
Hours Worked				
Regular	reg_hours	dly_emp_job_code_ttl	reg_hrs	
Overtime	ovt_hours	dly_emp_job_code_ttl	otm_hrs	
Total				@ttl_Hours
% of Ttl				@ttl_%_Of_Weekly_Hours
Labor Cost				
Regular	reg_ttl	dly_emp_job_code_ttl	reg_ttl	
Overtime	ovt_ttl	dly_emp_job_code_ttl	otm_ttl	
Total				@ttl_Cost
% of Ttl				@ttl_%_Of_Weekly_Cost
Weekly Total				
Hours Worked				
Regular	Σ reg_hours	dly_emp_job_code_ttl	reg_hrs	
Overtime	Σ ovt_hours	dly_emp_job_code_ttl	otm_hrs	
Total				Σ @ttl_Hours
% of Ttl				@ttl_%_Of_Employee_Hours
Labor Cost				
Regular	Σ reg_ttl	dly_emp_job_code_ttl	reg_ttl	
Overtime	Σ ovt_ttl	dly_emp_job_code_ttl	otm_ttl	
Total				Σ @ttl_Cost
% of Ttl				@ttl_%_Of_Employee_Cost
Total				
Hours Worked				
Regular	Σ reg_hours	dly_emp_job_code_ttl	reg_hrs	
Overtime	Σ ovt_hours	dly_emp_job_code_ttl	otm_hrs	
Total				Σ @ttl_Hours
% of Ttl				@ttl_%_Of_Hours

Labor Cost				
Regular	Σ reg_ttl	dly_emp_job_code_ttl	reg_ttl	
Overtime	Σ ovt_ttl	dly_emp_job_code_ttl	otm_ttl	
Total				Σ @ttl_Cost
% of Ttl				@ttl_%_Of_Cost
Grand Total				
Hours Worked				
Regular	Σ reg_hours	dly_emp_job_code_ttl	reg_hrs	
Overtime	Σ ovt_hours	dly_emp_job_code_ttl	otm_hrs	
Total				Σ @ttl_Hours
Labor Cost				
Regular	Σ reg_ttl	dly_emp_job_code_ttl	reg_ttl	
Overtime	Σ ovt_ttl	dly_emp_job_code_ttl	otm_ttl	
Total				Σ @ttl_Cost

Programming Considerations

General

❑ Jobs and default pay rates are defined on the Jobs form.

Default pay rates are overridden by Employees | Job Rates | Override Regular Rate and Override Overtime Rate fields.

Overtime Pay

❑ Conditions for awarding overtime are defined on the Time and Attendance form.

Notes

Reports Produced While Employees Are Clocked In
If this report is produced for a time period that includes the current day, and employees are clocked in at the time, any hours they have worked in their current shift will be included in the report.

Job Pay Rates
Wages will not reflect a consistent wage rate by job unless all employees clocking in under the same job use the default pay rates defined on the Jobs form.

Consolidated Employee Job Summary

Purpose
This report is similar to the Employee Job Summary except information for each employee is consolidated into one set of figures for each job, rather than being individually listed by date. The report also provides totals for each employee for the period of the report, and grand total figures that include all employees on the report.

Format
This report includes the following profile:

[2-17] ❑ Employee Labor Profile

Template
TIME_004.RPT

Weekly Consolidated Employee Job Summary

MICROS Systems - Bar & Grille

Period From : 10/06/96   To : 10/09/96

Sunday   Wednesday

Bruno The Manager
nted on Wednesday, October 09, 1996 - 7:40 PM

	Hours Worked				Labor Cost			
	Regular	Overtime	Total	% of Ttl	Regular	Overtime	Total	% of Ttl
1 - Phoebe Ramierez 123-46-6789								
401 Servers	24.69	0.00	24.69	100.00%	104.95	0.00	104.95	100.00%
Total	**24.69**	**0.00**	**24.69**	**14.84%**	**104.95**	**0.00**	**104.95**	**10.82%**
11 - Lisa Sherman 765-00-9123								
501 Bartender	16.18	0.00	16.18	100.00%	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total	**16.18**	**0.00**	**16.18**	**9.73%**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00%**
13 - Asa Sessions 999-44-1111								
12 Hourly Mgr	50.44	0.00	50.44	100.00%	504.45	0.00	504.45	100.00%
Total	**50.44**	**0.00**	**50.44**	**30.32%**	**504.45**	**0.00**	**504.45**	**52.01%**
14 - Rick LaBlanc 345-94-0273								
602 Dishwasher	41.81	0.00	41.81	100.00%	177.73	0.00	177.73	100.00%
Total	**41.81**	**0.00**	**41.81**	**25.14%**	**177.73**	**0.00**	**177.73**	**18.32%**
15 - Jeff Schwimmer 321-54-9876								
603 Cook	33.22	0.00	33.22	100.00%	182.75	0.00	182.75	100.00%
Total	**33.22**	**0.00**	**33.22**	**19.97%**	**182.75**	**0.00**	**182.75**	**18.84%**
Grand Total	**166.34**	**0.00**	**166.34**		**969.88**	**0.00**	**969.88**	

TIME_004.RPT

Page 1

Employee Labor Profile Details

View: v_R_employee_job_code
Stored Procedure: sp_R_employee job_code

The following table lists each column in the Employee Labor Profile and provides detailed information on the source of the figures in each column.

Report Column Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	Column	
Hours Worked				
Regular	reg_hours	dly_emp_job_code_ttl	reg_hrs	
Overtime	ovt_hours	dly_emp_job_code_ttl	otm_hrs	
Total				Σ @ttl_Hours
% of Ttl				@ttl_%_Of_Weekly_Hours
Labor Cost				
Regular	Σ reg_ttl	dly_emp_job_code_ttl	reg_ttl	
Overtime	Σ ovt_ttl	dly_emp_job_code_ttl	otm_ttl	
Total				Σ @ttl_Cost
% of Ttl				@ttl_%_Of_Weekly_Cost
Total				
Hours Worked				
Regular	Σ reg_hours	dly_emp_job_code_ttl	reg_hrs	
Overtime	Σ ovt_hours	dly_emp_job_code_ttl	otm_hrs	
Total				Σ @ttl_Hours
% of Ttl				@ttl_%_Of_Hours
Labor Cost				
Regular	Σ reg_ttl	dly_emp_job_code_ttl	reg_ttl	
Overtime	Σ ovt_ttl	dly_emp_job_code_ttl	otm_ttl	
Total				Σ @ttl_Cost
% of Ttl				@ttl_%_Of_Cost

Grand Total				
Hours Worked				
	Regular	Σ reg_hours	dly_emp_job_code_ttl	reg_hrs	
	Overtime	Σ ovt_hours	dly_emp_job_code_ttl	otm_hrs	
	Total				Σ @ttl_Hours
Labor Cost				
	Regular	Σ reg_ttl	dly_emp_job_code_ttl	reg_ttl	
	Overtime	Σ ovt_ttl	dly_emp_job_code_ttl	otm_ttl	
	Total				Σ @ttl_Cost

Programming Considerations

General

❑ Jobs and default pay rates are defined on the Jobs form.

Default pay rates are overridden by Employees | Job Rates | Override Regular Rate and Override Overtime Rate fields.

Overtime Pay

❑ Conditions for awarding overtime are defined on the Time and Attendance form.

Notes

Reports Produced While Employees Are Clocked In

If this report is produced for a time period that includes the current day, and employees are clocked in at the time, any hours they have worked in their current shift will be included in the report.

Job Pay Rates

Wages will not reflect a consistent wage rate by job unless all employees clocking in under the same job use the default pay rates defined on the Jobs form.

Revenue Center Job Summary

Purpose

This report summarizes labor information by job for each revenue center. It also provides labor category totals, revenue center totals, and daily totals.

Format

This report includes the following profile:

`2-21`

❑ Labor/Sales Profile

Template

TIME_R011.RPT

Daily Revenue Center Job Summary

Mike Rose Cafe - Beltsville, MD

NEAL MAHAFFEY
Printed on Saturday, October 19, 1996 - 9:32 AM

Sunday 09/22/1996

	Hours Worked			Labor Cost				Net Sales	% of Ttl	Labor/Sales
	Regular	Overtime	Total	Regular	Overtime	Total	% of Ttl			
1 - Dining Room										
2 Server	201.25	63.00	264.25	654.07	315.00	969.07	88.99%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
4 To Go	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
FOH Total	201.25	63.00	264.25	654.07	315.00	969.07	88.99%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
Dining Room Total	201.25	63.00	264.25	654.07	315.00	969.07	88.99%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
2 - Main Bar										
3 Bartender	23.97	0.00	23.97	119.87	0.00	119.87	11.01%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
FOH Total	23.97	0.00	23.97	119.87	0.00	119.87	11.01%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
Main Bar Total	23.97	0.00	23.97	119.87	0.00	119.87	11.01%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
Daily Total	225.22	63.00	288.22	773.94	315.00	1,088.94	100.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
Weekly Total	225.22	63.00	288.22	773.94	315.00	1,088.94	100.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
Grand Total	225.22	63.00	288.22	773.94	315.00	1,088.94		0.00		0.00%

Page 1

TIME_R011.RPT

Revenue Center Job Summary

```
         Daily RVC  Job Summary
      Mike Rose Cafe - Beltsville, M
             NEAL MAHAFFEY
       Printed on 10/19/1996 - 11:27
-----------------------------------------
 Sunday         09/22/1996
Net Sales:   0.00
1 - Dining Room
                          Labor/
            Hours      Pay  Dly Net
2     Server
Regular       201.2    654.07
Overtime      63.00    315.00
Total         264.2    969.07     0.00%
% of RVC Total            100.00%


4     To Go
Regular        0.00     0.00
Overtime       0.00     0.00
Total          0.00     0.00     0.00%
% of RVC Total               0.00%


FOH Total
Regular       201.2    654.07
Overtime      63.00    315.00
Total         264.2    969.07     0.00%
% of RVC Total            100.00%


Dining Room Total
Regular       201.2    654.07
Overtime      63.00    315.00
Total         264.2    969.07     0.00%
% of Daily Total         100.00%
-----------------------------------------


Daily Total
Regular       201.2    654.07
Overtime      63.00    315.00
Total         264.2    969.07     0.00%
% of Grand Total         100.00%


=========================================

Grand Total
Regular       201.2     654.07
Overtime      63.00     315.00
Total         264.2     969.07
```

Labor/Sales Profile Details

View: v_R_job_code
Stored Procedure: sp_R_job_code_totals

The following table lists each column in the Labor/Sales Profile and provides detailed information on the source of the figures in each column.

Report Column Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	**Column**	
Hours Worked				
Regular	reg_hours	dly_job_code_ttl	reg_hrs	
Overtime	ovt_hours	dly_job_code_ttl	otm_hrs	
Total				@ttl_Hours
Labor Cost				
Regular	reg_ttl	dly_job_code_ttl	reg_ttl	
Overtime	ovt_ttl	dly_job_code_ttl	otm_ttl	
Total				@ttl_Cost
% of Ttl				@ttl_%_Of_Category_Cost
Net Sales	net_sls_ttl	dly_job_code_ttl	net_sls_ttl	
% of Ttl				@ttl_%_Of_Category_Net_Sales
Labor/Sales				@ttl_%_Of_Job_Labor
Job Category Total				
Hours Worked				
Regular	Σ reg_hours	dly_job_code_ttl	reg_hrs	
Overtime	Σ ovt_hours	dly_job_code_ttl	otm_hrs	
Total				Σ @ttl_Hours
Labor Cost				
Regular	Σ reg_ttl	dly_job_code_ttl	reg_ttl	
Overtime	Σ ovt_ttl	dly_job_code_ttl	otm_ttl	
Total				Σ @ttl_Cost
% of Ttl				@ttl_%_Of_RVC_Cost
Net Sales	Σ net_sls_ttl	dly_job_code_ttl	net_sls_ttl	
% of Ttl				@ttl_%_Of_RVC_Net_Sales
Labor/Sales				@ttl_%_Of_Category_Labor

Revenue Center Total				
Hours Worked				
	Regular	Σ reg_hours	dly_job_code_ttl	reg_hrs	
	Overtime	Σ ovt_hours	dly_job_code_ttl	otm_hrs	
	Total				Σ @ttl_Hours
Labor Cost				
	Regular	Σ reg_ttl	dly_job_code_ttl	reg_ttl	
	Overtime	Σ ovt_ttl	dly_job_code_ttl	otm_ttl	
	Total				Σ @ttl_Cost
	% of Ttl				@ttl_%_Of_Daily_Cost
Net Sales	Σ net_sls_ttl	dly_job_code_ttl	net_sls_ttl	
% of Ttl				@ttl_%_Of_Daily_Net_Sales
Labor/Sales				@ttl_%_Of_RVC_Labor
Daily Total				
Hours Worked				
	Regular	Σ reg_hours	dly_job_code_ttl	reg_hrs	
	Overtime	Σ ovt_hours	dly_job_code_ttl	otm_hrs	
	Total				Σ @ttl_Hours
Labor Cost				
	Regular	Σ reg_ttl	dly_job_code_ttl	reg_ttl	
	Overtime	Σ ovt_ttl	dly_job_code_ttl	otm_ttl	
	Total				Σ @ttl_Cost
	% of Ttl				@ttl_%_Of_Weekly_Cost
Net Sales	Σ net_sls_ttl	dly_job_code_ttl	net_sls_ttl	
% of Ttl				@ttl_%_Of_Weekly_Net_Sales
Labor/Sales				@ttl_%_Of_Daily_Labor
Weekly Total				
Hours Worked				
	Regular	Σ reg_hours	dly_job_code_ttl	reg_hrs	
	Overtime	Σ ovt_hours	dly_job_code_ttl	otm_hrs	
	Total				Σ @ttl_Hours

Labor Cost				
	Regular	Σ reg_ttl	dly_job_code_ttl	reg_ttl	
	Overtime	Σ ovt_ttl	dly_job_code_ttl	otm_ttl	
	Total				Σ @ttl_Cost
	% of Ttl				@ttl_%_Of_Grand_Cost
Net Sales		Σ net_sls_ttl	dly_job_code_ttl	net_sls_ttl	
% of Ttl					@ttl_%_Of_Grand_Net_Sales
Labor/Sales					@ttl_%_Of_Weekly_Labor
Grand Total					
Hours Worked					
	Regular	Σ reg_hours	dly_job_code_ttl	reg_hrs	
	Overtime	Σ ovt_hours	dly_job_code_ttl	otm_hrs	
	Total				Σ @ttl_Hours
Labor Cost					
	Regular	Σ reg_ttl	dly_job_code_ttl	reg_ttl	
	Overtime	Σ ovt_ttl	dly_job_code_ttl	otm_ttl	
	Total				Σ @ttl_Cost
Net Sales		Σ net_sls_ttl	dly_job_code_ttl	net_sls_ttl	
Labor/Sales					@ttl_%_Of_Grand_Labor

Programming Considerations

General

❑ Jobs and default pay rates are defined on the Jobs form.

Default pay rates are overridden by Employees | Job Rates | Override Regular Rate and Override Overtime Rate fields.

Overtime Pay

❑ Conditions for awarding overtime are defined on the Time and Attendance form.

Notes

Reports Produced While Employees Are Clocked In
If this report is produced for a time period that includes the current day, and employees are clocked in at the time, any hours they have worked in their current shift will be included in the report.

Job Pay Rates
Wages will not reflect a consistent wage rate by job unless all employees clocking in under the same job use the default pay rates defined on the Jobs form.

Consolidated Revenue Center Job Summary

Purpose

This report is similar to the Revenue Center Job Summary except information for each revenue center is consolidated, rather than being individually listed by date.

Format

This report includes the following profile:

2-21   ❑   Labor/Sales Profile

Template

TIME_R012.RPT

Weekly Consolidated Revenue Center Job Summary

Mike Rose Cafe - Beltsville, MD

Sunday 09/22/96 — Friday 09/27/96
Period From: 09/22/96 To: 09/27/96

NEAL MAHAFFEY
Printed on Saturday, October 19, 1996 - 9:37 AM

| | Hours Worked | | | Labor Cost | | | | | | |
	Regular	Overtime	Total	Regular	Overtime	Total	% of Ttl	Net Sales	% of Ttl	Labor/Sales
1 - Dining Room										
2 Server	467.18	63.51	530.69	1,517.92	317.31	1,835.23	100.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
4 To Go	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
FOH Total	467.18	63.51	530.69	1,517.92	317.31	1,835.23	100.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
Dining Room Total	467.18	63.51	530.69	1,517.92	317.31	1,835.23	73.56%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
2 - Main Bar										
3 Bartender	131.88	0.00	131.88	659.48	0.00	659.48	100.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
FOH Total	131.88	0.00	131.88	659.48	0.00	659.48	100.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
Main Bar Total	131.88	0.00	131.88	659.48	0.00	659.48	26.44%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
Weekly Total	599.06	63.51	662.57	2,177.40	317.31	2,494.71	100.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
Grand Total	599.06	63.51	662.57	2,177.40	317.31	2,494.71		0.00		0.00%

TIME_R012.RPT

Page 1

Labor/Sales Profile Details

View: v_R_job_code
Stored Procedure: sp_R_job_code_totals

The following table lists each column in the Labor/Sales Profile and provides detailed information on the source of the figures in each column.

Report Column Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	**Column**	
Hours Worked				
Regular	Σ reg_hours	dly_job_code_ttl	reg_hrs	
Overtime	Σ ovt_hours	dly_job_code_ttl	otm_hrs	
Total				Σ @ttl_Hours
Labor Cost				
Regular	Σ reg_ttl	dly_job_code_ttl	reg_ttl	
Overtime	Σ ovt_ttl	dly_job_code_ttl	otm_ttl	
Total				Σ @ttl_Cost
% of Ttl				@ttl_%_Of_Category_Cost
Net Sales	Σ net_sls_ttl	dly_job_code_ttl	net_sls_ttl	
% of Ttl				@ttl_%_Of_Category_Net_Sales
Labor/Sales				@ttl_%_Of_Job_Labor
Job Category Total				
Hours Worked				
Regular	Σ reg_hours	dly_job_code_ttl	reg_hrs	
Overtime	Σ ovt_hours	dly_job_code_ttl	otm_hrs	
Total				Σ @ttl_Hours
Labor Cost				
Regular	Σ reg_ttl	dly_job_code_ttl	reg_ttl	
Overtime	Σ ovt_ttl	dly_job_code_ttl	otm_ttl	
Total				Σ @ttl_Cost
% of Ttl				@ttl_%_Of_RVC_Cost
Net Sales	Σ net_sls_ttl	dly_job_code_ttl	net_sls_ttl	
% of Ttl				@ttl_%_Of_RVC_Net_Sales
Labor/Sales				@ttl_%_Of_Category_Labor

Revenue Center Total				
Hours Worked				
Regular	Σ reg_hours	dly_job_code_ttl	reg_hrs	
Overtime	Σ ovt_hours	dly_job_code_ttl	otm_hrs	
Total				Σ @ttl_Hours
Labor Cost				
Regular	Σ reg_ttl	dly_job_code_ttl	reg_ttl	
Overtime	Σ ovt_ttl	dly_job_code_ttl	otm_ttl	
Total				Σ @ttl_Cost
% of Ttl				@ttl_%_Of_Daily_Cost
Net Sales	Σ net_sls_ttl	dly_job_code_ttl	net_sls_ttl	
% of Ttl				@ttl_%_Of_Daily_Net_Sales
Labor/Sales				@ttl_%_Of_RVC_Labor
Weekly Total				
Hours Worked				
Regular	Σ reg_hours	dly_job_code_ttl	reg_hrs	
Overtime	Σ ovt_hours	dly_job_code_ttl	otm_hrs	
Total				Σ @ttl_Hours
Labor Cost				
Regular	Σ reg_ttl	dly_job_code_ttl	reg_ttl	
Overtime	Σ ovt_ttl	dly_job_code_ttl	otm_ttl	
Total				Σ @ttl_Cost
% of Ttl				@ttl_%_Of_Cost
Net Sales	Σ net_sls_ttl	dly_job_code_ttl	net_sls_ttl	
% of Ttl				@ttl_%_Of_Net_Sales
Labor/Sales				@ttl_%_Of_Weekly_Labor
Grand Total				
Hours Worked				
Regular	Σ reg_hours	dly_job_code_ttl	reg_hrs	
Overtime	Σ ovt_hours	dly_job_code_ttl	otm_hrs	
Total				Σ @ttl_Hours

Labor Cost				
	Regular	Σ reg_ttl	dly_job_code_ttl	reg_ttl	
	Overtime	Σ ovt_ttl	dly_job_code_ttl	otm_ttl	
	Total				Σ @ttl_Cost
Net Sales		Σ net_sls_ttl	dly_job_code_ttl	net_sls_ttl	
Labor/Sales					@ttl_%_Of_Labor

Programming Considerations

General

❑ Jobs and default pay rates are defined on the Jobs form.

Default pay rates are overridden by Employees | Job Rates | Override Regular Rate and Override Overtime Rate fields.

Overtime Pay

❑ Conditions for awarding overtime are defined on the Time and Attendance form.

Notes

Reports Produced While Employees Are Clocked In

If this report is produced for a time period that includes the current day, and employees are clocked in at the time, any hours they have worked in their current shift will be included in the report.

Job Pay Rates

Wages will not reflect a consistent wage rate by job unless all employees clocking in under the same job use the default pay rates defined on the Jobs form.

System Job Summary

Purpose

This report summarizes labor information by job for the entire system. Labor category totals and daily totals are also provided.

Format

This report includes the following profile:

❑   Labor/Sales Profile

Template

TIME_S011.RPT

Daily System Job Summary
Mike Rose Cafe - Beltsville, MD

Period From : 09/22/96 To : 09/22/96

Sunday — Sunday

NEAL MAHAFFEY
Printed on Saturday, October 19, 1996 - 9:36 AM

| | Hours Worked | | | Labor Cost | | | | | | |
	Regular	Overtime	Total	Regular	Overtime	Total	% of Ttl	Net Sales	% of Ttl	Labor/Sales
Sunday										
09/22/1996										
2 Server	201.25	63.00	264.25	654.07	315.00	969.07	88.99%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
3 Bartender	23.97	0.00	23.97	119.87	0.00	119.87	11.01%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
4 To Go	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
FOH Total	225.22	63.00	288.22	773.94	315.00	1,088.94	100.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
Daily Total	225.22	63.00	288.22	773.94	315.00	1,088.94	100.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
Weekly Total	225.22	63.00	288.22	773.94	315.00	1,088.94	100.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
Grand Total	225.22	63.00	288.22	773.94	315.00	1,088.94		0.00		0.00%

TIME_S011.RPT

Page 1

System Job Summary

```
            Daily System Job Summary
          Mike Rose Cafe - Beltsville, M
                 NEAL MAHAFFEY
          Printed on 10/19/1996 - 11:29
                    Sunday
Period From: 09/22/96
                    Sunday
              To: 09/22/96
----------------------------------------
 Sunday            09/22/1996
  Net Sales: 0.00
0.00

                          Labor/
            Hours      Pay  Dly Net
2     Server
Regular      201.2   654.07
Overtime      63.00   315.00
Total        264.2   969.07    0.00%
% of Daily Total            88.99%

3     Bartender
Regular       23.97  119.87
Overtime       0.00    0.00
Total         23.97  119.87    0.00%
% of Daily Total            11.01%

4     To Go
Regular        0.00    0.00
Overtime       0.00    0.00
Total          0.00    0.00    0.00%
% of Daily Total             0.00%

FOH Total
Regular      225.2   773.94
Overtime      63.00   315.00
Total        288.2  1,088.9    0.00%
% of Dalily Total          100.00%

Daily Total
Regular      225.2   773.94
Overtime      63.00   315.00
Total        288.2  1,088.9    0.00%
% of Grand Total           100.00%
```

```
Grand Total
Regular        225.2      773.94
Overtime       63.00      315.00
Total          288.2    1,088.94
```

Labor/Sales Profile Details

View: v_R_job_code
Stored Procedure: sp_R_job_code_totals

The following table lists each column in the Labor/Sales Profile and provides detailed information on the source of the figures in each column.

Report Column Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	**Column**	
Hours Worked				
Regular	Σ reg_hours	dly_job_code_ttl	reg_hrs	
Overtime	Σ ovt_hours	dly_job_code_ttl	otm_hrs	
Total				Σ @ttl_Hours
Labor Cost				
Regular	Σ reg_ttl	dly_job_code_ttl	reg_ttl	
Overtime	Σ ovt_ttl	dly_job_code_ttl	otm_ttl	
Total				Σ @ttl_Cost
% of Ttl				@ttl_%_Of_Category_Cost
Net Sales	Σ net_sls_ttl	dly_job_code_ttl	net_sls_ttl	
% of Ttl				@ttl_%_Of_Category_Net_Sales
Labor/Sales				@ttl_%_Of_Job_Labor
Job Category Total				
Hours Worked				
Regular	Σ reg_hours	dly_job_code_ttl	reg_hrs	
Overtime	Σ ovt_hours	dly_job_code_ttl	otm_hrs	
Total				Σ @ttl_Hours
Labor Cost				
Regular	Σ reg_ttl	dly_job_code_ttl	reg_ttl	
Overtime	Σ ovt_ttl	dly_job_code_ttl	otm_ttl	
Total				Σ @ttl_Cost
% of Ttl				@ttl_%_Of_Daily_Cost
Net Sales	Σ net_sls_ttl	dly_job_code_ttl	net_sls_ttl	
% of Ttl				@ttl_%_Of_Daily_Net_Sales
Labor/Sales				@ttl_%_Of_Category_Labor

Daily Total				
Hours Worked				
	Regular	Σ reg_hours	dly_job_code_ttl	reg_hrs	
	Overtime	Σ ovt_hours	dly_job_code_ttl	otm_hrs	
	Total				Σ @ttl_Hours
Labor Cost				
	Regular	Σ reg_ttl	dly_job_code_ttl	reg_ttl	
	Overtime	Σ ovt_ttl	dly_job_code_ttl	otm_ttl	
	Total				Σ @ttl_Cost
	% of Ttl				@ttl_%_Of_Weekly_Cost
Net Sales	Σ net_sls_ttl	dly_job_code_ttl	net_sls_ttl	
% of Ttl				@ttl_%_Of_Weekly_Net_Sales
Labor/Sales				@ttl_%_Of_Daily_Labor
Weekly Total				
Hours Worked				
	Regular	Σ reg_hours	dly_job_code_ttl	reg_hrs	
	Overtime	Σ ovt_hours	dly_job_code_ttl	otm_hrs	
	Total				Σ @ttl_Hours
Labor Cost				
	Regular	Σ reg_ttl	dly_job_code_ttl	reg_ttl	
	Overtime	Σ ovt_ttl	dly_job_code_ttl	otm_ttl	
	Total				Σ @ttl_Cost
	% of Ttl				@ttl_%_Of_Cost
Net Sales	Σ net_sls_ttl	dly_job_code_ttl	net_sls_ttl	
% of Ttl				@ttl_%_Of_Net_Sales
Labor/Sales				@ttl_%_Of_Weekly_Labor
Grand Total				
Hours Worked				
	Regular	Σ reg_hours	dly_job_code_ttl	reg_hrs	
	Overtime	Σ ovt_hours	dly_job_code_ttl	otm_hrs	
	Total				Σ @ttl_Hours

Labor Cost				
	Regular	∑ reg_ttl	dly_job_code_ttl	reg_ttl	
	Overtime	∑ ovt_ttl	dly_job_code_ttl	otm_ttl	
	Total				∑ @ttl_Cost
Net Sales		∑ net_sls_ttl	dly_job_code_ttl	net_sls_ttl	
Labor/Sales					@ttl_%_Of_Labor

Programming Considerations
General

❑ Jobs and default pay rates are defined on the Jobs form.

Default pay rates are overridden by Employees | Job Rates | Override Regular Rate and Override Overtime Rate fields.

Overtime Pay

❑ Conditions for awarding overtime are defined on the Time and Attendance form.

Notes

Reports Produced While Employees Are Clocked In
If this report is produced for a time period that includes the current day, and employees are clocked in at the time, any hours they have worked in their current shift will be included in the report.

Job Pay Rates
Wages will not reflect a consistent wage rate by job unless all employees clocking in under the same job use the default pay rates defined on the Jobs form.

Consolidated System Job Summary

Purpose

This report is similar to the System Job Summary except information for each revenue center is consolidated, rather than being individually listed by date.

Format

This report includes the following profile:

2-21 ❑ Labor/Sales Profile

Template

TIME_S012.RPT

Daily Consolidated System Job Summary

Mike Rose Cafe - Beltsville, MD

Period From : 09/27/96
Friday
To : 09/27/96
Friday

NEAL MAHAFFEY
Printed on Saturday, October 19, 1996 - 9:38 AM

	Hours Worked			Labor Cost					
	Regular	Overtime	Total	Regular	Overtime	Total	% of Ttl	Net Sales	% of Ttl	Labor/Sales
2 Server	221.96	0.51	222.47	720.94	2.31	723.25	92.32%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
3 Bartender	12.03	0.00	12.03	60.13	0.00	60.13	7.68%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
4 To Go	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
FOH Total	**233.99**	**0.51**	**234.50**	**781.07**	**2.31**	**783.38**	**100.00%**	**0.00**	**0.00%**	**0.00%**
Weekly Total	**233.99**	**0.51**	**234.50**	**781.07**	**2.31**	**783.38**	**100.00%**	**0.00**	**0.00%**	**0.00%**
Grand Total	**233.99**	**0.51**	**234.50**	**781.07**	**2.31**	**783.38**		**0.00**		**0.00%**

TIME_S012.RPT

Page 1

Labor/Sales Profile Details

View: v_R_job_code
Stored Procedure: sp_R_job_code_totals

The following table lists each column in the Labor/Sales Profile and provides detailed information on the source of the figures in each column.

Report Column Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	**Column**	
Hours Worked				
Regular	Σ reg_hours	dly_job_code_ttl	reg_hrs	
Overtime	Σ ovt_hours	dly_job_code_ttl	otm_hrs	
Total				Σ @ttl_Hours
Labor Cost				
Regular	Σ reg_ttl	dly_job_code_ttl	reg_ttl	
Overtime	Σ ovt_ttl	dly_job_code_ttl	otm_ttl	
Total				Σ @ttl_Cost
% of Ttl				@ttl_%_Of_Category_Cost
Net Sales	Σ net_sls_ttl	dly_job_code_ttl	net_sls_ttl	
% of Ttl				@ttl_%_Of_Category_Net_Sales
Labor/Sales				@ttl_%_Of_Job_Labor
Job Category Total				
Hours Worked				
Regular	Σ reg_hours	dly_job_code_ttl	reg_hrs	
Overtime	Σ ovt_hours	dly_job_code_ttl	otm_hrs	
Total				Σ @ttl_Hours
Labor Cost				
Regular	Σ reg_ttl	dly_job_code_ttl	reg_ttl	
Overtime	Σ ovt_ttl	dly_job_code_ttl	otm_ttl	
Total				Σ @ttl_Cost
% of Ttl				@ttl_%_Of_RVC_Cost
Net Sales	Σ net_sls_ttl	dly_job_code_ttl	net_sls_ttl	
% of Ttl				@ttl_%_Of_RVC_Net_Sales
Labor/Sales				@ttl_%_Of_Category_Labor

Revenue Center Total				
Hours Worked				
	Regular	∑ reg_hours	dly_job_code_ttl	reg_hrs	
	Overtime	∑ ovt_hours	dly_job_code_ttl	otm_hrs	
	Total				∑ @ttl_Hours
Labor Cost				
	Regular	∑ reg_ttl	dly_job_code_ttl	reg_ttl	
	Overtime	∑ ovt_ttl	dly_job_code_ttl	otm_ttl	
	Total				∑ @ttl_Cost
	% of Ttl				@ttl_%_Of_Daily_Cost
Net Sales	∑ net_sls_ttl	dly_job_code_ttl	net_sls_ttl	
% of Ttl				@ttl_%_Of_Daily_Net_Sales
Labor/Sales				@ttl_%_Of_RVC_Labor
Weekly Total				
Hours Worked				
	Regular	∑ reg_hours	dly_job_code_ttl	reg_hrs	
	Overtime	∑ ovt_hours	dly_job_code_ttl	otm_hrs	
	Total				∑ @ttl_Hours
Labor Cost				
	Regular	∑ reg_ttl	dly_job_code_ttl	reg_ttl	
	Overtime	∑ ovt_ttl	dly_job_code_ttl	otm_ttl	
	Total				∑ @ttl_Cost
	% of Ttl				@ttl_%_Of_Cost
Net Sales	∑ net_sls_ttl	dly_job_code_ttl	net_sls_ttl	
% of Ttl				@ttl_%_Of_Net_Sales
Labor/Sales				@ttl_%_Of_Weekly_Labor
Grand Total				
Hours Worked				
	Regular	∑ reg_hours	dly_job_code_ttl	reg_hrs	
	Overtime	∑ ovt_hours	dly_job_code_ttl	otm_hrs	
	Total				∑ @ttl_Hours

Labor Cost				
Regular	Σ reg_ttl	dly_job_code_ttl	reg_ttl	
Overtime	Σ ovt_ttl	dly_job_code_ttl	otm_ttl	
Total				Σ @ttl_Cost
Net Sales	Σ net_sls_ttl	dly_job_code_ttl	net_sls_ttl	
Labor/Sales				@ttl_%_Of_Labor

Programming Considerations

General

❑ Jobs and default pay rates are defined on the Jobs form.

Default pay rates are overridden by Employees | Job Rates | Override Regular Rate and Override Overtime Rate fields.

Overtime Pay

❑ Conditions for awarding overtime are defined on the Time and Attendance form.

Notes

Reports Produced While Employees Are Clocked In

If this report is produced for a time period that includes the current day, and employees are clocked in at the time, any hours they have worked in their current shift will be included in the report.

Job Pay Rates

Wages will not reflect a consistent wage rate by job unless all employees clocking in under the same job use the default pay rates defined on the Jobs form.

Clock In Status

Purpose
This report is designed to indicate which employees are clocked in at the time the report is generated. This information can be useful for a variety of reasons. For example, at the beginning of a shift, you can determine if anyone is late. You may want a list of the employees that are currently working when you make decisions about who to send home early. Or, before generating any of the labor reports, you may want to verify that everyone is clocked out.

Format
The profile used for this report is unique—it is not used for any other reports. It is explained in the Report Profile below.

Template
TIME_005.RPT

Report Profile
This profile provides job information and clock in date and time for each employee who is currently clocked in.

Column	Description
Job # and Name	The job number and name the employee used when clocking in.
Clock IN Date/ TIme	The date and time the employee clocked in. Only employees who are currently clocked in appear on this report.
	The date is in the format month/day.
	The time on this report is rounded to the nearest minute. However, the system stores clock in data as a decimal figure, rounded to the nearest 1/100th of an hour. This decimal figure is used for any calculations involving clock in time.
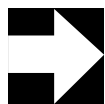
Note

This report can be run as a UWS report and looks like the 40-column Crystal Report

Employee Clock IN Status
MICROS Systems - Bar & Grille

Bruno The Manager
Printed on Tuesday, October 08, 1996 - 2:00 PM

Job # and Name	Clock IN Date/Time	Duration

Tuesday **10/08/96**

1 - Restaurant

1 - Phoebe Ramierez	401 - Servers	10/08 11:30am	2:30
2 - John Mark	401 - Servers	10/08 11:30am	2:30
Front	**2**		
14 - Rick LaBlanc	602 - Dishwas	10/08 11:31am	2:28
15 - Jeff Schwimmer	603 - Cook	10/08 11:31am	2:28
Back	**2**		
13 - Asa Sessions	12 - Hourly Mç	10/08 11:31am	2:28
Management	**1**		

2 - Bar

| 11 - Lisa Sherman | 501 - Bartendt | 10/08 11:31am | 2:29 |
| **Front** | **1** | | |

TIME_005.RPT

Page 1

Employee Clock In Status

```
            Employee Clock IN Status
         Mike Rose Cafe - Beltsville, MD
                 NEAL MAHAFFEY
         Printed on 10/19/1996 - 11:55
---------------------------------------


1 - Dining Room

1006 - HICKSON LARRY
Saturday    10/12/96           6:40pm
2  -  Server                   161:15
---------------------------------------



1 - Dining Room

1004 - SUE DINGFELDER
Saturday    10/19/96          11:34am
2  -  Server                     0:21
1003 - CHRIS MARTIN
Saturday    10/19/96          11:34am
2  -  Server                     0:21
1002 - BEV NELSON
Saturday    10/19/96          11:33am
2  -  Server                     0:22
1023 - SARAH SMITH
Saturday    10/19/96          11:47am
2  -  Server                     0:08
1034 - DARLENE JOHNSON
Saturday    10/19/96          11:47am
2  -  Server                     0:08
---------------------------------------
2 - Main Bar

5001 - HOPE WILSON
Saturday    10/19/96          11:48am
1  -  Manager                    0:07
---------------------------------------
```

Report Details

View: v_R_employee_time_card
There are no stored procedures used with this report.

The following table lists each column in the report and provides detailed information on the source of the figures in each column.

Report Column Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	**Column**	
Job # and Name				
Job #	job_number	job_def	obj_num	
Job Name	job_name		name	
Clock IN Date/Time				
Clock IN Date				@IN_Date
Clock IN TIME				@IN_Time

Notes

❑ The number associated with the employee's name is the object number from the Employees form, not the employee's ID number.

❑ The clock in date and time on this report should match the most recent clock in date and time on the Employee Time Card and Job Detail Report. No clock out should be associated with this clock in.

Labor Availability

Purpose
This report provides a count of all employees (by job) who are clocked in (including those on break) at the time the report is generated. This is particularly useful for establishments that need a quick summary, by job, of the number of employees that are currently active in the system. It also provides management with an efficient way to confirming that the scheduled number of employees are available.

Format
The profile used for this report is unique—it is not used for any other reports. It is explained in the Report Profile below.

Template
TIME_006.RPT

Report Profile
This profile includes the number of employees clocked in, on break, and total numbers for each job category.

Column	Description
Job # and Name	The job number and name the employee used when clocking in.
Clocked IN	The number of employees in this job category who are currently clocked in and not on break.
On Break	The number of employees in this job category who are currently clocked in but are on break.
Total	The total number of employees in this job category who are currently clocked in. This figure includes both working and on-break employees.

This profile also includes totals by job category, revenue center, and a daily total.

Labor Availability

MICROS Systems - Bar & Grille

Bruno The Manager
Printed on Wednesday, October 09, 1996 - 8:59 PM

Wednesday 10/09/96

2 - Bar

Job # and Name	Clocked IN	On Break	Total
1 Servers	0	1	1
11 Bartender	1	0	1
Front Total	**1**	**1**	**2**
14 Dishwasher	1	0	1
15 Cook	1	0	1
Back Total	**2**	**0**	**2**
13 Hourly Mgr	1	0	1
Management Total	**1**	**0**	**1**
Bar Total	**4**	**1**	**5**
Daily Total	**4**	**1**	**5**

TIME_006.RPT

Page 1

Labor Availability

```
              Labor Availability
        Mike Rose Cafe - Beltsville, MD
                NEAL MAHAFFEY
        Printed on 10/19/1996 - 11:49
----------------------------------------


 Saturday     10/12/96
1 - Dining Room
                      IN   Break  Total

                      1     0        1
      2 Server
FOH Total             1     0        1

Dining Room Tot       1     0        1



----------------------------------------
Daily Total           1     0        1


========================================


 Saturday     10/19/96
1 - Dining Room
                      IN   Break  Total

                      5     0        5
      2 Server
FOH Total             5     0        5

Dining Room Tot       5     0        5



2 - Main Bar
                      IN   Break  Total

                      1     0        1
      1 Manager
ADMIN Total           1     0        1

Main Bar Total        1     0        1



----------------------------------------
```

Report Details

View: v_R_employee_time_card
There are no stored procedures used with this report.

The following table lists each column in the report and provides detailed information on the source of the figures in each column. Since all the numbers in this profile come from formulas, there is no view, table, or column information.

Report Column Title	Formula
Clocked IN	@ttl_IN_Job_Number
On Break	@ttl_BREAK_Job_Number
Total	@ttl_Job_Number
Job Category Total	
Clocked IN	@ttl_IN_Job_Category
On Break	@ttl_BREAK_Job_Category
Total	@ttl_Job_Category
Revenue Center Total	
Clocked IN	@ttl_IN_RVC_Number
On Break	@ttl_BREAK_RVC_Number
Total	@ttl_RVC_Number
Daily Total	
Clocked IN	@ttl_IN_Business_Date
On Break	@ttl_BREAK_Business_Date
Total	@ttl_Business_Date

Programming Considerations

General

❑ Jobs are defined on the Jobs form.

Notes

Clocked In Employees
The number of employees listed on this report should match the number of employees on the Clock In Status Report. If these numbers do not match, check to be sure both reports are for the same range of jobs.

Tax Reports

This chapter provides a detailed explanation of the standard tax reports with examples of each.

In this chapter

Introduction

Tax reports provide a detailed listing of all federal, state, province, or city taxes which may apply to menu items and service charges.

The 3700 supports the following tax types:

- ❑ United States Add-on and Inclusive Taxes
- ❑ European Value Added Tax (VAT)
- ❑ Canadian GST
- ❑ Singapore Tax
- ❑ Florida Surcharge Tax
- ❑ Japanese Tax
- ❑ Thai Tax

Calculating Tax Amounts
The tax amount due for each item on the check is calculated at the time of sale and rounded to the smallest currency denomination. (In U.S. dollars, the smallest currency denomination is the cent.) The tax collected total is the sum of the tax on each individual item.

Because of accumulated rounding differences, you will find that, for example, at a 5% tax rate, the tax collected is not 5% of taxable sales. A 5% tax is calculated for each menu item, and these amounts are then totalled to arrive at the tax collected amount. This tax collected is the correct amount for the tax rate.

Daily Revenue Center Tax Totals

Purpose

This report summarizes tax collections by active tax rate for a revenue center and provides revenue center totals, daily totals, and grand total amounts.

This template supports U.S. taxes. Other taxes may require a different template.

Format

This report includes the following profile:

2-28   ❑   Tax Profile

The profile has been modified for this report. It includes this extra field:

❑   Non Taxable Sales

Template

TAX_R001.RPT

Daily Revenue Center Tax Totals
Mike Rose Cafe - Beltsville, MD

NEAL MAHAFFEY
Printed on Monday, October 14, 1996 - 1:58 PM

	Type	Rate	Tax Collected	Taxable Sales	Tax Exempt	Non-Taxable	Net Sales
Sunday 1996/09/22							
1 - Dining Room							
1 - FOOD TAX	Percent	5.00	354.41	7,082.37	0.00		
2 - LIQUOR TAX	Inclusive	5.00	31.12	621.27	0.00		
Dining Room Total			**385.53**			0.00	7,697.94
2 - Main Bar							
1 - FOOD TAX	Percent	5.00	16.21	323.04	0.00		
2 - LIQUOR TAX	Inclusive	5.00	22.45	449.63	0.00		
Main Bar Total			**38.66**			0.00	772.67
Daily Total			**424.19**				
Grand Total			**424.19**				

Revenue Center Tax Totals

```
     Daily Revenue Center Tax Total
     Mike Rose Cafe - Beltsville, MD
           NEAL MAHAFFEY
     Printed on 10/16/1996 -  1:00
----------------------------------------
Sunday          9/22/19


1 - Dining Room

                      Type        Rate
1 - FOOD TAX       Percent        5.00
 FOOD TAX                       354.41
 TAXABLE SALE                 7,082.37
 TAX EXEMPT                       0.00


                      Type        Rate
2 - LIQUOR TAX     Inclusive      5.00
 BEV TAX                          31.12
 TAXABLE SALE                   621.27
 TAX EXEMPT                        0.00

Dining Room Total
 Tax Collected                  385.53
 Non-Taxable                      0.00
 Net Sales                    7,697.94
----------------------------------------
2 - Main Bar
                      Type        Rate
1 - FOOD TAX       Percent        5.00
 FOOD TAX                         16.21
 TAXABLE SALE                   323.04
 TAX EXEMPT                        0.00
```

**_____ Totals omitted for _____
display**

```
Daily Total
 Tax Collected                  424.19
========================================


Grand Total
 Tax Collected                  424.19
```

Tax Profile Details

View: v_R_rvc_tax
Stored Procedure: sp_R_tax

The following table lists each column in the Tax Profile and provides detailed information on the source of the figures in each column.

Report Column Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	**Column**	
Type				@Tax_Type
Rate	tax_percentage	tax_rate_def	percentage	
Tax Collected	tax_collected_ttl	dly_rvc_tax_ttl	coll_ttl	
Taxable Sales	taxable_sales_ttl	dly_rvc_tax_ttl	txable_sls_ttl	
Tax Exempt	tax_exempt_ttl	dly_rvc_tax_ttl	exempt_ttl	
Net Sales	net_sales_ttl	dly_rvc_ttl	net_sls_ttl	
Revenue Center Total				
Tax Collected	∑ tax_collected_ttl			
Taxable Sales	∑ taxable_sales_ttl			
Tax Exempt	∑ tax_exempt_ttl			
Net Sales	∑ net_sales_ttl			
Daily Total				
Tax Collected	∑ tax_collected_ttl			
Taxable Sales	∑ taxable_sales_ttl			
Tax Exempt	∑ tax_exempt_ttl			
Net Sales	∑ net_sales_ttl			
Grand Total				
Tax Collected	∑ tax_collected_ttl			
Taxable Sales	∑ taxable_sales_ttl			
Tax Exempt	∑ tax_exempt_ttl			
Net Sales	∑ net_sales_ttl			

Programming Considerations

General

❑ Only tax rates that are active and include totals print on this report. A tax rate is active when it is assigned to a tax class on Tax Classes.

Rate

❑ Tax rates are programmed on the Tax Rates form. Rates are assigned to a class on the Tax Classes form.

Notes

Balancing

The sums of the figures for all revenue centers should equal the figures on the System Tax Totals Report for the same period.

Consolidated Revenue Center Tax Totals

Purpose

This report is similar to the Revenue Center Tax Totals Report except the tax totals are summarized for the date range, rather than being listed separately for each day. Revenue center totals and grand total amounts are included.

This template supports U.S. taxes. Other taxes may require a different template.

Format

This report includes the following profile:

2-28 ❑ Tax Profile

The profile has been modified for this report. It includes this extra field:

❑ Non Taxable Sales

Template
TAX_R002.RPT

Daily Consolidated Revenue Center Tax Totals

Mike Rose Cafe - Beltsville, MD

NEAL MAHAFFEY
Printed on Monday, October 14, 1996 - 1:54 PM

Period From : 09/22/96	To : 09/28/96						
	Type	Rate	Tax Collected	Taxable Sales	Tax Exempt	Non-Taxable	Net Sales
1 - FOOD TAX	Percent	5.00	2,082.23	41,600.21	0.00		
2 - LIQUOR TAX	Inclusive	5.00	324.61	6,508.95	0.00		
	Dining Room Total		**2,406.84**				
1 - FOOD TAX	Percent	5.00	212.72	4,238.65	0.00		
2 - LIQUOR TAX	Inclusive	5.00	379.99	7,631.70	0.00		
	Main Bar Total		**592.71**				
	Grand Total		**2,999.55**				

Sunday ... Saturday

TAX_R002.RPT

Page 1

Tax Profile Details

View: v_R_rvc_tax
Stored Procedure: sp_R_tax

The following table lists each column in the report and provides detailed information on the source of the figures in each column.

Report Column Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	**Column**	
Type				@Tax_Type
Rate	tax_percentage	tax_rate_def	percentage	
Tax Collected	∑ tax_collected_ttl	dly_rvc_tax_ttl		
Taxable Sales	∑ taxable_sales_ttl	dly_rvc_tax_ttl		
Tax Exempt	∑ tax_exempt_ttl	dly_rvc_tax_ttl		
Net Sales	∑ net_sales_ttl	dly_rvc_tax_ttl		
Revenue Center Total				
Tax Collected	∑ tax_collected_ttl			
Taxable Sales	∑ taxable_sales_ttl			
Tax Exempt	∑ tax_exempt_ttl			
Net Sales	∑ net_sales_ttl			
Grand Total				
Tax Collected	∑ tax_collected_ttl			
Taxable Sales	∑ taxable_sales_ttl			
Tax Exempt	∑ tax_exempt_ttl			
Net Sales	∑ net_sales_ttl			

Programming Considerations

General

❑ Only tax rates that are active and include totals print on this report. A tax rate is active when it is assigned to a tax class on Tax Classes.

Notes

Balancing
The sums of the figures for all revenue centers should equal the figures on the Consolidated System Tax Totals Report for the same period.

Daily System Tax Totals

Purpose

This report summarizes tax collections by active tax rate for an entire system and provides daily total and grand total amounts.

This template supports U.S. taxes. Other taxes may require a different template.

Format

This report includes the following profile:

2-28 ❑ Tax Profile

The profile has been modified for this report. It includes this extra field:

❑ Non Taxable Sales

Template

TAX_S001.RPT

Daily System Tax Totals

Mike Rose Cafe - Beltsville, MD

NEAL MAHAFFEY
Printed on Monday, October 14, 1996 - 2:06 PM

	Type	Rate	Tax Collected	Taxable Sales	Tax Exempt	Non-Taxable	Net Sales
Sunday 1996/09/22							
1 - FOOD TAX	Percent	5.00	370.62	7,405.41	0.00		
2 - LIQUOR TAX	Inclusive	5.00	53.57	1,070.90	0.00		
		Daily Total	424.19			0.00	8,470.61
Grand Total			424.19				

System Tax Totals

```
          Daily System Tax Totals
        Mike Rose Cafe - Beltsville, MD
             NEAL MAHAFFEY
        Printed on 10/16/1996 -  1:03
-----------------------------------------
Sunday          9/22/19


                      Type        Rate
1 - FOOD TAX        Percent       5.00
 FOOD TAX                       370.62
 TAXABLE SALE                 7,405.41
 TAX EXEMPT                       0.00


                      Type        Rate
2 - LIQUOR TAX      Inclusive     5.00
 BEV TAX                         53.57
 TAXABLE SALE                 1,070.90
 TAX EXEMPT                       0.00


Daily Total
 Tax Collected                  424.19
 Non-Taxable                      0.00
 Net Sales                    8,470.61
-----------------------------------------


Grand Total
 Tax Collected                  424.19
```

Tax Profile Details

View: v_R_sys_tax
Stored Procedure: sp_R_tax

The following table lists each column in the Tax Profile and provides detailed information on the source of the figures in each column.

Report Column Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	**Column**	
Type				@Tax_Type
Rate	tax_percentage	tax_rate_def	percentage	
Tax Collected	tax_collected_ttl	dly_sys_tax_ttl	coll_ttl	
Taxable Sales	taxable_sales_ttl	dly_sys_tax_ttl	txbl_sls_ttl	
Tax Exempt	tax_exempt_ttl	dly_sys_tax_ttl	exempt_ttl	
Net Sales	net_sales_ttl	dly_sys_ttl	net_sales_ttl	
Daily Total				
Tax Collected	Σ tax_collected_ttl			
Taxable Sales	Σ taxable_sales_ttl			
Tax Exempt	Σ tax_exempt_ttl			
Net Sales	Σ net_sales_ttl			
Grand Total				
Tax Collected	Σ tax_collected_ttl			
Taxable Sales	Σ taxable_sales_ttl			
Tax Exempt	Σ tax_exempt_ttl			
Net Sales	Σ net_sales_ttl			

Programming Considerations

General

❑ Only tax rates that are active and include totals print on this report. A tax rate is active when it is assigned to a tax class on Tax Classes.

Consolidated System Tax Totals

Purpose

This report is similar to the System Tax Totals Report except the tax totals are summarized for the date range, rather than being listed separately for each day. Period totals are included.

This template supports U.S. taxes. Other taxes may require a different template.

Format

This report includes the following profile:

❏ Tax Profile

The profile has been modified for this report. It includes this extra field:

❑ Non Taxable Sales

Template

TAX_S002.RPT

Daily Consolidated System Tax Totals

Mike Rose Cafe - Beltsville, MD

NEAL MAHAFFEY
Printed on Monday, October 14, 1996 - 1:56 PM

	Sunday Period From : 09/22/96	Saturday To : 09/28/96	Rate	Tax Collected	Taxable Sales	Tax Exempt	Non-Taxable	Net Sales
		Type						
1 - FOOD TAX		Percent	5.00	2,294.95	45,838.86	0.00		
2 - LIQUOR TAX		Inclusive	5.00	704.60	14,140.65	0.00		
		Grand Total		2,999.55				

TAX_S002.RPT   Page 1

Tax Profile Details

View: v_R_sys_tax
Stored Procedure: sp_R_tax

The following table lists each column in the report and provides detailed information on the source of the figures in each column.

Report Column Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	**Column**	
Type				@Tax_Type
Rate	tax_percentage	tax_rate_def		
Tax Collected	∑ tax_collected_ttl	dly_sys_tax_ttl		
Taxable Sales	∑ taxable_sales_ttl	dly_sys_tax_ttl		
Tax Exempt	∑ tax_exempt_ttl	dly_sys_tax_ttl		
Net Sales	∑ net_sales_ttl	dly_sys_ttl		
Grand Total				
Tax Collected	∑ tax_collected_ttl			
Taxable Sales	∑ taxable_sales_ttl			
Tax Exempt	∑ tax_exempt_ttl			
Net Sales	∑ net_sales_ttl			

Programming Considerations

General

❑ Only tax rates that are active and include totals print on this report. A tax rate is active when it is assigned to a tax class on Tax Classes.

Tip Reports

This chapter shows examples and provides an explanation of all 3700 Tip Reports.

In this chapter

Introduction

Tip handling is an integral part of any restaurant's operation. The 3700 Tip Reports keep track of tips received from either cash, charges, or automatic gratuities. The 3700 Tip Reports record tips paid to employees, directly and indirectly. These reports can serve as documentation in the event of an IRS audit. Therefore, we recommend that tip reports be included in your daily and period autosequences.

Employee Tip Totals

Purpose

This report summarizes the total tip activity by employee.

Format

This report includes the following profile:

`2-31` ❑ Tip Profile

Template

EMP_205.RPT.
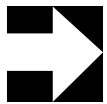
> *Note*
>
> This report can be run as a UWS report and looks like the 40-column Crystal Report.

Employee Tip Totals

Mike Rose Cafe - Beltsville, MD

	Shift	Gross Rcpts	Chgd Rcpts	SvChg	Chgd Tips	Tips Declrd	Tip %	Total Tips	Tips Paid	Tips Due
1002 - BEV NELSON	6	446.27	49.40	27.80	8.00	0.00	8.02%	35.80	35.80	0.00
Employee Total		**446.27**	**49.40**	**27.80**	**8.00**	**0.00**	**8.02%**	**35.80**	**35.80**	**0.00**
	Shift	Gross Rcpts	Chgd Rcpts	SvChg	Chgd Tips	Tips Declrd	Tip %	Total Tips	Tips Paid	Tips Due
1004 - SUE DINGFELDEI	6	190.76	22.20	15.15	4.00	0.00	10.04%	19.15	19.15	0.00
Employee Total		**190.76**	**22.20**	**15.15**	**4.00**	**0.00**	**10.04%**	**19.15**	**19.15**	**0.00**
	Shift	Gross Rcpts	Chgd Rcpts	SvChg	Chgd Tips	Tips Declrd	Tip %	Total Tips	Tips Paid	Tips Due
1008 - IRIS CLEVER	6	492.40	70.10	12.64	11.00	0.00	4.80%	23.64	23.64	0.00
Employee Total		**492.40**	**70.10**	**12.64**	**11.00**	**0.00**	**4.80%**	**23.64**	**23.64**	**0.00**
	Shift	Gross Rcpts	Chgd Rcpts	SvChg	Chgd Tips	Tips Declrd	Tip %	Total Tips	Tips Paid	Tips Due
1011 - STEVE KENGOR	6	354.19	79.64	24.01	13.92	0.00	10.71%	37.93	37.93	0.00
Employee Total		**354.19**	**79.64**	**24.01**	**13.92**	**0.00**	**10.71%**	**37.93**	**37.93**	**0.00**

Employee Tip Totals

```
 Employee Tip Totals
Mike Rose Cafe - Beltsville
      Neal Mahaffey
 Printed on 9/8/96 - 10:04 PM
-----------------------------------


Shift 1-From 09/03 - 5:45pm
        To 09/06 - 2:37pm
1,009 - BETH FOX


                        887.54
Charged Receipts      91.74

Service Chg Rcpt       0.00
Charged Tips          14.43
Gross Receipts
Tips Declared          0.00


Total Tips 1.63%      14.43


Tips Paid             14.43
Tips Due               0.00
-----------------------------------
Shift 1-From 09/03 - 5:45pm
        To 09/06 - 2:37pm
1,013 - GARY KENGOR

Gross Receipts       815.18
Charged Receipts     109.51

Service Chg Rcpt       0.00
Charged Tips          15.00
Tips Declared          0.00

Total Tips 1.84%      15.00

Tips Paid             15.00
Tips Due               0.00
```

```
-----------------------------------
Shift 1-From 09/03 - 5:45pm
        To 09/06 - 2:36pm
2,005 - STEVE THOMAS

Gross Receipts       598.53
Charged Receipts      10.80

Service Chg Rcpt       0.00
Charged Tips           1.00
Tips Declared          0.00

Total Tips 0.17%       1.00

Tips Paid              1.00
Tips Due               0.00
-----------------------------------

Daily Total
Gross Receipts     2,301.25
Charged Receipts     212.05

Service Chg Rcpt       0.00
Charged Tips          30.43
Tips Declared          0.00
```

Tip Profile Details

View: v_R_employee_sales_tip
Stored Procedure: sp_R_employee

The following table lists each column in the Tip Profile and provides detailed information on the source of the figures in each column.

Report Column Title	View Column Name	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	**Column**	
Gross Rcpts	gross_rcpts_ttl	shift_emp_ttl	gross_rcpts_ttl	
Chgd Rcpts	chgd_rcpts_ttl	shift_emp_ttl	charged_rcpts_ttl	
SvChg	tip_svc_ttl	shift_emp_ttl	tip_svc_ttl	
Chgd Tips	chgd_tips_ttl	shift_emp_ttl	charged_tips_ttl	
Tips Declrd	tips_decl_ttl	shift_emp_ttl	tips_decl_ttl	
Tip %				@Tip_%
Total Tips				@Total_Tips
Tips Paid	tips_paid_ttl	shift_emp_ttl	tips_paid_ttl	
Tips Due				@Tips_Due
Daily Total				
Gross Rcpts	$\sum$ gross_rcpts_ttl	shift_emp_ttl	gross_rcpts_ttl	
Chgd Rcpts	$\sum$ chgd_rcpts_ttl	shift_emp_ttl	charged_rcpts_ttl	
SvChg	$\sum$ tip_svc_ttl	shift_emp_ttl	tip_svc_ttl	
Chgd Tips	$\sum$ chgd_tips_ttl	shift_emp_ttl	charged_tips_ttl	
Tips Declrd	$\sum$ tips_decl_ttl	shift_emp_ttl	tips_decl_ttl	
Tip %				@Total_Tip_%
Total Tips				$\sum$ @Total_Tips
Tips Paid	$\sum$ tips_paid_ttl	shift_emp_ttl	tips_paid_ttl	
Tips Due				$\sum$ @Tips_Due

Programming Considerations

General

❑ RVC Posting | Options | Current round posts to transaction employee determines if totals are posted to the check employee (and associated cashier) or the transaction employee (and associated cashier). See "Check Employee and Transaction Employee" on page 3-2 for more information.

Select this option to post totals to the check employee (and associated cashier) if the transaction employee does not have a cashier link. Clear this option to always post tendering totals to the transaction employee (and associated cashier).

Gross Receipts

❑ Receipts posted to a tendering key will add to Gross Receipts if Tender/Media | Tender |Post to gross receipts is selected.

❑ Tax collected is not included in gross receipts if RVC Taxes | Do not post tax to tip reports is selected.

❑ This field does not include charged tips.

❑ This field may not include some service charges.

Charged Receipts

❑ Only charge keys that are programmed to allow a charged tip add to the charged receipts field. To post totals to Charged Receipts select Tender/Media | CC Tender | Post to charge receipts.

Note

Only tenders that include a non-zero charged tip (less the tip) add to this value.

Service Charge

❑ Service charges can be programmed to add to either the Service Charge field, or the Gross Receipts field. Select Discount/Service | Discount/Service Charge | Post to svc charges total to post the service charge to the service charge field. Clear this option to post the totals to Gross Receipts.

You can use the Service Charge figures in one of two ways:

❑ to produce totals that can be used in preparing IRS tax forms, or

❑ to report autogratuities.

Service charges that are tips may be programmed to post to the Service Charge field. (Post to svc charges total is selected). Service charges that are not tips (for example, a cover charge, or banquet room charge) should be programmed to add to Gross Receipts (Post to svc charges total is cleared).

You may wish to use the Service Charge total to track autogratuities. In this case, program any autogratuities you wish to track to add to the service charge, and program all other service charges to add to gross receipts.

Post to svc charges total works in conjunction with Charge tip on the same form. Only one of these options should be selected. If both options are selected, Post to svc charges total will be ignored.

Employee Tip Totals by Revenue Center

Purpose
This report summarizes the total tip activity within a Revenue Center by employees.

Format
This report includes the following profiles:

2-31 ❑ Tip Profile

Template
EMP_805.RPT

Employee Tip Totals by Revenue Center

Mike Rose Cafe - Beltsville, MD

Bruno The Manager
Printed on Saturday, March 14, 1998 - 11:04 AM

1 - Dining Room

	Shift	Gross Rcpts	Chgd Rcpts	SvChg	Chgd Tips	Tips Declrd	Tip %	Total Tips	Tips Paid	Tips Due
1039 - Jake English	587	677.04	76.36	32.24	12.70	0.00	6.64%	44.94	44.94	0.00
Employee Total		677.04	76.36	32.24	12.70	0.00	6.64%	44.94	44.94	0.00

EMP_805.RPT

Page 1

Tip Profile Details

View: v_R_rvc_employee_sales_tip
Stored Procedure: sp_R_rvc_employee

The following table lists each column in the Tip Profile and provides detailed information on the source of the figures in each column.

Report Column Title	View Column Name	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	**Column**	
Gross Rcpts	gross_rcpts_ttl	shift_rvc_emp_ttl	gross_rcpts_ttl	
Chgd Rcpts	chg_rcpts_ttl	shift_rvc_emp_ttl	charged_rcpts_ttl	
SvChg	tip_svc_ttl	shift_rvc_emp_ttl	tip_svc_ttl	
Chgd Tips	chgd_tips_ttl	shift_rvc_emp_ttl	charged_tips_ttl	
Tips Declrd	tips_decl_ttl	shift_rvc_emp_ttl	tips_decl_ttl	
Tip %				@Tip_%
Total Tips				@Total_Tips
Tips Paid	tips_paid_ttl	shift_rvc_emp_ttl	tips_paid_ttl	
Tips Due				@tips_due
Employee Total				
Gross Rcpts	Σ gross_rcpts_ttl	shift_rvc_emp_ttl	gross_rcpts_ttl	
Chgd Rcpts	Σ chgd_rcpts_ttl	shift_rvc_emp_ttl	charged_rcpts_ttl	
SvChg	Σ tip_svc_ttl	shift_rvc_emp_ttl	tip_svc_ttl	
Chgd Tips	Σ chgd_tips_ttl	shift_rvc_emp_ttl	charged_tips_ttl	
Tips Declrd	Σ tips_decl_ttl	shift_rvc_emp_ttl	tips_decl_ttl	
Tip %				@Total_Tip_%
Total Tips				Σ @Total_Tips
Tips Paid	Σ tips_paid_ttl	shift_rvc_emp_ttl	tips_paid_ttl	
Tips Due				Σ @Tips_Due

Programming Considerations

General

❑ RVC Posting | Options | Current round posts to transaction employee determines if totals are posted to the check employee (and associated cashier) or the transaction employee (and associated cashier). See "Check Employee and Transaction Employee" on page 3-2 for more information.

Select this option to post totals to the check employee (and associated cashier) if the transaction employee does not have a cashier link. Clear this option to always post tendering totals to the transaction employee (and associated cashier).

Gross Receipts

❑ Receipts posted to a tendering key will add to Gross Receipts if Tender/Media | Tender |Post to gross receipts is selected.

❑ Tax collected is not included in gross receipts if RVC Taxes | Do not post tax to tip reports is selected.

❑ This field does not include charged tips.

❑ This field may not include some service charges.

Charged Receipts

❑ Only charge keys that are programmed to allow a charged tip add to the charged receipts field. To post totals to Charged Receipts select Tender/Media | CC Tender | Post to charge receipts.

Note

Only tenders that include a non-zero charged tip (less the tip) add to this value.

Service Charge

❑ Service charges can be programmed to add to either the Service Charge field, or the Gross Receipts field. Select Discount/Service | Discount/Service Charge | Post to svc charges total to post the service charge to the service charge field. Clear this option to post the totals to Gross Receipts.

You can use the Service Charge figures in one of two ways:

❑ to produce totals that can be used in preparing IRS tax forms, or

❑ to report autogratuities.

Service charges that are tips may be programmed to post to the Service Charge field. (Post to svc charges total is selected). Service charges that are not tips (for example, a cover charge, or banquet room charge) should be programmed to add to Gross Receipts (Post to svc charges total is cleared).

You may wish to use the Service Charge total to track autogratuities. In this case, program any autogratuities you wish to track to add to the service charge, and program all other service charges to add to gross receipts.

Post to svc charges total works in conjunction with Charge tip on the same form. Only one of these options should be selected. If both options are selected, Post to svc charges total will be ignored.

Consolidated Employee Tip Totals

Purpose

This report summarizes the total tip activity by employee.

Format

This report includes the following profile:

[2-31] ❑ Tip Profile

Template

EMP_206.RPT

Consolidated Employee Tip Totals
Mike Rose Café - Beltsville, MD

NEAL MAHAFFEY
Printed on Tuesday, October 15, 1996 - 9:29 AM

Shift	Gross Rcpts	Chgd Rcpts	SvChg	Chgd Tips	Tips Declrd	Tip %	Total Tips	Tips Paid	Tips Due
1002 - BEV NELSON									
6 - 09/22 02:36 - 09/23 01:12	446.27	49.40	27.80	8.00	0.00	8.02%	35.80	35.80	0.00
Employee Total	**446.27**	**49.40**	**27.80**	**8.00**	**0.00**	**8.02%**	**35.80**	**35.80**	**0.00**
1004 - SUE DINGFELDER									
6 - 09/22 02:36 - 09/23 01:12	190.76	22.20	15.15	4.00	0.00	10.04%	19.15	19.15	0.00
Employee Total	**190.76**	**22.20**	**15.15**	**4.00**	**0.00**	**10.04%**	**19.15**	**19.15**	**0.00**
1008 - IRIS CLEVER									
6 - 09/22 02:36 - 09/23 01:12	492.40	70.10	12.64	11.00	0.00	4.80%	23.64	23.64	0.00
Employee Total	**492.40**	**70.10**	**12.64**	**11.00**	**0.00**	**4.80%**	**23.64**	**23.64**	**0.00**
1011 - STEVE KENGOR									
6 - 09/22 02:36 - 09/23 01:12	354.19	79.64	24.01	13.92	0.00	10.71%	37.93	37.93	0.00
Employee Total	**354.19**	**79.64**	**24.01**	**13.92**	**0.00**	**10.71%**	**37.93**	**37.93**	**0.00**
Grand Total	1,483.62	221.34	79.60	36.92	0.00	7.85%	116.52	116.52	0.00

EMP_206.RPT

Page 1

Tip Profile Details

View: v_R_employee_sales_tip
Stored Procedure:sp_R_employee

The following table lists each column in the Tip Profile and provides detailed information on the source of the figures in each column.

Report Column Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	**Column**	
Gross Rcpts	gross_rcpts_ttl	shift_emp_ttl	gross_rcpts_ttl	
Chgd Rcpts	chgd_rcpts_ttl	shift_emp_ttl	charged_rcpts_ttl	
SvChg	tip_svc_ttl	shift_emp_ttl	tip_svc_ttl	
Chgd Tips	chgd_tips_ttl	shift_emp_ttl	charged_tips_ttl	
Tips Declrd	tips_decl_ttl	shift_emp_ttl	tips_decl_ttl	
Tip %				@Tip_%
Total Tips				@Total_Tips
Tips Paid	tips_paid_ttl	shift_emp_ttl	tips_paid_ttl	
Tips Due				@Tips_Due
Employee Total				
Gross Rcpts	∑ gross_rcpts_ttl	shift_emp_ttl	gross_rcpts_ttl	
Chgd Rcpts	∑ chgd_rcpts_ttl	shift_emp_ttl	charged_rcpts_ttl	
SvChg	∑ tip_svc_ttl	shift_emp_ttl	tip_svc_ttl	
Chgd Tips	∑ chgd_tips_ttl	shift_emp_ttl	charged_tips_ttl	
Tips Declrd	∑ tips_decl_ttl	shift_emp_ttl	tips_decl_ttl	
Tip %				@Total_Tip_%
Total Tips				∑ @Total_Tips
Tips Paid	∑ tips_paid_ttl	shift_emp_ttl	tips_paid_ttl	
Tips Due				∑ @Tips_Due
Grand Total				
Gross Rcpts	∑ gross_rcpts_ttl	shift_emp_ttl	gross_rcpts_ttl	
Chgd Rcpts	∑ chgd_rcpts_ttl	shift_emp_ttl	charged_rcpts_ttl	
SvChg	∑ tip_svc_ttl	shift_emp_ttl	tip_svc_ttl	
Chgd Tips	∑ chgd_tips_ttl	shift_emp_ttl	charged_tips_ttl	
Tips Declrd	∑ tips_decl_ttl	shift_emp_ttl	tips_decl_ttl	
Tip %				@Grand_Ttl_Tip_%

Report Column Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	**Column**	
Total Tips				∑ @Total_Tips
Tips Paid	∑ tips_paid_ttl	shift_emp_ttl	tips_paid_ttl	
Tips Due				∑ @Tips_Due

Programming Considerations

General

❑ RVC Posting | Options | Current round posts to transaction employee determines if totals are posted to the check employee (and associated cashier) or the transaction employee (and associated cashier). See "Check Employee and Transaction Employee" on page 3-2 for more information.

Select this option to post totals to the check employee (and associated cashier) if the transaction employee does not have a cashier link. Clear this option to always post tendering totals to the transaction employee (and associated cashier).

Gross Receipts

❑ Receipts posted to a tendering key will add to Gross Receipts if Tender/Media | Tender | Post to gross receipts is selected.

❑ Tax collected is not included in gross receipts if RVC Taxes | Do not post tax to tip reports is selected.

❑ This field does not include charged tips.

❑ This field may not include some service charges.

Charged Receipts

Only charge keys that are programmed to allow a charged tip add to the charged receipts field. To post totals to Charged Receipts select Tender/Media | CC Tender | Post to charge receipts.

Note

Only tenders that include a non-zero charged tip (less the tip) add to this value.

Service Charge

❑ Service charges can be programmed to add to either the Service Charge field, or the Gross Receipts field. Select Discount/Service | Discount/Service Charge | Post to svc charges total to post the service charge to the service charge field. Clear this option to post the totals to Gross Receipts.

You can use the Service Charge figures in one of two ways:

❑   to produce totals that can be used in preparing IRS tax forms, or

❑   to report autogratuities.

Service charges that are tips may be programmed to post to the service charge field. (Post to svc charges total is selected). Service charges that are not tips (for example, a cover charge, or banquet room charge) should be programmed to add to Gross Receipts (Post to svc charges total is cleared).

You may wish to use the Service Charge total to track autogratuities. In this case, program any autogratuities you wish to track to add to the service charge, and program all other service charges to add to gross receipts.

Post to svc charges total works in conjunction with Charge tip on the same form. Only one of these options should be selected. If both options are selected, Post to svc charges total will be ignored.

Consolidated Employee Tip Totals by Revenue Center

Purpose

This report summarizes the total tip activity, by Revenue Center, for employees over several business days.

Format

This report includes the following profiles:

2-31   ❑   Tip Profile

Template

EMP_806.RPT

Consolidated Employee Tip Totals by Revenue Center

Mike Rose Cafe - Beltsville, MD

Bruno The Manager
Printed on Saturday, March 14, 1998 - 10:21 AM

1 - Dining Room

Shift	Gross Rcpts	Chgd Rcpts	SvChg	Chgd Tips	Tips Declrd	Tip %	Total Tips	Tips Paid	Tips Due
1039 - Jake English									
587 - 03/07 04:30 - 03/08 04:30	677.04	76.36	32.24	12.70	0.00	6.64%	44.94	44.94	0.00
589 - 03/08 08:39 - 03/09 04:30	367.40	26.75	13.85	4.00	0.00	4.86%	17.85	17.85	0.00
Employee Total	1,044.44	103.11	46.09	16.70	0.00	6.01%	62.79	62.79	0.00
Revenue Center Total	1,044.44	103.11	46.09	16.70	0.00	6.01%	62.79	62.79	0.00
Grand Total	1,044.44	103.11	46.09	16.70	0.00	6.01%	62.79	62.79	0.00

EMP_806.RPT

Page 1

Tip Profile Details

View: v_R_employee_sales_tip
Stored Procedure: sp_R_rvc_employee

The following table lists each column in the Tip Profile and provides detailed information on the source of the figures in each column.

Report Column Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	**Column**	
Gross Rcpts	gross_rcpts_ttl	shift_rvc_emp_ttl	gross_rcpt_ttl	
Chgd Rcpts	chgd_rcpts_ttl	shift_rvc_emp_ttl	charged_rcpts_total	
SvChg	tip_svc_ttl	shift_rvc_emp_ttl	tip_svc_ttl	
Chgd Tips	chgd_tips_ttl	shift_rvc_emp_ttl	charged_tips_ttl	
Tips Declrd	tips_decl_ttl	shift_rvc_emp_ttl	tips_decl_ttl	
Tip %				@Tip_%
Total Tips				@Total_Tips
Tips Paid	tips_paid_ttl	shift_rvc_emp_ttl	tips_paid_ttl	
Tips Due				@Tips_Due
Employee Total				
Gross Rcpts	∑ gross_rcpts_ttl	shift_rvc_emp_ttl	gross_rcpt_ttl	
Chgd Rcpts	∑ chgd_rcpts_ttl	shift_rvc_emp_ttl	charged_rcpts_total	
SvChg	∑ tip_svc_ttl	shift_rvc_emp_ttl	tip_svc_ttl	
Chgd Tips	∑ chgd_tips_ttl	shift_rvc_emp_ttl	charged_tips_ttl	
Tips Declrd	∑ tips_decl_ttl	shift_rvc_emp_ttl	tips_decl_ttl	
Tip %				@Total_Tip_%
Total Tips				∑ @Total_Tips
Tips Paid	∑ tips_paid_ttl	shift_rvc_emp_ttl	tips_paid_ttl	
Tips Due				∑ @Tips_Due
Revenue Center				
Gross Rcpts	∑ gross_rcpts_ttl	shift_rvc_emp_ttl	gross_rcpt_ttl	
Chgd Rcpts	∑ chgd_rcpts_ttl	shift_rvc_emp_ttl	charged_rcpts_total	
SvChg	∑ tip_svc_ttl	shift_rvc_emp_ttl	tip_svc_ttl	
Chgd Tips	∑ chgd_tips_ttl	shift_rvc_emp_ttl	charged_tips_ttl	
Tips Declrd	∑ tips_decl_ttl	shift_rvc_emp_ttl	tips_decl_ttl	

Report Column Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	**Column**	
Tip %				@Grand_Ttl_Tip_%
Total Tips				Σ @Total_Tips
Tips Paid	Σ tips_paid_ttl	shift_rvc_emp_ttl	tips_paid_ttl	
Tips Due				Σ @Tips_Due
Grand Total				
Gross Rcpts	Σ gross_rcpts_ttl	shift_rvc_emp_ttl	gross_rcpt_ttl	
Chgd Rcpts	Σ chgd_rcpts_ttl	shift_rvc_emp_ttl	charged_rcpts_total	
SvChg	Σ tip_svc_ttl	shift_rvc_emp_ttl	tip_svc_ttl	
Chgd Tips	Σ chgd_tips_ttl	shift_rvc_emp_ttl	charged_tips_ttl	
Tips Declrd	Σ tips_decl_ttl	shift_rvc_emp_ttl	tips_decl_ttl	
Tip %				@Grand_Ttl_Tip_%
Total Tips				Σ @Total_Tips
Tips Paid	Σ tips_paid_ttl	shift_rvc_emp_ttl	tips_paid_ttl	
Tips Due				Σ @Tips_Due

Programming Considerations

General

❑ RVC Posting | Options | Current round posts to transaction employee determines if totals are posted to the check employee (and associated cashier) or the transaction employee (and associated cashier). See "Check Employee and Transaction Employee" on page 3-2 for more information.

Select this option to post totals to the check employee (and associated cashier) if the transaction employee does not have a cashier link. Clear this option to always post tendering totals to the transaction employee (and associated cashier).

Gross Receipts

❑ Receipts posted to a tendering key will add to Gross Receipts if Tender/Media | Tender | Post to gross receipts is selected.

❑ Tax collected is not included in gross receipts if RVC Taxes | Do not post tax to tip reports is selected.

❑ This field does not include charged tips.

❑ This field may not include some service charges.

Charged Receipts

Only charge keys that are programmed to allow a charged tip add to the charged receipts field. To post totals to Charged Receipts select Tender/Media | CC Tender | Post to charge receipts.

Note

Only tenders that include a non-zero charged tip (less the tip) add to this value.

Service Charge

❑ Service charges can be programmed to add to either the Service Charge field, or the Gross Receipts field. Select Discount/Service | Discount/Service Charge | Post to svc charges total to post the service charge to the service charge field. Clear this option to post the totals to Gross Receipts.

You can use the Service Charge figures in one of two ways:

❑ to produce totals that can be used in preparing IRS tax forms, or

❑ to report autogratuities.

Service charges that are tips may be programmed to post to the service charge field. (Post to svc charges total is selected). Service charges that are not tips (for example, a cover charge, or banquet room charge) should be programmed to add to Gross Receipts (Post to svc charges total is cleared).

You may wish to use the Service Charge total to track autogratuities. In this case, program any autogratuities you wish to track to add to the service charge, and program all other service charges to add to gross receipts.

Post to svc charges total works in conjunction with Charge tip on the same form. Only one of these options should be selected. If both options are selected, Post to svc charges total will be ignored.

Consolidated Revenue Center Tip Totals

Purpose

This report summarizes total tip activity during the selected period for a revenue center and provides revenue center totals and a grand total.

Format

This report includes the following profile:

❑   Tip Profile

Template

TIP_R001.RPT

Consolidated Revenue Center Tip Totals
Mike Rose Cafe - Beltsville, MD

Period From : 09/22/96 Sunday   Saturday To : 09/28/96

NEAL MAHAFFEY
Printed on Monday, October 14, 1996 - 1:32 PM

		Gross Rcpts	Chgd Rcpts	SvChg	Chgd Tips	Tips Declrd	Tip %	Total Tips	Tips Paid	Tips Due
1 - Dining Room										
Sunday	1996/09/	7,660.36	1,465.94	232.46	234.10	0.00	6.09%	466.56	466.56	0.00
Monday	1996/09/	5,432.89	1,428.88	197.44	225.78	0.00	7.79%	423.22	423.22	0.00
Tuesday	1996/09/	6,256.77	2,129.54	249.36	354.38	0.00	9.65%	603.74	603.74	0.00
Wednesday	1996/09/	7,082.92	2,291.74	287.60	385.48	0.00	9.50%	673.08	673.08	0.00
Thursday	1996/09/	7,594.90	2,083.85	376.24	390.55	0.00	10.10%	766.79	766.79	0.00
Friday	1996/09/	13,430.38	2,374.43	935.46	629.00	0.00	11.65%	1,564.46	1,564.46	0.00
Dining Room Total		47,458.22	11,774.38	2,278.56	2,219.29	0.00	9.48%	4,497.85	4,497.85	0.00
2 - Main Bar										
Sunday	1996/09/	863.82	128.18	0.00	22.77	0.00	2.64%	22.77	22.77	0.00
Monday	1996/09/	1,297.50	260.87	0.00	49.22	0.00	3.79%	49.22	49.22	0.00
Tuesday	1996/09/	1,509.36	319.12	0.00	61.20	0.00	4.05%	61.20	61.20	0.00
Wednesday	1996/09/	1,513.68	242.89	0.00	54.56	0.00	3.60%	54.56	54.56	0.00
Thursday	1996/09/	2,161.84	537.73	0.00	89.85	0.00	4.16%	89.85	89.85	0.00
Friday	1996/09/	5,718.19	663.77	0.00	133.27	0.00	2.33%	133.27	133.27	0.00
Main Bar Total		13,064.39	2,152.56	0.00	410.87	0.00	3.14%	410.87	410.87	0.00
Grand Total		60,522.61	13,926.94	2,278.56	2,630.16	0.00	8.11%	4,908.72	4,908.72	0.00

TIP_R001.RPT

Page 1

Tip Profile Details

View: v_R_rvc_sales_tips
Stored Procedure: sp_R_rvc_totals

The following table lists each column in the Tip Profile and provides detailed information on the source of the figures in each column.

Report Column Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	**Column**	
Gross Rcpts	gross_receipts_ttl	dly_rvc_ttl	gross_rcpts_ttl	
Chgd Rcpts	chgd_receipts_ttl	dly_rvc_ttl	chgd_rcpts_ttl	
SvChg	tip_svc_ttl	dly_rvc_ttl	tip_svc_ttl	
Chgd Tips	tips_paid_ttl	dly_rvc_ttl	chgd_tips_ttl	
Tips Declrd	tips_declared_ttl	dly_rvc_ttl	tips_decl_ttl	
Tip %				@Tip_%
Total Tips				@Total_Tips
Tips Paid	tips_paid_ttl	dly_rvc_ttl	tips_paid_ttl	
Tips Due				@Tips_Due
Revenue Center Total				
Gross Rcpts	∑ gross_receipts_ttl	dly_rvc_ttl	gross_rcpts_ttl	
Chgd Rcpts	∑ chgd_receipts_ttl	dly_rvc_ttl	chgd_rcpts_ttl	
SvChg	∑ tip_svc_ttl	dly_rvc_ttl	tip_svc_ttl	
Chgd Tips	∑ tips_paid_ttl	dly_rvc_ttl	chgd_tips_ttl	
Tips Declrd	∑ tips_declared_ttl	dly_rvc_ttl	tips_decl_ttl	
Tip %				@RVC_Tip_%
Total Tips				∑ @Total_Tips
Tips Paid	∑ tips_paid_ttl	dly_rvc_ttl	tips_paid_ttl	
Tips Due				∑ @Tips_Due
Grand Total				
Gross Rcpts	∑ gross_receipts_ttl	dly_rvc_ttl	gross_rcpts_ttl	
Chgd Rcpts	∑ chgd_receipts_ttl	dly_rvc_ttl	chgd_rcpts_ttl	
SvChg	∑ tip_svc_ttl	dly_rvc_ttl	tip_svc_ttl	
Chgd Tips	∑ tips_paid_ttl	dly_rvc_ttl	chgd_tips_ttl	
Tips Declrd	∑ tips_declared_ttl	dly_rvc_ttl	tips_decl_ttl	

Report Column Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		
		Table	Column	Formula
Tip %				@Total_Tip_%
Total Tips				Σ @Total_Tips
Tips Paid	Σ tips_paid_ttl	dly_rvc_ttl	tips_paid_ttl	
Tips Due				Σ @Tips_Due

Programming Considerations

Gross Receipts

❑ Receipts posted to a tendering key will add to Gross Receipts if Tender/Media | Tender | Post to gross receipts is selected.

❑ Tax collected is not included in gross receipts if RVC Taxes | Do not post tax to tip reports is selected.

❑ This field does not include charged tips.

❑ This field may not include some service charges.

Charged Receipts

Only charge keys that are programmed to allow a charged tip add to the charged receipts field. To post totals to Charged Receipts select Tender/Media | CC Tender | Post to charge receipts.

Note

Only tenders that include a non-zero charged tip (less the tip) add to this value.

Service Charge

❑ Service charges can be programmed to add to either the Service Charge field, or the Gross Receipts field. Select Discount/Service | Discount/Service Charge | Post to svc charges total to post the service charge to the service charge field. Clear this option to post the totals to Gross Receipts.

You can use the Service Charge figures in one of two ways:

❑ to produce totals that can be used in preparing IRS tax forms, or

❑ to report autogratuities.

Service charges that are tips may be programmed to post to the service charge field. (Post to svc charges total is selected). Service charges that are not tips (for example, a cover charge, or banquet room charge) should be programmed to add to Gross Receipts (Post to svc charges total is cleared).

You may wish to use the Service Charge total to track autogratuities. In this case, program any autogratuities you wish to track to add to the service charge, and program all other service charges to add to gross receipts.

Post to svc charges total works in conjunction with Charge tip on the same form. Only one of these options should be selected. If both options are selected, Post to svc charges total will be ignored.

Consolidated System Tip Totals

Purpose

This report summarizes total tip activity that occurred during a selected period for the establishment.

Format

This report includes the following profile:

2-31 ❑ Tip Profile

Template

TIP_S001.RPT

Consolidated System Tip Totals
Mike Rose Cafe - Beltsville, MD

Period From : 09/22/96   To : 09/28/96

		Gross Rcpts	Chgd Rcpts	SvChg	Chgd Tips	Tips Declrd	Tip %	Total Tips	Tips Paid	Tips Due
Sunday	1996/09/22	8,524.18	1,594.12	232.46	256.87	0.00	5.74%	489.33	489.33	0.00
Monday	1996/09/23	6,730.39	1,689.75	197.44	275.00	0.00	7.02%	472.44	472.44	0.00
Tuesday	1996/09/24	7,766.13	2,448.66	249.36	415.58	0.00	8.56%	664.94	664.94	0.00
Wednesday	1996/09/25	8,596.60	2,534.63	287.60	440.04	0.00	8.46%	727.64	727.64	0.00
Thursday	1996/09/26	9,756.74	2,621.58	376.24	480.40	0.00	8.78%	856.64	856.64	0.00
Friday	1996/09/27	19,148.57	3,038.20	935.46	762.27	0.00	8.87%	1,697.73	1,697.73	0.00
Grand Total		**60,522.61**	**13,926.94**	**2,278.56**	**2,630.16**	**0.00**	**8.11%**	**4,908.72**	**4,908.72**	**0.00**

NEAL MAHAFFEY
Printed on Monday, October 14, 1996 - 1:51 PM

Tip Profile Details

View: v_R_sys_sales_tips
Stored Procedure: sp_R_sys_totals

The following table lists each column in the Tip Profile and provides detailed information on the source of the figures in each column.

Report Column Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	**Column**	
Gross Rcpts	gross_receipts_ttl	dly_sys_ttl	gross_rcpts_ttl	
Chgd Rcpts	chgd_receipts_ttl	dly_sys_ttl	chgd_rcpts_ttl	
SvChg	tip_svc_ttl	dly_sys_ttl	tip_svc_ttl	
Chgd Tips	tips_paid_ttl	dly_sys_ttl	chgd_tips_ttl	
Tips Declrd	tips_declared_ttl	dly_sys_ttl	tips_decl_ttl	
Tip %				@Tip_%
Total Tips				@Total_Tips
Tips Paid	tips_paid_ttl	dly_sys_ttl	tips_paid_ttl	
Tips Due				@Tips_Due
Grand Total				
Gross Rcpts	∑ gross_receipts_ttl	dly_sys_ttl	gross_rcpts_ttl	
Chgd Rcpts	∑ chgd_receipts_ttl	dly_sys_ttl	chgd_rcpts_ttl	
SvChg	∑ tip_svc_ttl	dly_sys_ttl	tip_svc_ttl	
Chgd Tips	∑ tips_paid_ttl	dly_sys_ttl	chgd_tips_ttl	
Tips Declrd	∑ tips_declared_ttl	dly_sys_ttl	tips_decl_ttl	
Tip %				@Total_Tip_%
Total Tips				∑ @Total_Tips
Tips Paid	∑ tips_paid_ttl	dly_sys_ttl	tips_paid_ttl	
Tips Due				∑ @Tips_Due

Programming Considerations

Gross Receipts

❑ Receipts posted to a tendering key will add to Gross Receipts if Tender/Media | Tender | Post to gross receipts is selected.

❑ Tax collected is not included in gross receipts if RVC Taxes | Do not post tax to tip reports is selected.

❑ This field does not include charged tips.

❑ This field may not include some service charges.

Charged Receipts

❑ Only charge keys that are programmed to allow a charged tip add to the charged receipts field. To post totals to Charged Receipts select Tender/Media | CC Tender | Post to charge receipts.

> *Note*
>
> Only tenders that include a non-zero charged tip (less the tip) add to this value.

Service Charge

❑ Service charges can be programmed to add to either the Service Charge field, or the Gross Receipts field. Select Discount/Service | Discount/Service Charge | Post to svc charges total to post the service charge to the service charge field. Clear this option to post the totals to Gross Receipts.

You can use the Service Charge figures in one of two ways:

❑ to produce totals that can be used in preparing IRS tax forms, or

❑ to report autogratuities.

Service charges that are tips may be programmed to post to the service charge field. (Post to svc charges total is selected). Service charges that are not tips (for example, a cover charge, or banquet room charge) should be programmed to add to Gross Receipts (Post to svc charges total is cleared).

You may wish to use the Service Charge total to track autogratuities. In this case, program any autogratuities you wish to track to add to the service charge, and program all other service charges to add to gross receipts.

Post to svc charges total works in conjunction with Charge tip on the same form. Only one of these options should be selected. If both options are selected, Post to svc charges total will be ignored.

Time Period Sales Reports

This chapter shows examples and provides an explanation of all time period sales reports.

In this chapter

Introduction

The Time Period Sales reports allow you to see how effectively revenues were generated during a specific time period. These reports include operational statistics such as the average turn time and average amount per table to help you gauge the efficiency of the revenue center or system.

To allow you to analyze the flow of sales over time, time periods may be of varying length and may overlap. For example, sales made between 5:00 p.m. and 6:00 p.m. might be included in two time period reports— happy hour (5:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.) and dinner (5:00 p.m. to 11:00 p.m.).

Longer time periods may be used to analyze shifts. Short time periods may be defined to predict peak work load or peak demand times in order to develop server work schedules or to better schedule kitchen activity. Comparing time period reports over a period of weeks or months can help you to analyze trends and link sales to external factors such as the influence of the weather or of holidays.

❑ Because time periods can overlap, these reports are generally not used to balance cash drawers or banks. They provide sales and labor information that can be used to spot trends, and to make informed decisions about labor scheduling.

Caution

Time periods must not be programmed to span the Business Day Start Time.

Example:
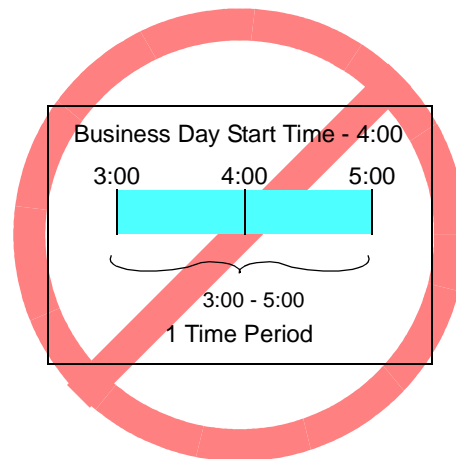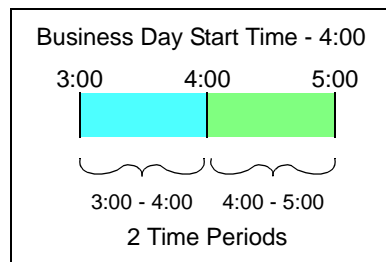
Revenue Center Time Period Totals

Purpose

This report provides sales information for each selected revenue center by time period for each order type. The report includes net sales, turn time, and guest, check, and table details. Revenue center totals, daily totals, and grand totals are also included.

Format

This report includes the following profile:

2-26   ❑   Sales and Guest Profile

Template

TP_R001.RPT

Consolidated Revenue Center Tip Totals
Mike Rose Cafe - Beltsville, MD

Printed on Monday, October 14, 1996 - 1:32 PM
NEAL MAHAFFEY

Period From : 09/22/96 Sunday
To : 09/28/96 Saturday

		Gross Rcpts	Chgd Rcpts	SvChg	Chgd Tips	Tips Declrd	Tip %	Total Tips	Tips Paid	Tips Due
1 - Dining Room										
Sunday	1996/09/	7,660.36	1,465.94	232.46	234.10	0.00	6.09%	466.56	466.56	0.00
Monday	1996/09/	5,432.89	1,428.88	197.44	225.78	0.00	7.79%	423.22	423.22	0.00
Tuesday	1996/09/	6,256.77	2,129.54	249.36	354.38	0.00	9.65%	603.74	603.74	0.00
Wednesday	1996/09/	7,082.92	2,291.74	287.60	385.48	0.00	9.50%	673.08	673.08	0.00
Thursday	1996/09/	7,594.90	2,083.85	376.24	390.55	0.00	10.10%	766.79	766.79	0.00
Friday	1996/09/	13,430.38	2,374.43	935.46	629.00	0.00	11.65%	1,564.46	1,564.46	0.00
Dining Room Total		**47,458.22**	**11,774.38**	**2,278.56**	**2,219.29**	**0.00**	**9.48%**	**4,497.85**	**4,497.85**	**0.00**
2 - Main Bar										
Sunday	1996/09/	863.82	128.18	0.00	22.77	0.00	2.64%	22.77	22.77	0.00
Monday	1996/09/	1,297.50	260.87	0.00	49.22	0.00	3.79%	49.22	49.22	0.00
Tuesday	1996/09/	1,509.36	319.12	0.00	61.20	0.00	4.05%	61.20	61.20	0.00
Wednesday	1996/09/	1,513.68	242.89	0.00	54.56	0.00	3.60%	54.56	54.56	0.00
Thursday	1996/09/	2,161.84	537.73	0.00	89.85	0.00	4.16%	89.85	89.85	0.00
Friday	1996/09/	5,718.19	663.77	0.00	133.27	0.00	2.33%	133.27	133.27	0.00
Main Bar Total		**13,064.39**	**2,152.56**	**0.00**	**410.87**	**0.00**	**3.14%**	**410.87**	**410.87**	**0.00**
Grand Total		**60,522.61**	**13,926.94**	**2,278.56**	**2,630.16**	**0.00**	**8.11%**	**4,908.72**	**4,908.72**	**0.00**

Revenue Center Time Period Totals

```
       Revenue Center
      Time Period Total
 Mike Rose Cafe - Beltsville, MD
        Neil Mahaffey
 Printed on 9/8/96 - 10:46 PM
-----------------------------------


Tuesday   9/ 3/96


1 - Dining Room


1 - Lunch Period
    5:00am to 10:00pm


1 - Dine In
             38.60     100.00%
 Guests          3
 Average, %    12.87    100.00%
 Checks          3
 Average, %    12.87    100.00%
 Tables          3
 Average, %    12.87    100.00%
 Turn Time     0.17


Period Total
             38.60       1.13%
 Guests          3
 Average, %    12.87      1.18%
 Checks          3
 Average, %    12.87      4.76%
 Tables          3
 Average, %    12.87      5.88%
----------------------------------


2 - Dinner Period
    10:01pm to 4:59am


1 - Dine In
          1,674.69     100.00%
 Guests        125
 Average, %    13.40    100.00%
 Checks         29
 Average, %    57.75    100.00%
 Tables         23
 Average, %    72.81    100.00%
 Turn Time     1.11
```

```
Period Total
           1,674.69     48.98%
 Guests        125
 Average, %    13.40     49.02%
 Checks         29
 Average, %    57.75     46.03%
 Tables         23
 Average, %    72.81     45.10%
----------------------------------


3 - Happy Hour
    3:00pm to 7:00pm


 Guests
 Average, %
 Checks
```

Sales and Guest Profile Details

View: v_R_rvc_time_period
Stored Procedure: sp_R_time_period

The following table lists each column in the Sales and Guest Profile and provides detailed information on the source of the figures in each column.

Report Column Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	Column	
Total Net Sales				@ttl_Net_Sales
Net Sales	ot_net_sales_ttl	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ot_ttl	net_sls_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Of_Net_Total
Guests	cover_count	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ot_ttl	cov_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Of_Guest_Total
Avg/Guest				@Avg_$_Guest
Checks	check_count	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ot_ttl	chk_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Of_Check_Total
Avg/Chk				@Avg_$_Check
Tables	table_turn_count	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ot_ttl	tbl_turn_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Of_Table_Total
Avg/Tbl				@Avg_$_Table
Turn Time				@Avg_Turn_Time
Total				
Net Sales	Σ ot_net_sales_ttl	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ot_ttl	net_sls_ttl	
Guests	Σ cover_count	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ot_ttl	cov_cnt	
Avg/Guest				@Total_Avg_$_Guest
Checks	Σ check_count	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ot_ttl	chk_cnt	
Avg/Chk				@Total_Avg_$_Check
Tables	Σ table_turn_count	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ot_ttl	tbl_turn_cnt	
Avg/Tbl				@Total_Avg_$_Table
Revenue Center Total				
Net Sales	Σ ot_net_sales_ttl	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ot_ttl	net_sls_ttl	
Guests	Σ cover_count	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ot_ttl	cov_cnt	
Checks	Σ check_count	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ot_ttl	chk_cnt	
Tables	Σ table_turn_count	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ot_ttl	tbl_turn_cnt	

Report Column Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	**Column**	
Daily Total				
Net Sales	∑ ot_net_sales_ttl	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ot_ttl	net_sls_ttl	
Guests	∑ cover_count	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ot_ttl	cov_cnt	
Checks	∑ check_count	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ot_ttl	chk_cnt	
Tables	∑ table_turn_count	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ot_ttl	tbl_turn_cnt	
Grand Total				
Net Sales	∑ ot_net_sales_ttl	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ot_ttl	net_sls_ttl	
Guests	∑ cover_count	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ot_ttl	cov_cnt	
Checks	∑ check_count	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ot_ttl	chk_cnt	
Tables	∑ table_turn_count	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ot_ttl	tbl_turn_cnt	

Revenue Center Time Period Detail

Purpose

This report is identical to the Revenue Center Time Period Totals Report, with the addition of tracking group and labor category information.

Format

This report includes the following profiles:

2-26   ❑   Sales and Guest Profile

2-33   ❑   Tracking Group Profile

2-19   ❑   Labor Category Profile

            The profile has been modified for this report. It includes this extra field:

            ❑   % Labor/Sales

Template

TP_R101.RPT

Revenue Center Time Period Detail

Mike Rose Café - Beltsville, MD

...inted on Wednesday, October 16, 1996 - 6:41 AM

NEAL MAHAFFEY

Sunday	09/22/1996

1 - Dining Room

1 - Lunch Period   5:00am to 4:00pm

Total Net Sales   2,425.76

Order Type	Net Sales	% of Ttl	Guests	% of Ttl	Avg/Guest	Checks	% of Ttl	Avg/Chk	Tables	% of Ttl	Avg/Tbl	Turn Time
1 - Dine In	2,390.71	98.56%	191	98.45%	12.52	100	99.01%	23.91	3	100.00%	796.90	1.43
2 - To Go	35.05	1.44%	3	1.55%	11.68	1	0.99%	35.05	0	0.00%	0.00	0.00
Total	**2,425.76**		**194**		**12.50**	**101**		**24.02**	**3**		**808.59**	

7 - Legacy 4700 Tracking

Cash	61	1,427.91	50% Comp	0	0.00	House 17	0	0.00
American Express	9	266.74	G/C 1 Customer	0	0.00	100% Discount	1	-9.75
VISA	13	403.78	G/C 2 Employee	0	0.00	60% Discount	10	-39.39
Discover	0	0.00	G/C 3 Charity	0	0.00	40% Shift Discount	0	0.00
Diners Club	0	0.00	G/C 4 Advertisement	0	0.00	40% Employee Comp	0	0.00
Comp 1 Customer	0	0.00	G/C 5 Special Event	0	0.00	20% Coupon Disc	0	0.00
Comp 2 Managment	2	39.38	G/C 6 Comp	0	0.00	Dead Food	3	-22.45
Comp 3 Open Discount	0	0.00	House 10	0	0.00	Dead Liquor	1	-3.95
Comp 4 Walkout	0	0.00	House 11	0	0.00	20% Teacher Discount	0	0.00
Comp 5 Promo	0	0.00	House 12	0	0.00	$1 Food Discount	0	0.00
Comp 6 To Go	0	0.00	House 13	0	0.00	$1 Liquor Discount	0	0.00
Barter	0	0.00	House 14	0	0.00	Charge Tip	20	87.01
Adv. (Credit)	0	0.00	House 15	0	0.00	15% Gratuity	1	15.15
Birthday Comp	0	0.00	House 16	0	0.00		0	0.00
Subtotal	**85**	**2,137.81**	**Subtotal**	**0**	**0.00**	**Subtotal**	**36**	**26.62**

Labor Category	Regular Hours	Overtime Hours	Total Hours	Regular Total	Overtime Total	Total	%Labor/Sales
Non-Tipped	196.24	0.00	196.24	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Tipped	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total	**196.24**	**0.00**	**196.24**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00%**

TP_R101.RPT   Page 1

Revenue Center Time Period Detail

```
     Revenue Center Time Period Detail
       Mike Rose Cafe - Beltsville, MD
            NEAL MAHAFFEY
        Printed on 10/16/1996 -  1:07


---------------------------------------
 Sunday           9/22/1996


1 - Dining Room


1 - Lunch Period
      5:00am to 4:00pm


1 - Dine In
                   2,390.71      98.56%
   Guests              191
   Average, %        12.52      98.45%
   Checks              100
   Average, %        23.91      99.01%
   Tables                3
   Average, %       796.90     100.00%
   Turn Time          1.43
2 - To Go
                     35.05       1.44%
   Guests                3
   Average, %        11.68       1.55%
   Checks                1
   Average, %        35.05       0.99%
   Tables                0
   Average, %         0.00       0.00%
   Turn Time          0.00
Period Totals
                   2,425.76     100.00%
   Guests              194
   Average, %        12.50     100.00%
   Checks              101
   Average, %        24.02     100.00%
   Tables                3
   Average, %       808.59     100.00%
---------------------------------------
 7 - Tracking
Cash              61        1,427.91
American E         9          266.74
VISA              13          403.78
Discover           0            0.00
Diners Clu         0            0.00
Comp 1 Cus         0            0.00
Comp 2 Man         2           39.38
Comp 3 Ope         0            0.00
```

```
Comp 4 Wal         0            0.00
Comp 5 Pro         0            0.00
Comp 6 To          0            0.00
Barter             0            0.00
Adv. (Cred         0            0.00
Birthday C         0            0.00
      Subtotal    85        2,137.81




---------------------------------------
```

Totals omitted for display

```
                                  Labor/
          Hours       Pay         Sales
Non-Tipped
Reg    196.24        0.00
Ovt      0.00        0.00
Ttl    196.24        0.00        0.00%
Tipped
Reg      0.00        0.00
Ovt      0.00        0.00
Ttl      0.00        0.00        0.00%
Reg      0.00        0.00
Ovt      0.00        0.00
Ttl      0.00        0.00        0.00%
Reg      0.00        0.00
Ovt      0.00        0.00
Ttl      0.00        0.00        0.00%
Total Labor
Reg    196.24        0.00
Ovt      0.00        0.00
Ttl    196.24        0.00        0.00%
=======================================
```

Sales and Guest Profile Details

Views: v_R_rvc_time_period and v_R_rvc_time_period_trk
Stored Procedures: sp_R_time_prd_time_card_ttls and
sp_R_rvc_time_prd_sales_trk

The following table lists each column in the Sales and Guest Profile and provides detailed information on the source of the figures in each column.

Report Column Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	**Column**	
Total Net Sales				@ttl_Net_Sales
Net Sales	net_sales_ttl	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ttl	net_sls_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Of_Net_Total
Guests	cover_count	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ot_ttl	cov_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Of_Guest_Total
Avg/Guest				@Avg_$_Guest
Checks	check_count	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ot_ttl	chk_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Of_Check_Total
Avg/Chk				@Avg_$_Check
Tables	table_turn_count	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ot_ttl	tbl_turn_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Of_Table_Total
Avg/Tbl				@Avg_$_Table
Turn Time				@Avg_Turn_Time
Total				
Net Sales	Σ net_sales_ttl	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ttl	net_sls_ttl	
Guests	Σ cover_count	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ot_ttl	cov_cnt	
Avg/Guest				@Total_Avg_$_Guest
Checks	Σ check_count	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ot_ttl	chk_cnt	
Avg/Chk				@Total_Avg_$_Check
Tables	Σ table_turn_count	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ot_ttl	tbl_turn_cnt	
Avg/Tbl				@Total_Avg_$_Table
Revenue Center Total				
Net Sales	Σ net_sales_ttl	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ttl	net_sls_ttl	
Guests	Σ cover_count	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ot_ttl	cov_cnt	
Checks	Σ check_count	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ot_ttl	chk_cnt	
Tables	Σ table_turn_count	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ot_ttl	tbl_turn_cnt	

Report Column Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	**Column**	
Daily Total				
Net Sales	Σ net_sales_ttl	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ttl	net_sls_ttl	
Guests	Σ cover_count	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ot_ttl	cov_cnt	
Checks	Σ check_count	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ot_ttl	chk_cnt	
Tables	Σ table_turn_count	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ot_ttl	tbl_turn_cnt	
Grand Total				
Net Sales	Σ net_sales_ttl	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ttl	net_sls_ttl	
Guests	Σ cover_count	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ot_ttl	cov_cnt	
Checks	Σ check_count	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ot_ttl	chk_cnt	
Tables	Σ table_turn_count	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ot_ttl	tbl_turn_cnt	

Tracking Group Profile Details

Views: v_R_rvc_time_period and v_Rrvc__time_period_trk

The following table lists each column in the Tracking Group Profile and provides detailed information on the source of the figures in each column.

Report Column Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	**Column**	
Programmable1 to Programmable42				
Number	trk_cnt_01 to trk_cnt_42	dly_rvc_tm_prd_trk_ttl	trk_cnt_01 to trk_cnt_42	
Value	trk_ttl_01 to trk_ttl_42	dly_rvc_tm_prd_trk_ttl	trk_ttl_01 to trk_ttl_42	

Labor Category Profile Details

Views: v_R_rvc_time_period and v_R_rvc_time_period_trk

The following table lists each column in the Labor Profile and provides detailed information on the source of the figures in each column. You can program four labor categories. Each of these labor categories is then associated with a number that is represented in the following table as the variable #. For example, if labor category 1 is programmed as dining room, then the regular hours for dining room staff comes from the view column labor_cat_1_reg_hrs.

Report Column Title	View Column Title	3700 Database Table	3700 Database Column	Formula
Labor Category				@Lab_#_Name
Regular Hours	labor_cat_#_reg_hrs	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ttl	labor_cat_#_reg_hrs	
Overtime Hours	labor_cat_#_ovt_hrs	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ttl	labor_cat_#_ovt_hrs	
Total Hours				@ttl_Total_Hours_#
Regular Total	labor_cat_#_reg_ttl	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ttl	labor_cat_#_reg_ttl	
Overtime Total	labor_cat_#_ovt_ttl	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ttl	labor_cat_#_ovt_ttl	
Total				@ttl_Total_#
%Labor/Sales				@ttl_%Labor_#

Programming Considerations

Labor Categories

❑ Labor categories are programmed in Time and Attendance | General.

Consolidated Revenue Center Time Period Totals

Purpose

This report provides the same information as the Revenue Center Time Period Totals Report, but for a range of business days.

Format

This report includes the following profile:

2-26 ❑ Sales and Guest Profile

Template

TP_R002.RPT

Consolidated Revenue Center Time Period Totals

Mike Rose Cafe - Beltsville, MD

NEAL MAHAFFEY
rinted on Wednesday, October 16, 1996 - 6:24 AM

Period From : 09/22/96 Sunday   To : 09/22/96 Sunday

1 - Dining Room

Total Net Sales 2,425.76

1 - Lunch Period   5:00am to 4:00pm

Order Type	Net Sales	% of Ttl	Guests	% of Ttl	Avg/Guest	Checks	% of Ttl	Avg/Chk	Tables	% of Ttl	Avg/Tbl	Turn Time
1 - Dine In	2,390.71	98.56%	191	98.45%	12.52	100	99.01%	23.91	3	100.00%	796.90	1.43
2 - To Go	35.05	1.44%	3	1.55%	11.68	1	0.99%	35.05	0	0.00%	0.00	0.00
Total	**2,425.76**		**194**		**12.50**	**101**		**24.02**	**3**		**808.59**	

2 - Dinner Period   4:00pm to 5:00am

Total Net Sales 5,272.18

Order Type	Net Sales	% of Ttl	Guests	% of Ttl	Avg/Guest	Checks	% of Ttl	Avg/Chk	Tables	% of Ttl	Avg/Tbl	Turn Time
1 - Dine In	5,238.53	99.36%	391	99.49%	13.40	150	98.68%	34.92	5	100.00%	1,047.71	1.17
2 - To Go	33.65	0.64%	2	0.51%	16.83	2	1.32%	16.83	0	0.00%	0.00	0.00
Total	**5,272.18**		**393**		**13.42**	**152**		**34.69**	**5**		**1,054.44**	

3 - Happy Hour   3:00pm to 7:00pm

Total Net Sales 3,008.17

Order Type	Net Sales	% of Ttl	Guests	% of Ttl	Avg/Guest	Checks	% of Ttl	Avg/Chk	Tables	% of Ttl	Avg/Tbl	Turn Time
1 - Dine In	3,008.17	100.00%	233	100.00%	12.91	95	100.00%	31.66	3	100.00%	1,002.72	0.77
Total	**3,008.17**		**233**		**12.91**	**95**		**31.66**	**3**		**1,002.72**	

TP_R002.RPT

Page 1

Sales and Guest Profile Details

Stored Procedure: sp_R_consolidated_rvc_time_prd_ttls and
sp_R_time_period
This report does not use any views.

The following table lists each column in the Sales and Guest Profile and provides detailed information on the source of the figures in each column.

Report Column Title	Stored Procedure Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	**Column**	
Total Net Sales				@ttl_Net_Sales
Net Sales	Σ ot_net_sales_ttl	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ot_ttl	net_sls_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Of_Net_Total
Guests	Σ cover_count	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ot_ttl	cov_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Of_Guest_Total
Avg/Guest				@Avg_$_Guest
Checks	Σ check_count	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ot_ttl	chk_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Of_Check_Total
Avg/Chk				@Avg_$_Check
Tables	Σ table_turn_count	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ot_ttl	tbl_turn_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Of_Table_Total
Avg/Tbl				@Avg_$_Table
Turn Time				@Avg_Turn_Time
Total				
Net Sales	Σ ot_net_sales_ttl	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ot_ttl	net_sls_ttl	
Guests	Σ cover_count	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ot_ttl	cov_cnt	
Avg/Guest				@Total_Avg_$_Guest
Checks	Σ check_count	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ot_ttl	chk_cnt	
Avg/Chk				@Total_Avg_$_Check
Tables	Σ table_turn_count	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ot_ttl	tbl_turn_cnt	
Avg/Tbl				@Total_Avg_$_Table
Revenue Center Total				
Net Sales	Σ net_sales_ttl	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ttl	net_sls_ttl	
Guests	Σ cover_count	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ot_ttl	cov_cnt	
Checks	Σ check_count	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ot_ttl	chk_cnt	
Tables	Σ table_turn_count	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ot_ttl	tbl_turn_cnt	

Report Column Title	Stored Procedure Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	**Column**	
Grand Total				
Net Sales	Σ net_sales_ttl	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ttl	net_sls_ttl	
Guests	Σ cover_count	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ot_ttl	cov_cnt	
Checks	Σ check_count	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ot_ttl	chk_cnt	
Tables	Σ table_turn_count	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ot_ttl	tbl_turn_cnt	

Revenue Center Time Period Summary

Purpose

This report provides a summary of sales, guest, check, and table information for each time period in the specified revenue center. Revenue center totals, daily totals, and grand totals are also included.

Format

This report includes the following profile:

❑ Sales and Guest Profile

2-26

The profile has been modified for this report. It does not include these fields:

- ❑ Order Type
- ❑ Turn Time

Template

TP_R103.RPT

Revenue Center Time Period Summary

Mike Rose Cafe - Beltsville, MD

Printed on Thursday, October 17, 1996 - 12:45 AM

NEAL MAHAFFEY

Sunday 09/22/1996

2 - Main Bar

	Net Sales	% of Ttl	Guests	% of Ttl	Avg/Guest	Checks	% of Ttl	Avg/Check	Tables	% of Ttl	Avg/Table
1 - Lunch Period	5:00am to 4:00pm	191.95	10.81%	17	10.83%	11.29	16	9.47%	12.00	0	0.00%	0.00
2 - Dinner Period	4:00pm to 5:00am	580.72	1.56%	52	33.12%	11.17	58	0.59%	10.01	3	0.00%	193.57
3 - Happy Hour	3:00pm to 7:00pm	230.49	12.98%	19	12.10%	12.13	21	12.43%	10.98	0	0.00%	0.00
109 - 9am - 10am	9:00am to 10:00am											
110 - 10am - 11am	10:00am to 11:00am											
111 - 11am - 12pm	11:00am to 12:00pm											
112 - 12pm - 1pm	12:00pm to 1:00pm	44.79	2.52%	4	2.55%	11.20	4	2.37%	11.20	0	0.00%	0.00
113 - 1pm - 2pm	1:00pm to 2:00pm	54.88	3.09%	7	4.46%	7.84	6	3.55%	9.15	0	0.00%	0.00
114 - 2pm - 3pm	2:00pm to 3:00pm	42.46	2.39%	2	1.27%	21.23	2	1.18%	21.23	0	0.00%	0.00
115 - 3pm - 4pm	3:00pm to 4:00pm	49.82	2.81%	4	2.55%	12.46	4	2.37%	12.46	0	0.00%	0.00
116 - 4pm - 5pm	4:00pm to 5:00pm	48.35	2.72%	5	3.18%	9.67	3	1.78%	16.12	0	0.00%	0.00
117 - 5pm - 6pm	5:00pm to 6:00pm	92.89	5.23%	7	4.46%	13.27	8	4.73%	11.61	0	0.00%	0.00
118 - 6pm - 7pm	6:00pm to 7:00pm	39.43	2.22%	3	1.91%	13.14	6	3.55%	6.57	0	0.00%	0.00
119 - 7pm - 8pm	7:00pm to 8:00pm	130.00	7.32%	13	8.28%	10.00	11	6.51%	11.82	2	33.33%	65.00
120 - 8pm - 9pm	8:00pm to 9:00pm	123.43	1.56%	7	4.46%	17.63	13	0.59%	9.49	1	0.00%	123.43
121 - 9pm - 10pm	9:00pm to 10:00pm	75.60	4.26%	7	4.46%	10.80	9	5.33%	8.40	0	0.00%	0.00
122 - 10pm -11pm	10:00pm to 11:00pm	33.97	1.91%	4	2.55%	8.49	3	1.78%	11.32	0	0.00%	0.00
123 - 11pm - 12am	11:00pm to 0:00am	37.05	2.09%	6	3.82%	6.17	5	2.96%	7.41	0	0.00%	0.00

TP_R103.RPT

Page 1

Revenue Center Time Period Summary

```
        Revenue Center Time Period Summary
        Mike Rose Cafe - Beltsville, MD
                NEAL MAHAFFEY
        Printed on 10/19/1996 - 10:37
----------------------------------------

Sunday          09/22/199


2 - Main Bar

1 - Lunch Period
5:00am to 4:00pm
Net Sales
                        191.95      12.12%
  Guests                   17
  Average, %             11.29      19.32%
  Checks                   16
  Average, %             12.00      16.84%
  Tables                    0
  Average, %              0.00       0.00%

2 - Dinner Period
4:00pm to 5:00am
Net Sales
                        580.72      36.66%
  Guests                   52
  Average, %             11.17      59.09%
  Checks                   58
  Average, %             10.01       1.05%
  Tables                    3
  Average, %            193.57       0.00%

3 - Happy Hour
3:00pm to 7:00pm
Net Sales
                        230.49      14.55%
  Guests                   19
  Average, %             12.13      21.59%
  Checks                   21
  Average, %             10.98      22.11%
  Tables                    0
  Average, %              0.00       0.00%
```

Sales and Guest Profile Details

View: v_R_rvc_time_period
Stored Procedure: sp_R_time_period

The following table lists each column in the Sales and Guest Profile and provides detailed information on the source of the figures in each column.

Report Column Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	**Column**	
Net Sales	net_sales_ttl	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ttl	net_sls_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Of_Net_Total
Guests	∑ cover_count	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ot_ttl	cov_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Of_Guest_Count
Avg/Guest				@Average_$_Guest
Checks	∑ check_count	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ot_ttl	chk_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Of_Check_Count
Avg/Check				@Average_$_Check
Tables	∑ table_turn_count	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ot_ttl	tbl_turn_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Of_Table_Count
Avg/Table				@Average_$_Table
Daily Total				
Net Sales	∑ net_sales_ttl	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ttl	net_sls_ttl	
Guests	∑ cover_count	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ot_ttl	cov_cnt	
Checks	∑ check_count	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ot_ttl	chk_cnt	
Tables	∑ table_turn_count	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ot_ttl	tbl_turn_cnt	
Grand Total				
Net Sales	∑ net_sales_ttl	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ttl	net_sls_ttl	
Guests	∑ cover_count	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ot_ttl	cov_cnt	
Checks	∑ check_count	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ot_ttl	chk_cnt	
Tables	∑ table_turn_count	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ot_ttl	tbl_turn_cnt	

Consolidated Revenue Center Time Period Summary

Purpose

This report provides the same information as the Revenue Center Time Period Summary Report, but for a range of business days.

Format

This report includes the following profile:

2-26 ❑ Sales and Guest Profile

The profile has been modified for this report. It does not include these fields:

 ❑ Order Type
 ❑ Turn Time

Template

TP_R104.RPT

Consolidated Revenue Center Time Period Summary
Mike Rose Cafe - Beltsville, MD

Period From : 09/22/96 Sunday
To : 09/27/96 Friday

Printed on Wednesday, October 16, 1996 - 6:22 AM
NEAL MAHAFFEY

1 - Dining Room

		Net Sales	% of Ttl	Guests	% of Ttl	Avg/Guest	Checks	% of Ttl	Avg/Check	Tables	% of Ttl	Avg/Table
1 - Lunch Period	5:00am to 4:00pm	12,754.29	17.92%	1,231	20.02%	10.36	529	18.90%	24.11	8	11.59%	1,594.29
2 - Dinner Period	4:00pm to 5:00am	21,670.74	30.44%	1,633	26.56%	13.27	757	27.05%	28.63	23	33.33%	942.21
3 - Happy Hour	3:00pm to 7:00pm	9,290.65	13.05%	771	12.54%	12.05	399	14.26%	23.28	14	20.29%	663.62
101 - 1am - 2am	1:00am to 2:00am		0.00%									
109 - 9am - 10am	9:00am to 10:00am		0.00%									
110 - 10am - 11am	10:00am to 11:00am		0.00%									
111 - 11am - 12pm	11:00am to 12:00pm	1,594.03	2.24%	207	3.37%	7.70	83	2.97%	19.21	0	0.00%	0.00
112 - 12pm - 1pm	12:00pm to 1:00pm	4,313.94	6.06%	443	7.21%	9.74	159	5.68%	27.13	2	2.90%	2,156.97
113 - 1pm - 2pm	1:00pm to 2:00pm	3,677.13	5.17%	319	5.19%	11.53	142	5.07%	25.90	1	1.45%	3,677.13
114 - 2pm - 3pm	2:00pm to 3:00pm	1,819.11	2.56%	143	2.33%	12.72	75	2.68%	24.25	4	5.80%	454.78
115 - 3pm - 4pm	3:00pm to 4:00pm	1,350.08	1.90%	119	1.94%	11.35	70	2.50%	19.29	1	1.45%	1,350.08
116 - 4pm - 5pm	4:00pm to 5:00pm	1,739.85	2.44%	155	2.52%	11.22	106	3.79%	16.41	3	4.35%	579.95
117 - 5pm - 6pm	5:00pm to 6:00pm	2,404.72	3.38%	201	3.27%	11.96	95	3.39%	25.31	4	5.80%	601.18
118 - 6pm - 7pm	6:00pm to 7:00pm	3,796.00	5.33%	296	4.81%	12.82	128	4.57%	29.66	6	8.70%	632.67
119 - 7pm - 8pm	7:00pm to 8:00pm	4,744.76	6.67%	337	5.48%	14.08	136	4.86%	34.89	0	0.00%	0.00
120 - 8pm - 9pm	8:00pm to 9:00pm	4,053.71	2.85%	293	4.77%	13.84	120	4.29%	33.78	3	4.35%	1,351.24

2 - Main Bar

		Net Sales	% of Ttl	Guests	% of Ttl	Avg/Guest	Checks	% of Ttl	Avg/Check	Tables	% of Ttl	Avg/Table
1 - Lunch Period	5:00am to 4:00pm	1,743.18	13.66%	157	14.65%	11.10	129	9.94%	13.51	9	11.69%	193.69
2 - Dinner Period	4:00pm to 5:00am	4,837.68	37.91%	364	33.96%	13.29	482	37.13%	10.04	24	31.17%	201.57
3 - Happy Hour	3:00pm to 7:00pm	1,600.65	12.54%	155	14.46%	10.33	217	16.72%	7.38	16	20.78%	100.04
101 - 1am - 2am	1:00am to 2:00am	42.36	0.17%	1	0.09%	42.36	7	0.54%	6.05	0	0.00%	0.00
109 - 9am - 10am	9:00am to 10:00am		0.00%									
110 - 10am - 11am	10:00am to 11:00am	0.00	0.00%	0	0.00%	0.00	1	0.08%	0.00	0	0.00%	0.00
111 - 11am - 12pm	11:00am to 12:00pm	51.03	0.40%	6	0.56%	8.51	5	0.39%	10.21	0	0.00%	0.00
112 - 12pm - 1pm	12:00pm to 1:00pm	558.90	4.38%	55	5.13%	10.16	39	3.00%	14.33	1	1.30%	558.90
113 - 1pm - 2pm	1:00pm to 2:00pm	480.72	3.77%	47	4.38%	10.23	36	2.77%	13.35	1	1.30%	480.72
114 - 2pm - 3pm	2:00pm to 3:00pm	391.74	3.07%	29	2.71%	13.51	25	1.93%	15.67	1	1.30%	391.74
115 - 3pm - 4pm	3:00pm to 4:00pm	260.79	2.04%	20	1.87%	13.04	23	1.77%	11.34	6	7.79%	43.47
116 - 4pm - 5pm	4:00pm to 5:00pm	247.88	1.94%	29	2.71%	8.55	37	2.85%	6.70	6	7.79%	41.31
117 - 5pm - 6pm	5:00pm to 6:00pm	595.32	4.67%	57	5.32%	10.44	76	5.86%	7.83	1	1.30%	595.32
118 - 6pm - 7pm	6:00pm to 7:00pm	496.66	3.89%	49	4.57%	10.14	81	6.24%	6.13	3	3.90%	165.55
119 - 7pm - 8pm	7:00pm to 8:00pm	728.28	5.71%	57	5.32%	12.78	81	6.24%	8.99	4	5.19%	182.07
120 - 8pm - 9pm	8:00pm to 9:00pm	746.81	5.85%	46	4.29%	16.24	59	4.55%	12.66	5	6.49%	149.36

TP_R104.RPT

Page 1

Sales and Guest Profile Details

Stored Procedure: sp_R_consolidated_rvc_time_prd_ttls and sp_time_period
This report does not use any views.

The following table lists each column in the Sales and Guest Profile and provides detailed information on the source of the figures in each column.

Report Column Title	Stored Procedure Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	**Column**	
Net Sales	net_sales_ttl	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ttl	net_sls_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Of_Net_Total
Guests	∑ cover_count	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ot_ttl	cov_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Of_Guest_Count
Avg/Guest				@Average_$_Guest
Checks	∑ check_count	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ot_ttl	chk_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Of_Check_Count
Avg/Check				@Average_$_Check
Tables	∑ table_turn_count	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ot_ttl	tbl_turn_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Of_Table_Count
Avg/Table				@Average_$_Table
Revenue Center Total				
Guests	∑ cover_count	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ot_ttl	cov_cnt	
Checks	∑ check_count	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ot_ttl	chk_cnt	
Tables	∑ table_turn_count	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ot_ttl	tbl_turn_cnt	
Daily Total				
Net Sales	∑ net_sales_ttl	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ttl	net_sls_ttl	
Guests	∑ cover_count	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ot_ttl	cov_cnt	
Checks	∑ check_count	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ot_ttl	chk_cnt	
Tables	∑ table_turn_count	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ot_ttl	tbl_turn_cnt	
Grand Total				
Net Sales	∑ net_sales_ttl	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ttl	net_sls_ttl	
Guests	∑ cover_count	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ot_ttl	cov_cnt	
Checks	∑ check_count	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ot_ttl	chk_cnt	
Tables	∑ table_turn_count	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ot_ttl	tbl_turn_cnt	

System Time Period Totals

Purpose

This report provides a summary of sales, guest, check, and table information for each time period in the system. Sales are listed by order type.

Format

This report includes the following profile:

2-26   ❑   Sales and Guest Profile

Template

TP_S001.RPT

System Time Period Totals
Mike Rose Cafe - Beltsville, MD

'rinted on Wednesday, October 16, 1996 - 6:51 AM
NEAL MAHAFFEY

Sunday   09/22/1996

1 - Lunch Period   5:00am to 4:00pm

Order Type	Net Sales	% of Ttl	Guests	% of Ttl	Avg/Guest	Checks	% of Ttl	Avg/Chk	Tables	% of Ttl	Avg/Tbl	Turn Time
1 - Dine In	2,582.66	98.66%	208	98.58%	12.42	116	99.15%	22.26	3	100.00%	860.89	1.43
2 - To Go	35.05	1.34%	3	1.42%	11.68	1	0.85%	35.05	0	0.00%	0.00	0.00
Total	**2,617.71**		**211**		**12.41**	**117**		**22.37**	**3**		**872.57**	

Total Net Sales   2,617.71

2 - Dinner Period   4:00pm to 5:00am

Order Type	Net Sales	% of Ttl	Guests	% of Ttl	Avg/Guest	Checks	% of Ttl	Avg/Chk	Tables	% of Ttl	Avg/Tbl	Turn Time
1 - Dine In	5,791.50	98.95%	441	99.10%	13.13	207	98.57%	27.98	8	100.00%	723.94	1.99
2 - To Go	61.40	1.05%	4	0.90%	15.35	3	1.43%	20.47	0	0.00%	0.00	0.00
Total	**5,852.90**		**445**		**13.15**	**210**		**27.87**	**8**		**731.61**	

Total Net Sales   5,852.90

3 - Happy Hour   3:00pm to 7:00pm

Order Type	Net Sales	% of Ttl	Guests	% of Ttl	Avg/Guest	Checks	% of Ttl	Avg/Chk	Tables	% of Ttl	Avg/Tbl	Turn Time
1 - Dine In	3,238.66	100.00%	252	100.00%	12.85	116	100.00%	27.92	3	100.00%	1,079.55	0.77
Total	**3,238.66**		**252**		**12.85**	**116**		**27.92**	**3**		**1,079.55**	

Total Net Sales   3,238.66

System Time Period Totals

```
       System Time Period Totals
      Mike Rose Cafe - Beltsville, MD
              NEAL MAHAFFEY
        Printed on 10/16/1996 -  1:13
----------------------------------------
Sunday              9/22/1996


1 - Lunch Period
5:00am to 4:00pm


1 - Dine In
                 2,582.66      98.66%
  Guests             208
  Average, %        12.42      98.58%
  Checks             116
  Average, %        22.26      99.15%
  Tables               3
  Average, %       860.89     100.00%
  Turn Time          1.43
2 - To Go
                    35.05       1.34%
  Guests               3
  Average, %        11.68       1.42%
  Checks               1
  Average, %        35.05       0.85%
  Tables               0
  Average, %         0.00       0.00%
  Turn Time          0.00
Period Totals
                 2,617.71      22.36%
  Guests             211       23.24%
  Average, %        12.41
  Checks             117       26.41%
  Average, %        22.37
  Tables               3       21.43%
  Average, %       872.57
----------------------------------------
2 - Dinner Period
4:00pm to 5:00am


1 - Dine In
                 5,791.50      98.95%
```

```
  Guests             441
  Average, %        13.13      99.10%
  Checks             207
  Average, %        27.98      98.57%
  Tables               8
  Average, %       723.94     100.00%
  Turn Time          1.99
2 - To Go
                    61.40       1.05%
  Guests               4
  Average, %        15.35       0.90%
  Checks               3
  Average, %        20.47       1.43%
  Tables               0
  Average, %         0.00       0.00%
  Turn Time          0.00
Period Totals
                 5,852.90      49.99%
  Guests             445       49.01%
  Average, %        13.15
  Checks             210       47.40%
  Average, %        27.87
  Tables               8       57.14%
  Average, %       731.61
----------------------------------------
```

Sales and Guest Profile Details

View: v_R_sys_time_period
Stored Procedure:sp_R_time_period

The following table lists each column in the Sales and Guest Profile and provides detailed information on the source of the figures in each column.

Report Column Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	**Column**	
Total Net Sales				@ttl_Net_Sales
Net Sales	ot_net_sales_ttl	dly_sys_tm_prd_ot_ttl	net_sls_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Of_Net_Total
Guests	cover_count	dly_sys_tm_prd_ot_ttl	cov_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Of_Guest_Total
Avg/Guest				@Avg_$_Guest
Checks	check_count	dly_sys_tm_prd_ot_ttl	chk_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Of_Check_Total
Avg/Chk				@Avg_$_Check
Tables	table_turn_count	dly_sys_tm_prd_ot_ttl	tbl_turn_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Of_Table_Total
Avg/Tbl				@Avg_$_Table
Turn Time				@Avg_Turn_Time
Total				
Net Sales	Σ ot_net_sales_ttl	dly_sys_tm_prd_ot_ttl	net_sls_ttl	
Guests	Σ cover_count	dly_sys_tm_prd_ot_ttl	cov_cnt	
Avg/Guest				@Total_Avg_$_Guest
Checks	Σ check_count	dly_sys_tm_prd_ot_ttl	chk_cnt	
Avg/Chk				@Total_Avg_$_Check
Tables	Σ table_turn_count	dly_sys_tm_prd_ot_ttl	tbl_turn_cnt	
Avg/Tbl				@Total_Avg_$_Table
Daily Total				
Net Sales	Σ ot_net_sales_ttl	dly_sys_tm_prd_ot_ttl	net_sls_ttl	
Guests	Σ cover_count	dly_sys_tm_prd_ot_ttl	cov_cnt	
Checks	Σ check_count	dly_sys_tm_prd_ot_ttl	chk_cnt	
Tables	Σ table_turn_count	dly_sys_tm_prd_ot_ttl	tbl_turn_cnt	

Report Column Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	**Column**	
Grand Total				
Net Sales	∑ ot_net_sales_ttl	dly_sys_tm_prd_ot_ttl	net_sls_ttl	
Guests	∑ cover_count	dly_sys_tm_prd_ot_ttl	cov_cnt	
Checks	∑ check_count	dly_sys_tm_prd_ot_ttl	chk_cnt	
Tables	∑ table_turn_count	dly_sys_tm_prd_ot_ttl	tbl_turn_cnt	

System Time Period Detail

Purpose

This report is identical to the System Time Period Totals Report, with the addition of tracking group and labor category information.

Format

This report includes the following profiles:

2-26   ❑   Sales and Guest Profile

2-33   ❑   Tracking Group Profile

2-19   ❑   Labor Category Profile

The profile has been modified for this report. It includes this extra field:

❑   % Labor/Sales

Template

TP_S101.RPT

System Time Period Detail
Mike Rose Cafe - Beltsville, MD

rinted on Wednesday, October 16, 1996 - 6:49 AM

NEAL MAHAFFEY

Sunday	09/22/1996	1 - Lunch Period	5:00am to 4:00pm

Total Net Sales 2,617.71

Order Type	Net Sales	% of Ttl	Guests	% of Ttl	Avg/Guest	Checks	% of Ttl	Avg/Chk	Tables	% of Ttl	Avg/Tbl	Turn Time
1 - Dine In	2,582.66	98.66%	208	98.58%	12.42	116	99.15%	22.26	3	100.00%	860.89	1.43
2 - To Go	35.05	1.34%	3	1.42%	11.68	1	0.85%	35.05	0	0.00%	0.00	0.00
Total	2,617.71		211		12.41	117		22.37	3		872.57	

7 - Legacy 4700 Tracking

Cash	72	1,542.85	50% Comp	0	0.00	House 17	0	0.00
American Express	9	266.74	G/C 1 Customer	0	0.00	100% Discount	1	-9.75
VISA	13	403.78	G/C 2 Employee	0	0.00	60% Discount	11	-43.56
Discover	0	0.00	G/C 3 Charity	0	0.00	40% Discount	0	0.00
Diners Club	0	0.00	G/C 4 Advertisemen	0	0.00	40% Shift Discount	0	0.00
Comp 1 Customer	1	29.59	G/C 5 Special Event	0	0.00	40% Employee Comp	0	0.00
Comp 2 Managmen	2	39.38	G/C 6 Comp	0	0.00	20% Coupon Disc	3	-22.45
Comp 3 Open Disc	1	20.27	House 10	0	0.00	20% Teacher Discour	1	-3.95
Comp 4 Walkout	0	0.00	House 11	0	0.00	Dead Food	0	0.00
Comp 5 Promo	0	0.00	House 12	0	0.00	Dead Liquor	0	0.00
Comp 6 To Go	0	0.00	House 13	0	0.00	$1 Food Discount	0	0.00
Barter	0	0.00	House 14	0	0.00	$1 Liquor Discount	21	94.28
Adv. (Credit)	0	0.00	House 15	0	0.00	Charge Tip	1	15.15
Birthday Comp	0	0.00	House 16	0	0.00	15% Gratuity	0	0.00
Subtotal	98	2,302.61	Subtotal	0	0.00	Subtotal	38	29.72

Labor Category	Regular Hours	Overtime Hours	Total Hours	Regular Total	Overtime Total	Total	%Labor/Sales
Non-Tipped	204.07	0.00	204.07	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Tipped	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total	204.07	0.00	204.07	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%

TP_S101.RPT

System Time Period Detail

```
        System Time Period Detail
      Mike Rose Cafe - Beltsville, MD
            NEAL MAHAFFEY
      Printed on 10/16/1996 -  1:15
----------------------------------------


Sunday          9/22/1996


1 - Lunch Period
5:00am to 4:00pm


1 - Dine In
                  2,582.66      98.66%
  Guests              208
  Average, %        12.42      98.58%
  Checks              116
  Average, %        22.26      99.15%
  Tables                3
  Average, %       860.89     100.00%
  Turn Time          1.43
2 - To Go
                     35.05       1.34%
  Guests                3
  Average, %        11.68       1.42%
  Checks                1
  Average, %        35.05       0.85%
  Tables                0
  Average, %         0.00       0.00%
  Turn Time          0.00
Period Total
                  2,617.71     100.00%
  Guests              211
  Average, %        12.41     100.00%
  Checks              117
  Average, %        22.37     100.00%
  Tables                3
  Average, %       872.57     100.00%
----------------------------------------
 7 - Tracking
Cash            72         1,542.85
American E       9           266.74
VISA            13           403.78
Discover         0             0.00
Diners Clu       0             0.00
Comp 1 Cus       1            29.59
Comp 2 Man       2            39.38
```

```
Comp 3 Ope        1              20.27
Comp 4 Wal        0               0.00
Comp 5 Pro        0               0.00
Comp 6 To         0               0.00
Barter            0               0.00
Adv. (Cred        0               0.00
Birthday C        0               0.00
     Subtotal    98           2,302.61
```

Totals omitted for display

```
----------------------------------------
          Hours       Pay       Labor/
Non-Tipped                      Sales
Reg    204.07         0.00
Ovt      0.00         0.00
Ttl    204.07         0.00      0.00%
Tipped
Reg      0.00         0.00
Ovt      0.00         0.00
Ttl      0.00         0.00      0.00%
Reg      0.00         0.00
Ovt      0.00         0.00
Ttl      0.00         0.00      0.00%
Reg      0.00         0.00
Ovt      0.00         0.00
Ttl      0.00         0.00      0.00%
Total Labor
Reg    204.07         0.00
Ovt      0.00         0.00
Ttl    204.07         0.00      0.00%
========================================
```

Sales and Guest Profile Details

Views: v_R_sys_time_period and v_R_sys_time_period_trk
Stored Procedures: sp_R_time_prd_time_card_ttls and
sp_R_sys_time_prd_sales_trk

The following table lists each column in the Sales and Guest Profile and provides detailed information on the source of the figures in each column.

Report Column Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	**Column**	
Total Net Sales				@ttl_Net_Sales
Net Sales	net_sales_ttl	dly_sys_tm_prd_ttl	net_sls_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Of_Net_Total
Guests	cover_count	dly_sys_tm_prd_ot_ttl	cov_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Of_Guest_Total
Avg/Guest				@Avg_$_Guest
Checks	check_count	dly_sys_tm_prd_ot_ttl	chk_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Of_Check_Total
Avg/Chk				@Avg_$_Check
Tables	table_turn_count	dly_sys_tm_prd_ot_ttl	tbl_turn_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Of_Table_Total
Avg/Tbl				@Avg_$_Table
Turn Time				@Avg_Turn_Time
Total				
Net Sales	Σ net_sales_ttl	dly_sys_tm_prd_ttl	net_sls_ttl	
Guests	Σ cover_count	dly_sys_tm_prd_ot_ttl	cov_cnt	
Avg/Guest				@Total_Avg_$_Guest
Checks	Σ check_count	dly_sys_tm_prd_ot_ttl	chk_cnt	
Avg/Chk				@Total_Avg_$_Check
Tables	Σ table_turn_count	dly_sys_tm_prd_ot_ttl	tbl_turn_cnt	
Avg/Tbl				@Total_Avg_$_Table
Daily Total				
Net Sales	Σ net_sales_ttl	dly_sys_tm_prd_ttl	net_sls_ttl	
Guests	Σ cover_count	dly_sys_tm_prd_ot_ttl	cov_cnt	
Checks	Σ check_count	dly_sys_tm_prd_ot_ttl	chk_cnt	
Tables	Σ table_turn_count	dly_sys_tm_prd_ot_ttl	tbl_turn_cnt	

Report Column Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	**Column**	
Grand Total				
Net Sales	∑ net_sales_ttl	dly_sys_tm_prd_ttl	net_sls_ttl	
Guests	∑ cover_count	dly_sys_tm_prd_ot_ttl	cov_cnt	
Checks	∑ check_count	dly_sys_tm_prd_ot_ttl	chk_cnt	
Tables	∑ table_turn_count	dly_sys_tm_prd_ot_ttl	tbl_turn_cnt	

Tracking Group Profile

Views: v_R_sys_time_period and v_R_sys_time_period_trk
Stored Procedures: sp_R_time_prd_time_card_ttls and
sp_R_sys_time_prd_sales_trk

The following table lists each column in the Tracking Group Profile and provides detailed information on the source of the figures in each column.

Report Column Title		View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
			Table	**Column**	
Programmable1 to Programmable42					
	Number	trk_cnt_01 to trk_cnt_42	dly_sys_tm_prd_trk_ttl	trk_cnt_01 to trk_cnt_42	
	Value	trk_ttl_01 to trk_ttl_42	dly_sys_tm_prd_trk_ttl	trk_ttl_01 to trk_ttl_42	

Labor Category Profile

Views: v_R_sys_time_period and v_R_sys_time_period_trk
Stored Procedures: sp_R_time_prd_time_card_ttls and
sp_R_sys_time_prd_sales_trk

The following table lists each column in the Labor Profile and provides detailed information on the source of the figures in each column. You can program four labor categories. Each of these labor categories is then associated with a number that is represented in the following table as the variable #. For example, if labor category 1 is programmed as dining room, then the regular hours for dining room staff comes from the view column labor_cat_1_reg_hrs..

Report Column Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	**Column**	
Labor Category				@Lab_#_Name
Regular Hours	labor_cat_#_reg_hrs	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ttl	labor_cat_#_reg_hrs	
Overtime Hours	labor_cat_#_ovt_hrs	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ttl	labor_cat_#_ovt_hrs	
Total Hours				@ttl_Total_Hours_#
Regular Total	labor_cat_#_reg_ttl	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ttl	labor_cat_#_reg_ttl	
Overtime Total	labor_cat_#_ovt_ttl	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ttl	labor_cat_#_ovt_ttl	
Total				@ttl_Total_#
%Labor/Sales				@ttl_%Labor_#

Consolidated System Time Period Totals

Purpose

This report provides the same information as the System Time Period Totals Report, but for a range of business days.

Format

This report includes the following profile:

2-26 ❑ Sales and Guest Profile

Template

TP_S002.RPT

Consolidated System Time Period Totals

Mike Rose Cafe - Beltsville, MD

NEAL MAHAFFEY
Printed on Thursday, October 17, 1996 - 12:48 AM

Page 1

Sunday Period From : 09/22/96   **Sunday** To : 09/22/96

1 - Lunch Period   5:00am to 4:00pm

Total Net Sales   5,235.42

Order Type	Net Sales	% of Ttl	Guests	% of Ttl	Avg/Guest	Checks	% of Ttl	Avg/Chk	Tables	% of Ttl	Avg/Tbl	Turn Time
1 - Dine In	2,582.66	98.66%	208	98.58%	12.42	116	99.15%	22.26	3	100.00%	860.89	1.43
2 - To Go	35.05	1.34%	3	1.42%	11.68	1	0.85%	35.05	0	0.00%	0.00	0.00
Total	**2,617.71**		**211**		**12.41**	**117**		**22.37**	**3**		**872.57**	

2 - Dinner Period   4:00pm to 5:00am

Total Net Sales   11,705.80

Order Type	Net Sales	% of Ttl	Guests	% of Ttl	Avg/Guest	Checks	% of Ttl	Avg/Chk	Tables	% of Ttl	Avg/Tbl	Turn Time
1 - Dine In	5,791.50	98.95%	441	99.10%	13.13	207	98.57%	27.98	8	100.00%	723.94	1.99
2 - To Go	61.40	1.05%	4	0.90%	15.35	3	1.43%	20.47	0	0.00%	0.00	0.00
Total	**5,852.90**		**445**		**13.15**	**210**		**27.87**	**8**		**731.61**	

3 - Happy Hour   3:00pm to 7:00pm

Total Net Sales   3,238.66

Order Type	Net Sales	% of Ttl	Guests	% of Ttl	Avg/Guest	Checks	% of Ttl	Avg/Chk	Tables	% of Ttl	Avg/Tbl	Turn Time
1 - Dine In	3,238.66	100.00%	252	100.00%	12.85	116	100.00%	27.92	3	100.00%	1,079.55	0.77
Total	**3,238.66**		**252**		**12.85**	**116**		**27.92**	**3**		**1,079.55**	

TP_S002.RPT

Sales and Guest Profile Details

Stored Procedure: sp_R_consolidated_sys_time_prd_ttls and
sp_R_time_period
This report dies not use any views.

The following table lists each column in the Sales and Guest Profile and provides detailed information on the source of the figures in each column.

Report Column Title	Stored Procedure Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	**Column**	
Total Net Sales				@ttl_Net_Sales
Net Sales	Σ ot_net_sales_ttl	dly_sys_tm_prd_ot_ttl	net_sls_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Of_Net_Total
Guests	Σ cover_count	dly_sys_tm_prd_ot_ttl	cov_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Of_Guest_Total
Avg/Guest				@Avg_$_Guest
Checks	Σ check_count	dly_sys_tm_prd_ot_ttl	chk_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Of_Check_Total
Avg/Chk				@Avg_$_Check
Tables	Σ table_turn_count	dly_sys_tm_prd_ot_ttl	tbl_turn_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Of_Table_Total
Avg/Tbl				@Avg_$_Table
Turn Time				@Avg_Turn_Time
Total				
Net Sales	Σ ot_net_sales_ttl	dly_sys_tm_prd_ot_ttl	net_sls_ttl	
Guests	Σ cover_count	dly_sys_tm_prd_ot_ttl	cov_cnt	
Avg/Guest				@Total_Avg_$_Guest
Checks	Σ check_count	dly_sys_tm_prd_ot_ttl	chk_cnt	
Avg/Chk				@Total_Avg_$_Check
Tables	Σ table_turn_count	dly_sys_tm_prd_ot_ttl	tbl_turn_cnt	
Avg/Tbl				@Total_Avg_$_Table
Grand Total				
Net Sales	Σ ot_net_sales_ttl	dly_sys_tm_prd_ot_ttl	net_sls_ttl	
Guests	Σ cover_count	dly_sys_tm_prd_ot_ttl	cov_cnt	
Checks	Σ check_count	dly_sys_tm_prd_ot_ttl	chk_cnt	
Tables	Σ table_turn_count	dly_sys_tm_prd_ot_ttl	tbl_turn_cnt	

System Time Period Summary

Purpose

This report provides a summary of sales, guest, check, and table information for each time period in the system. Daily totals and grand totals are also included.

Format

This report includes the following profile:

2-26 ❑ Sales and Guest Profile

The profile has been modified for this report. It does not include these fields:

❑ Order Type
❑ Turn Time

Template

TP_S103.RPT

System Time Period Summary
Mike Rose Cafe - Beltsville, MD

NEAL MAHAFFEY

Printed on Wednesday, October 16, 1996 - 6:50 AM

Sunday 09/22/1996

	Net Sales	% of Ttl	Guests	% of Ttl	Avg/Guest	Checks	% of Ttl	Avg/Check	Tables	% of Ttl	Avg/Table
1 - Lunch Period 5:00am to 4:00pm	2,617.71	0.17%	211	13.49%	12.41	117	0.13%	22.37	3	0.00%	872.57
2 - Dinner Period 4:00pm to 5:00am	5,852.90	0.30%	445	28.45%	13.15	210	0.39%	27.87	8	0.00%	731.61
3 - Happy Hour 3:00pm to 7:00pm	3,238.66	16.05%	252	16.11%	12.85	116	15.06%	27.92	3	12.00%	1,079.55
101 - 1am - 2am 1:00am to 2:00am											
109 - 9am - 10am 9:00am to 10:00arr											
110 - 10am - 11am 10:00am to 11:00ai											
111 - 11am - 12pm 11:00am to 12:00p	308.33	1.53%	33	2.11%	9.34	15	1.95%	20.56	0	0.00%	0.00
112 - 12pm - 1pm 12:00am to 1:00pm	624.95	0.17%	46	2.94%	13.59	26	0.13%	24.04	2	0.00%	312.48
113 - 1pm - 2pm 1:00pm to 2:00pm	722.17	3.58%	56	3.58%	12.90	28	3.64%	25.79	0	0.00%	0.00
114 - 2pm - 3pm 2:00pm to 3:00pm	621.50	3.08%	47	3.01%	13.22	26	3.38%	23.90	1	4.00%	621.50
115 - 3pm - 4pm 3:00pm to 4:00pm	340.76	1.69%	29	1.85%	11.75	22	2.86%	15.49	0	0.00%	0.00
116 - 4pm - 5pm 4:00pm to 5:00pm	863.70	4.28%	74	4.73%	11.67	34	4.42%	25.40	1	4.00%	863.70
117 - 5pm - 6pm 5:00pm to 6:00pm	840.36	4.16%	58	3.71%	14.49	25	3.25%	33.61	0	0.00%	0.00
118 - 6pm - 7pm 6:00pm to 7:00pm	1,193.84	5.92%	91	5.82%	13.12	35	4.55%	34.11	2	8.00%	596.92
119 - 7pm - 8pm 7:00pm to 8:00pm	1,289.61	0.12%	84	5.37%	15.35	40	0.13%	32.24	2	0.00%	644.80
120 - 8pm - 9pm 8:00pm to 9:00pm	865.18	0.14%	69	4.41%	12.54	35	0.13%	24.72	2	0.00%	432.59
121 - 9pm - 10pm 9:00pm to 10:00prr	455.10	0.05%	36	2.30%	12.64	21	0.13%	21.67	0	0.00%	0.00
122 - 10pm -11pm 10:00pm to 11:00p	315.01	1.56%	27	1.73%	11.67	15	1.95%	21.00	1	4.00%	315.01
123 - 11pm - 12am 11:00pm to 0:00arr	30.10	0.15%	6	0.38%	5.02	5	0.65%	6.02	0	0.00%	0.00
124 - 12am - 1am 0:00am to 1:00am											

TP_S103.RPT

Page 1

System Time Period Summary

```
        System Time Period Summary
       Mike Rose Cafe - Beltsville, MD
              NEAL MAHAFFEY
       Printed on Wed, Oct 16, 1996
---------------------------------------


Sunday            9/22/1996


1 - Lunch Period
5:00am to 4:00pm
Net Sales
                     2,617.71      12.97%
  Guests               211
  Average, %          12.41       23.24%
  Checks               117
  Average, %          22.37        0.23%
  Tables                 3
  Average, %         872.57        0.00%


2 - Dinner Period
4:00pm to 5:00am
Net Sales
                     5,852.90      29.00%
  Guests               445
  Average, %          13.15       49.01%
  Checks               210
  Average, %          27.87        0.68%
  Tables                 8
  Average, %         731.61        0.00%


3 - Happy Hour
3:00pm to 7:00pm
Net Sales
                     3,238.66      16.05%
  Guests               252
  Average, %          12.85       27.75%
  Checks               116
  Average, %          27.92       26.19%
  Tables                 3
  Average, %         1,079.       21.43%
```

Sales and Guest Profile Details

View: v_R_sys_time_period
Stored Procedure: sp_R_time_period

The following table lists each column in the Sales and Guest Profile and provides detailed information on the source of the figures in each column.

Report Column Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	**Column**	
Net Sales	net_sales_ttl	dly_sys_tm_prd_ttl	net_sls_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Of_Net_Total
Guests	Σ cover_count	dly_sys_tm_prd_ot_ttl	cov_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Of_Guest_Count
Avg/Guest				@Average_$_Guest
Checks	Σ check_count	dly_sys_tm_prd_ot_ttl	chk_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Of_Check_Count
Avg/Check				@Average_$_Check
Tables	Σ table_turn_count	dly_sys_tm_prd_ot_ttl	tbl_turn_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Of_Table_Count
Avg/Table				@Average_$_Table
Daily Total				
Net Sales	Σ net_sales_ttl	dly_sys_tm_prd_ttl	net_sls_ttl	
Guests	Σ cover_count	dly_sys_tm_prd_ot_ttl	cov_cnt	
Checks	Σ check_count	dly_sys_tm_prd_ot_ttl	chk_cnt	
Tables	Σ table_turn_count	dly_sys_tm_prd_ot_ttl	tbl_turn_cnt	
Grand Total				
Net Sales	Σ net_sales_ttl	dly_sys_tm_prd_ttl	net_sls_ttl	
Guests	Σ cover_count	dly_sys_tm_prd_ot_ttl	cov_cnt	
Checks	Σ check_count	dly_sys_tm_prd_ot_ttl	chk_cnt	
Tables	Σ table_turn_count	dly_sys_tm_prd_ot_ttl	tbl_turn_cnt	

Consolidated System Time Period Summary

Purpose

This report provides the same information as the System Time Period Summary Report, but for a range of business days.

Format

This report includes the following profile:

2-26

❑ Sales and Guest Profile

The profile has been modified for this report. It does not include these fields:

- ❑ Order Type
- ❑ Turn Time

Template

TP_S104.RPT

Consolidated System Time Period Summary

Mike Rose Cafe - Beltsville, MD

Period From : 09/22/96 Sunday — To : 09/27/96 Friday	Net Sales	% of Ttl	Guests	% of Ttl	Avg/Guest	Checks	% of Ttl	Avg/Check	Tables	% of Ttl	Avg/Table
1 - Lunch Period	14,497.47	15.61%	1,388	0.79%	10.44	658	0.91%	22.03	17	3.16%	852.79
2 - Dinner Period	26,508.42	28.54%	1,997	0.45%	13.27	1,239	0.75%	21.40	47	3.16%	564.01
3 - Happy Hour	10,891.30	11.73%	926	0.18%	11.76	616	0.34%	17.68	30	2.53%	363.04
101 - 1am - 2am	42.36	0.02%	1	0.01%	42.36	7	0.16%	6.05	0	0.00%	0.00
109 - 9am - 10am		0.00%									
110 - 10:00am to 11:00ar	0.00	0.00%	0	0.00%	0.00	1	0.02%	0.00	0	0.00%	0.00
111 - 11:00am - 12:00pr	1,645.06	1.77%	213	0.26%	7.72	88	0.27%	18.69			
112 - 12:00pm to 1:00pm	4,872.84	5.25%	498	0.26%	9.78	198	0.25%	24.61	3	0.63%	1,624.28
113 - 1pm - 2pm	4,157.85	4.48%	366	0.10%	11.36	178	0.11%	23.36	2	0.63%	2,078.93
114 - 2pm - 3pm	2,210.85	2.38%	172	0.13%	12.85	100	0.18%	22.11	5	0.63%	442.17
115 - 3pm - 4pm	1,610.87	1.73%	139	0.04%	11.59	93	0.09%	17.32	7	1.27%	230.12
116 - 4pm - 5pm	1,987.73	2.14%	184	0.04%	10.80	143	0.11%	13.90	9	0.63%	220.86
117 - 5pm - 6pm	3,000.04	3.23%	258	0.05%	11.63	171	0.07%	17.54	5	0.00%	600.01
118 - 6pm - 7pm	4,292.66	4.62%	345	0.05%	12.44	209	0.07%	20.54	9	0.63%	476.96
119 - 7pm - 8pm	5,473.04	5.89%	394	0.08%	13.89	217	0.14%	25.22	4	0.00%	1,368.26
120 - 8pm - 9pm	4,800.52	5.17%	339	0.06%	14.16	179	0.09%	26.82	8	0.63%	600.07
121 - 9pm - 10pm	3,451.11	3.72%	244	0.05%	14.14	145	0.09%	23.80	2	0.00%	1,725.56
122 - 10:00pm to 11:00pr	2,079.25	2.24%	145	0.03%	14.34	92	0.07%	22.60	5	0.63%	415.85
123 - 11:00pm - 12:00am	1,152.00	1.24%	76	0.05%	15.16	58	0.07%	19.86	4	0.00%	288.00
124 - 12am - 1am	229.71	0.25%	11	0.04%	20.88	18	0.05%	12.76	1	0.63%	229.71

Sales and Guest Profile Details

Stored Procedure: sp_R_consolidated_sys_time_prd_ttls and sp_R_time_period

This report does use any views.

The following table lists each column in the Sales and Guest Profile and provides detailed information on the source of the figures in each column.

Report Column Title	Stored Procedure Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	**Column**	
Net Sales	net_sales_ttl	dly_sys_tm_prd_ttl	net_sls_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Of_Net_Total
Guests	Σ cover_count	dly_sys_tm_prd_ot_ttl	cov_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Of_Guest_Count
Avg/Guest				@Average_$_Guest
Checks	Σ check_count	dly_sys_tm_prd_ot_ttl	chk_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Of_Check_Count
Avg/Check				@Average_$_Check
Tables	Σ table_turn_count	dly_sys_tm_prd_ot_ttl	tbl_turn_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Of_Table_Count
Avg/Table				@Average_$_Table
Grand Total				
Net Sales	Σ net_sales_ttl	dly_sys_tm_prd_ttl	net_sls_ttl	
Guests	Σ cover_count	dly_sys_tm_prd_ot_ttl	cov_cnt	
Checks	Σ check_count	dly_sys_tm_prd_ot_ttl	chk_cnt	
Tables	Σ table_turn_count	dly_sys_tm_prd_ot_ttl	tbl_turn_cnt	

Consolidated System Time Period Summary w/Graph

Purpose

This report is identical to the Consolidated System Time Period Summary, with the addition of a graph that charts net sales by time period.

A sample report is included here. However, see page for a complete description of the report which includes detail tables.

Format

This report includes the following profile:

2-26   ❑   Sales and Guest Profile

   The profile has been modified for this report. It does not include these fields:

    ❑   Order Type

    ❑   Turn Time

Template

TP_S204.RPT

Consolidated System Time Period Summary w/Graph
Mike Rose Cafe - Beltsville, MD

NEAL MAHAFFEY
...inted on Wednesday, October 16, 1996 - 6:30 AM

Sunday Period From : 09/22/96	Friday To : 09/27/96	Net Sales	% of Ttl	Guests	% of Ttl	Avg/Guest	Checks	% of Ttl	Avg/Check	Tables	% of Ttl	Avg/Table
1 - Lunch Period	5:00am to 4:00pm	14,497.47	15.61%	1,388	0.79%	10.44	658	0.91%	22.03	17	3.16%	852.79
2 - Dinner Period	4:00pm to 5:00am	26,508.42	28.54%	1,997	0.45%	13.27	1,239	0.75%	21.40	47	3.16%	564.01
3 - Happy Hour	3:00pm to 7:00pm	10,891.30	11.73%	926	0.18%	11.76	616	0.34%	17.68	30	2.53%	363.04
101 - 1am - 2am	1:00am to 2:00am	42.36	0.02%	1	0.01%	42.36	7	0.16%	6.05	0	0.00%	0.00
109 - 9am - 10am	9:00am to 10:00am		0.00%									
110 - 10am - 11am	10:00am to 11:00am	0.00	0.00%	0	0.00%	0.00	1	0.02%	0.00	0	0.00%	0.00
111 - 11am - 12pm	11:00am to 12:00pm	1,645.06	1.77%	213	0.26%	7.72	88	0.27%	18.69	3	0.63%	1,624.28
112 - 12pm - 1pm	12:00pm to 1:00pm	4,872.84	5.25%	498	0.26%	9.78	198	0.25%	24.61	3	0.63%	1,624.28
113 - 1pm - 2pm	1:00pm to 2:00pm	4,157.85	4.48%	366	0.10%	11.36	178	0.11%	23.36	2	0.63%	2,078.93
114 - 2pm - 3pm	2:00pm to 3:00pm	2,210.85	2.38%	172	0.13%	12.85	100	0.18%	22.11	5	0.63%	442.17
115 - 3pm - 4pm	3:00pm to 4:00pm	1,610.87	1.73%	139	0.04%	11.59	93	0.09%	17.32	7	1.27%	230.12
116 - 4pm - 5pm	4:00pm to 5:00pm	1,987.73	2.14%	184	0.04%	10.80	143	0.11%	13.90	9	0.63%	220.86
117 - 5pm - 6pm	5:00pm to 6:00pm	3,000.04	3.23%	258	0.05%	11.63	171	0.07%	17.54	5	0.00%	600.01
118 - 6pm - 7pm	6:00pm to 7:00pm	4,292.66	4.62%	345	0.05%	12.44	209	0.07%	20.54	9	0.63%	476.96
119 - 7pm - 8pm	7:00pm to 8:00pm	5,473.04	5.89%	394	0.08%	13.89	217	0.14%	25.22	4	0.00%	1,368.26
120 - 8pm - 9pm	8:00pm to 9:00pm	4,800.52	5.17%	339	0.06%	14.16	179	0.09%	26.82	8	0.63%	600.07
121 - 9pm - 10pm	9:00pm to 10:00pm	3,451.11	3.72%	244	0.05%	14.14	145	0.09%	23.80	2	0.00%	1,725.56
122 - 10pm -11pm	10:00pm to 11:00pm	2,079.25	2.24%	145	0.03%	14.34	92	0.07%	22.60	5	0.63%	415.85
123 - 11pm - 12am	11:00pm to 0:00am	1,152.00	1.24%	76	0.05%	15.16	58	0.07%	19.86	4	0.00%	288.00
124 - 12am - 1am	0:00am to 1:00am	229.71	0.25%	11	0.04%	20.88	18	0.05%	12.76	1	0.63%	229.71

Net Sales Totals By Time Period

Net Sales: 60000, 50000, 40000, 30000, 20000, 10000, 0

Time Period Number: 1 2 3 101 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124

TP_S204.RPT

Page 1

Sales Balance Reports

This chapter gives examples and provides an explanation of all sales balance reports.

In this chapter

Introduction

The sales balance reports provide a wealth of information about how well the restaurant is operating financially. They allow management to see how effectively revenues were generated in the entire restaurant or in a given revenue center. In addition, the reports gauge efficiency by providing operational statistics, such as the average turn time and the average check amount. In general, the sales balance reports act as a report card for each revenue center, the system, and the management.

Using Sales Balance Reports

The potential uses of sales balance reports are practically limitless. The information provided by the reports not only helps to summarize today's sales, but can also guide you in operating better tomorrow. In other words, the reports allow you to evaluate how well today's work was done, and to act on the results.

Evaluating

Managers can use the reports to see if the day's sales were as high as expected. Managers will also find the sales balance reports useful in evaluating the day's operations and asking such questions as: Is a low net sales total deceiving because of a correspondingly high amount of discounts? Could sales have been higher if we turned tables faster? Is an over-abundance of credit card payments eating into profits? Were employee meals especially costly? Are there too many tables in this restaurant, or too few? Was there an excessive number of returned meals? Why are there so many voided transactions? The information provided by sales balance reports can be used in examining these and other issues.

Taking Action

Evaluation of the day's operations can lead to your desired results. For instance, you may want to limit the availability of discounts during certain periods. You may want to change procedures so that tables can turn faster. You may even decide to change the layout of your restaurant. The possibilities are endless, so in general, you should realize that the sales balance reports can help you with more than just accounting; they are tools which can help you make informed management decisions.

Daily Revenue Center Sales Detail

Purpose

This report provides detailed sales information, as well as guest, check, and table totals, percentages, and averages for each order type in the revenue center. Tracking group and labor category information are also included.

This information can be useful, for example, in balancing banks, and comparing sales activity between outlets or departments. The report can also be helpful for financial forecasting and determining staff requirements.

Format

This report includes the following profiles:

2-9   ❑   Detailed Sales and Tip Profile

The profile has been modified for this report. It includes these extra fields:

     ❑   Transferred In

     ❑   Transferred Out

It does not include this field:

     ❑   Non Taxable Total

2-26   ❑   Sales and Guest Profile

2-33   ❑   Tracking Group Profile

2-19   ❑   Labor Category Profile

The profile has been modified for this report. It includes this extra field:

     ❑   % Labor/Sales

Template

RVC_101.RPT.
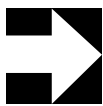
> *Note*
>
> This report can be run as a UWS report and looks like the 40-column Crystal Report.

Daily Revenue Center Sales Detail
Mike Rose Cafe - Beltsville, MD

nted on Wednesday, October 16, 1996 - 11:51 PM

NEAL MAHAFFEY

Sunday	09/22/1996	1 - Dining Room

Net Sales	7,697.94	Returns	0	0.00
+Service Charge	383.80	Voids	63	-257.55
+Tax Collected	385.53	Credit Total		-15.01
=Total Revenue	8,467.27	Change Grand Tt		8,919.91
		Rounding Total		0.00
Item Discount	0.00	Grand Tot:		63,421.23
+Subtotal Discou	-180.08	Training Total		0.00
=Total Discounts	-180.08	Mgr Voids	0	0.00
		Error Corrects	202	542.18
		Cancel	80	157.18

Carried Over	0	0.00
+Checks Begu	253	8,467.27
-Checks Paid	250	8,477.89
+Transferred IN	0	0.00
-Transferred OUT	3	72.14
=Outstanding	0	-82.76

Gross Receipts	7,660.36
Charged Receipt:	1,465.94
Service Charges	232.46
+Charged Tips	234.10
+Tips Declared	0.00
=Total Tips 6.09%	466.56
Tips Paid	466.56
Tips Due	0.00

Order Type	Net Sales	% of Ttl	Guests	% of Ttl	Avg/Guest	Checks	% of Ttl	Avg/Chk	Tables	% of Ttl	Avg/Tbl	Turn Time
1 - Dine In	7,629.24	99.11%	582	99.15%	13.11	250	98.81%	30.52	8	100.00%	953.66	1.27
2 - To Go	68.70	0.89%	5	0.85%	13.74	3	1.19%	22.90	0	0.00%	0.00	0.00
Total	7,697.94		587		13.11	253		30.43	8		962.24	

1 - System Tracking

Food	2,488	6,956.00	Beverage Tax	0	31.12	Dead Liquor	2	-5.70
Less To Go	0	68.70	Charged Tip	44	234.10	20% Teacher	0	0.00
Total Food		0.00	15% Gratuity	6	149.70	Barter	0	0.00
Liquor	237	422.30	Non Rev Svc Chg	0	0.00	House 10	0	0.00
Beer	24	70.29				House 11	0	0.00
Wine	37	147.73	Less Discounts	0	0.00	House 12	0	0.00
Soft Beverage	305	281.70		31	-180.08	House 13	0	0.00
Total Liquor	0	0.00	100% Discount	7	-71.35	House 14	0	0.00
Gift Certificates	0	0.00	60% Employee Mε	14	-53.73	House 15	0	0.00
Novelties	0	0.00	40% Employee Mε	0	0.00	House 16	0	0.00
Liquor Issue	0	68.70	40% Employee Cc	0	0.00	House 17	0	0.00
+ To Go	0	0.00	20% Coupon	1	-3.85	Cash		0.00
Food Tax		354.41	Dead Food	7	-45.45	Less Tips	181	5,361.42
						Cash Due	79	466.56
								0.00

Subtotal		8	962.24	Subtotal		262	5,822.28

Labor Category	Regular Hours	Overtime Hours	Total Hours	Regular Total	Overtime Total	Total	%Labor/Sales
Non-Tipped	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Tipped	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%

Subtotal	3,091	8,369.83	110	60.46

Daily Revenue Center Sales Detail

```
Daily Revenue Center Sales Detail

 Mike Rose Cafe - Beltsville
      Report Employee
 Printed on 9/8/96 - 10:33 PM
-----------------------------------


Tuesday  9/ 3/96

1 - Dining Room

 Net Sales           1,713.29
+Service Charge         29.43
+Tax Collected          70.87
=Total Revenue       1,813.59

 Item Discount           0.00
+Subtotal Disc         -68.05
=Total Discount        -68.05
Returns       0          0.00
Voids         0          0.00
Credit Total             0.00
Change Grand Tt      1,897.59
Rounding Total           0.00
Grand Total          1,897.59
Training Total           0.00
Mgr Voids     0          0.00
Error Corr   12        164.00
Cancel        2         44.55

 Carry Ove    0          0.00
+Cks Begun   32      1,813.59
-Cks Paid    31      1,802.49
+ Xfer IN     0          0.00
- Xfer OUT    0          0.00
=Outstandi    1         11.10

Gross Receipts       1,702.72
Charged Receipt        201.25
Service Charges          0.00
+Charged Tips           29.43
+Tips Declared           0.00
=Ttl Tip  1.73%         29.43

Tips Paid               29.43
Tips Due                 0.00
```

```
-----------------------------------

1 - Dine In          1,713.29
 Guests, Avg    128    13.39
 Checks, Avg     32    53.54
 Tables, Avg     26    65.90
 Turn Time      1.00

Total                1,713.29
 Guests, Avg    128    13.39
 Checks, Avg     32    53.54
 Tables, Avg     26    65.90
-----------------------------------

 1 - System Tracking
Food          454    1,230.75
Less To Go      0          0.00
```

Detailed Sales and Tip Profile Details

Views: v_R_rvc_sales and v_R_rvc_trk
Stored Procedures: sp_R_time_card_ttls and
sp_R_rvc_sales_tracking

The following table lists each column in the Detailed Sales and Tip
Profile and provides detailed information on the source of the figures.
Since all the numbers in this profile come from formulas, there is no view,
table, or column information.

Report Field Title		Formula
Net Sales		@ttl_Net_Sales
Service Charge		@ttl_Service_Chg
Tax Collected		@ttl_Tax_Collected
Total Revenue		@ttl_Total_Revenue
Item Discount		@ttl_Item_Disc
Subtotal Discount		@ttl_Sbtl_Disc
Total Discount		@ttl_Total_Disc
Non Taxable Total		@ttl_Non_Tax
Returns		
	Number	@ttl_Return_Qty
	Value	@ttl_Return_Total
Voids		
	Number	@ttl_Void_Qty
	Value	@ttl_Void_Total
Credit Total		@ttl_Credit_Total
Change In Grand Ttl		@ttl_Change_Grand_Total
Rounding Total		@ttl_Rounding_Total
Grand Total		@ttl_Grand_Total
Mgr Voids		
	Number	@ttl_Mgr_Void_Qty
	Value	@ttl_Mgr_Void_Total
Error Corrects		
	Number	@ttl_Error_Correct_Qty
	Value	@ttl_Error_Correct_Total

Report Field Title		Formula
Cancel		
	Number	@ttl_Trans_Cancel_Qty
	Value	@ttl_Trans_Cancel_Total
Carried Over		
	Number	@ttl_Carried_Over_Qty
	Value	@ttl_Carried_Over_Total
Checks Begun		
	Number	@ttl_Checks_Begun_Qty
	Value	@ttl_Checks_Begun_Total
Checks Paid		
	Number	@ttl_Checks_Paid_Qty
	Value	@ttl_Checks_Paid_Total
Transferred IN		
	Number	@ttl_Xfer_IN_Qty
	Value	@ttl_Xfer_IN_Total
Transferred OUT		
	Number	@ttl_Xfer_OUT_Qty
	Value	@ttl_Xfer_OUT_Total
Outstanding		
	Number	@ttl_Outstanding_Qty
	Value	@ttl_Outstanding_Total
Gross Receipts		@ttl_Gross_Rcpts_Total
Charged Receipts		@ttl_Charged_Rcpts_Total
Service Charges		@ttl_Service_Chg_Total
Charged Tips		@ttl_Charged_Tips
Tips Declared		@ttl_Tips_Declared
Total Tips		
	Percent	@ttl_Tip_Percent
	Value	@ttl_Total_Tips
Tips Paid		@ttl_Tips_Paid
Tips Due		@ttl_Tips_Due

Sales and Guest Profile Details

Views: v_R_rvc_sales and v_R_rvc_trk
Stored Procedures: sp_R_time_card_ttls and
sp_R_rvc_sales_tracking

The following table lists each field in the Sales and Guest Profile and
provides detailed information on the source of each of the figures.

Report Column Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	**Column**	
Net Sales	ot_net_sls_ttl	dly_rvc_ot_ttl	net_sls_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Of_Net_Total
Guests	cover_count	dly_rvc_ot_ttl	cov_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Of_Guest_Total
Avg/Guest				@Avg_$_Guest
Checks	check_count	dly_rvc_ot_ttl	chk_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Of_Check_Total
Avg/Chk				@Avg_$_Check
Tables	table_turn_count	dly_rvc_ot_ttl	tbl_turn_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Of_Table_Total
Avg/Tbl				@Avg_$_Table
Turn Time				@Avg_Turn_Time
Total				
Net Sales	Σ ot_net_sales_ttl	dly_rvc_ot_ttl	net_sls_ttl	
Guests	Σ cover_count	dly_rvc_ot_ttl	cov_cnt	
Avg/Guest				@Total_Avg_$_Guest
Checks	Σ check_count	dly_rvc_ot_ttl	chk_cnt	
Avg/Chk				@Total_Avg_$_Check
Tables	Σ table_turn_count	dly_rvc_ot_ttl	tbl_turn_cnt	
Avg/Tbl				@Total_Avg_$_Table

Tracking Group Profile Details

Views: v_R_rvc_sales and v_R_rvc_trk
Stored Procedures: sp_R_time_card_ttls and
sp_R_rvc_sales_tracking

The following table lists each field in the Tracking Group Profile and
provides detailed information on the source of each of the figures.

Report Column Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	**Column**	
Programmable1 to Programmable42				
Number	trk_cnt_01 to trk_cnt_42	dly_rvc_trk_ttl	trk_cnt_01 to trk_cnt_42	
Value	trk_ttl_01 to trk_ttl_42	dly_rvc_trk_ttl	trk_ttl_01 to trk_ttl_42	

Labor Category Profile Details

Views: v_R_rvc_sales and v_R_rvc_trk
Stored Procedures: sp_R_time_card_ttls and
sp_R_rvc_sales_tracking

The following table lists each field in the Labor Category Profile and provides detailed information on the source of each of the figures. You can program up to four labor categories. Each of these labor categories is then associated with a number that is represented in the following table as the variable *#*. For example, if labor category 1 is programmed as dining room, then the regular hours for dining room staff comes from the view column labor_cat_1_reg_hrs.

Report Column Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	**Column**	
Regular Hours	labor_cat_#_reg_hrs	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ttl	labor_cat_#_reg_hrs	
Overtime Hours	labor_cat_#_ovt_hrs	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ttl	labor_cat_#_ovt_hrs	
Total Hours				@ttl_Total_Hours_#
Regular Total	labor_cat_#_reg_ttl	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ttl	labor_cat_#_reg_ttl	
Overtime Total	labor_cat_#_ovt_ttl	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ttl	labor_cat_#_ovt_ttl	
Total				@ttl_Total_#
%Labor/Sales				@ttl_%Labor_#
Total				
Regular Hours				@ttl_Total_Reg_Hours
Overtime Hours				@ttl_Total_Ovt_Hours
Total Hours				@ttl_Total_Hours
Regular Total				@ttl_Total_Reg_Total
Overtime Total				@ttl_Total_Ovt_Total
Total				@ttl_Total
%Labor/Sales				@ttl_%Labor_Total

Programming Considerations

Guests

❑ The number of guests is determined by the seat count, the number of specified service charges or menu items, or by the guest count entered by the employees.

To use seat count to determine the number of guests, select RVC Seats | Use seat count for cover count.

To use a service charge to determine the number of guests, select Discount/Service | Discount/Service Charge | Post to cover count.

To use specified menu items to determine the number of guests, select Menu Item Classes | Price/Totals | Add to cover count. Then assign this menu item class to the menu items that will determine the guest count.

If none of these options is selected, the System will use the guest count entered by employees when beginning checks as the guest count.

Notes

General
The sum of the figures on all revenue center reports should add up, line by line, to equal the figures on the Daily System Sales Detail Report. For example, if there are two revenue centers in the system, restaurant and bar, the Net Sales on the system report will equal restaurant Net Sales plus bar Net Sales.

Check Transfers
The sum of checks transferred out in all revenue centers will equal the sum of all checks transferred in.

For example, in a system with three revenue centers, the number of checks transferred out is $6 + 2 + 1 = 9$. The number of checks transferred in is $5 + 0 + 4 = 9$. The totals are the same.

Checks Outstanding
The sum of all checks outstanding in the revenue center will equal the sum of all open checks in the revenue center at the time of the report.

Turn Time
If the average table turn time does not seem reasonable, check the date and time of the UWSs in this revenue center using a manager procedure.

For example, if a check were begun by table number on UWS 1 at 1:00 p.m., and tendered at UWS 2 at 1:30 p.m., then the table turn time for that check would be 30 minutes. But if the clock in UWS 2 read 2:30 p.m., one hour ahead of UWS 1, then the table turn time for that check would be 90 minutes. If the clock in UWS 2 were one hour behind UWS 1 (reading 12:30 when the clock in UWS 1 reads 1:30) then the table turn time would be negative 30 minutes (printed as 30-).

If a table is actually turned in thirty minutes, but the check is not closed for another three hours, average table turn time will not be correct.

Table turns longer than four hours are not included in the average table turn.

Consolidated Revenue Center Sales Detail

Purpose

This report provides the same information as the Revenue Center Sales Detail Report, but for a range of business days.

Format

This report includes the following profiles:

2-9 ❑ Detailed Sales and Tip Profile

The profile has been modified for this report. It includes these extra fields:

❑ Transferred In

❑ Transferred Out

It does not include this field:

❑ Non Taxable Total

2-26 ❑ Sales and Guest Profile

2-33 ❑ Tracking Group Profile

2-19 ❑ Labor Category Profile

The profile has been modified for this report. It includes this extra field:

❑ % Labor/Sales

Template

RVC_102.RPT

Weekly Consolidated Revenue Center Sales Detail

Mike Rose Cafe - Beltsville, MD

Period From : 09/22/96   To : 09/27/96

NEAL MAHAFFEY
Printed on Wednesday, October 16, 1996 - 2:37 AM

1 - Dining Room

Net Sales	48,017.61	**Returns**	0	0.00
+Service Charge	3,983.50	**Voids**	366	-1,110.10
+Tax Collected	2,406.84	**Credit Total**		-93.40
=Total Revenue	54,407.95	**Change Grand Ti**		56,713.99
		Rounding Total		0.00
Item Discount	0.00	**Grand Total**		111,215.31
+Subtotal Discoun	-1,102.54	**Training Total**		0.00
=Total Discounts	-1,102.54	**Mgr Voids**	7	-29.59
		Error Corrects	944	2,695.29
		Cancel	424	671.09

Gross Receipts	47,458.22
Charged Receipts	11,774.38
Carried Over 0	0.00
+Checks Begun 1,697	54,407.95
-Checks Paid 1,638	53,995.75
+Transferred IN 0	0.00
-Transferred OUT 57	866.63
=Outstanding 2	-454.43
Service Charges	2,278.56
+Charged Tips	2,219.29
+Tips Declared	0.00
=Total Tips 9.48%	4,497.85
Tips Paid	4,497.85
Tips Due	0.00

Order Type	Net Sales	% of Ttl	Guests	% of Ttl	Avg/Guest	Checks	% of Ttl	Avg/Chk	Tables	% of Ttl	Avg/Tbl	Turn Time
1 - Dine In	47,190.36	98.28%	3,852	97.72%	12.25	1,635	96.35%	28.86	36	100.00%	1,310.84	1.22
2 - To Go	827.25	1.72%	90	2.28%	9.19	62	3.65%	13.34	0	0.00%	0.00	0.00
Total	**48,017.61**		**3,942**		**12.18**	**1,697**		**28.30**	**36**		**1,333.82**	

1 - System Tracking

Food	14,803	41,047.70	Beverage Tax	0	324.61	Dead Liquor	34	-141.55
Less To Go	0	827.25		0	0.00	20% Teacher	1	-5.29
Total Food		0.00	Charged Tip	379	2,219.29	Barter	0	0.00
Liquor	1,735	4,424.18	15% Gratuity	157	1,764.21	House 10	0	0.00
Beer	465	1,229.00	Non Rev Svc Chg	0	0.00	House 11	0	0.00
Wine	248	966.97		0	0.00	House 12	0	0.00
Soft Beverage	1,862	1,402.30	Less Discounts	195	-1,102.54	House 13	0	0.00
Total Liquor		0.00		0	0.00	House 14	0	0.00
Gift Certificates	1	50.00	100% Discount	40	-383.65	House 15	0	0.00
Novelties	0	0.00	60% Employee Mea	75	-282.69	House 16	0	0.00
Liquor Issue	0	0.00	40% Employee Mea	2	-16.44	House 17	0	0.00
+ To Go	0	827.25	40% Employee Con	3	-27.32	Cash	1,133	32,815.04
Food Tax	0	0.00	20% Coupon	3	-16.16	Less Tips	706	4,497.85
			Dead Food	37	-229.44	Cash Due	0	0.00
Subtotal	**19,114.00**	**52,856.88**	**Subtotal**	**891.00**	**2,249.87**	**Subtotal**	**1,874.00**	**37,166.05**

Labor Category	Regular Hours	Overtime Hours	Total Hours	Regular Total	Overtime Total	Total	%Labor/Sales
Non-Tipped	0.02	0.00	0.02	0.07	0.00	0.07	0.00%
Tipped	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total	**0.02**	**0.00**	**0.02**	**0.07**	**0.00**	**0.07**	**0.00%**

RVC_102_1.RPT

Page 1

Detailed Sales and Tip Profile Details

Stored Procedures: sp_R_time_card_ttls, sp_R_cons_rvc_ttls, and
sp_R_rvc_sales_tracking
This report does not use any views.

The following table lists each column in the Detailed Sales and Tip
Profile and provides detailed information on the source of the figures.
Since all the numbers in this profile come from formulas, there is no view,
table, or column information.

Report Field Title		Formula
Net Sales		@ttl_Net_Sales
Service Charge		@ttl_Service_Chg
Tax Collected		@ttl_Tax_Collected
Total Revenue		@ttl_Total_Revenue
Item Discount		@ttl_Item_Disc
Subtotal Discount		@ttl_Sbtl_Disc
Total Discount		@ttl_Total_Disc
Returns		
	Number	@ttl_Return_Qty
	Value	@ttl_Return_Total
Voids		
	Number	@ttl_Void_Qty
	Value	@ttl_Void_Total
Credit Total		@ttl_Credit_Total
Change In Grand Ttl		@ttl_Change_Grand_Total
Rounding Total		@ttl_Rounding_Total
Grand Total		@ttl_Grand_Total
Training		@ttl_training_
Mgr Voids		
	Number	@ttl_Mgr_Void_Qty
	Value	@ttl_Mgr_Void_Total
Error Corrects		
	Number	@ttl_Error_Correct_Qty
	Value	@ttl_Error_Correct_Total

3700 Reports

Report Field Title		Formula
Cancel		
	Number	@ttl_Trans_Cancel_Qty
	Value	@ttl_Trans_Cancel_Total
Carried Over		
	Number	@ttl_Carried_Over_Qty
	Value	@ttl_Carried_Over_Total
Checks Begun		
	Number	@ttl_Checks_Begun_Qty
	Value	@ttl_Checks_Begun_Total
Checks Paid		
	Number	@ttl_Checks_Paid_Qty
	Value	@ttl_Checks_Paid_Total
Transferred IN		
	Number	@ttl_Xfer_IN_Qty
	Value	@ttl_Xfer_IN_Total
Transferred OUT		
	Number	@ttl_Xfer_OUT_Qty
	Value	@ttl_Xfer_OUT_Total
Outstanding		
	Number	@ttl_Outstanding_Qty
	Value	@ttl_Outstanding_Total
Gross Receipts		@ttl_Gross_Rcpts_Total
Charged Receipts		@ttl_Charged_Rcpts_Total
Service Charges		@ttl_Service_Chg_Total
Charged Tips		@ttl_Charged_Tips
Tips Declared		@ttl_Tips_Declared
Total Tips		
	Percent	@ttl_Tip_Percent
	Value	@ttl_Total_Tips
Tips Paid		@ttl_Tips_Paid
Tips Due		@ttl_Tips_Due

Sales and Guest Profile Details

Stored Procedures: sp_R_time_card_ttls, sp_R_cons_rvc_ttls, and sp_R_rvc_sales_tracking
This report does not use any views.

The following table lists each field in the Sales and Guest Profile and provides detailed information on the source of each of the figures.

Report Column Title	Stored Procedure Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	**Column**	
Net Sales	ot_net_sls_ttl	dly_rvc_ot_ttl	ot_net_sls_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Of_Net_Total
Guests	cover_count	dly_rvc_ot_ttl	cov_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Of_Guest_Total
Avg/Guest				@Avg_$_Guest
Checks	check_count	dly_rvc_ot_ttl	check_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Of_Check_Total
Avg/Chk				@Avg_$_Check
Tables	table_turn_count	dly_rvc_ot_ttl	table_turn_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Of_Table_Total
Avg/Tbl				@Avg_$_Table
Turn Time				@Avg_Turn_Time
Total				
Net Sales	Σ ot_net_sales_ttl	dly_rvc_ot_ttl	net_sls_ttl	
Guests	Σ cover_count	dly_rvc_ot_ttl	cov_cnt	
Avg/Guest				@Total_Avg_$_Guest
Checks	Σ check_count	dly_rvc_ot_ttl	chk_cnt	
Avg/Chk				@Total_Avg_$_Check
Tables	Σ table_turn_count	dly_rvc_ot_ttl	tbl_turn_cnt	
Avg/Tbl				@Total_Avg_$_Table

Tracking Group Profile Details

Stored Procedures: sp_R_time_card_ttls, sp_R_cons_rvc_ttls, and sp_R_rvc_sales_tracking
This report does not use any views.

The following table lists each field in the Tracking Group Profile and provides detailed information on the source of each of the figures.

Report Column Title	Stored Procedure Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	**Column**	
Programmable1 to Programmable42				
Number	trk_cnt_01 to trk_cnt_42	dly_rvc_trk_ttl	trk_cnt_01 to trk_cnt_42	
Value	trk_ttl_01 to trk_ttl_42	dly_rvc_trk_ttl	trk_ttl_01 to trk_ttl_42	

Labor Category Profile Details

Stored Procedures: sp_R_time_card_ttls, sp_R_cons_rvc_ttls, and sp_R_rvc_sales_tracking
This report does not use any views.

The following table lists each field in the Labor Category Profile and provides detailed information on the source of each of the figures. You can program up to four labor categories. Each of these labor categories is then associated with a number that is represented in the following table as the variable #. For example, if labor category 1 is programmed as dining room, then the regular hours for dining room staff comes from the view column labor_cat_1_reg_hrs.

Report Column Title	Stored Procedure Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	**Column**	
Regular Hours	labor_cat_#_reg_hrs	dly_rvc_ttl	labor_cat_#_reg_hrs	
Overtime Hours	labor_cat_#_ovt_hrs	dly_rvc_ttl	labor_cat_#_ovt_hrs	
Total Hours				@ttl_Total_Hours_#
Regular Total	labor_cat_#_reg_ttl	dly_rvc_ttl	labor_cat_#_reg_ttl	
Overtime Total	labor_cat_#_ovt_ttl	dly_rvc_ttl	labor_cat_#_ovt_ttl	
Total				@ttl_Total_#
%Labor/Sales				@ttl_%Labor_#
Total				
Regular Hours				@ttl_Total_Reg_Hours
Overtime Hours				@ttl_Total_Ovt_Hours
Total Hours				@ttl_Total_Hours
Regular Total				@ttl_Total_Reg_Total
Overtime Total				@ttl_Total_Ovt_Total
Total				@ttl_Total
%Labor/Sales				@ttl_%Labor_Total

Programming Considerations

Guests

❑ The number of guests is determined by the seat count, the number of specified service charges or menu items, or by the guest count entered by the employees.

To use seat count to determine the number of guests, select RVC Seats | Use seat count for cover count.

To use a service charge to determine the number of guests, select Discount/Service | Discount/Service Charge | Post to cover count.

To use specified menu items to determine the number of guests, select Menu Item Classes | Price/Totals | Add to cover count. Then assign this menu item class to the menu items that will determine the guest count.

If none of these options is selected, the System will use the guest count entered by employees when beginning checks as the guest count.

Notes

General

The sum of the figures on all revenue center reports should add up, line by line, to equal the figures on the Consolidated System Sales Detail Report for the same period. For example, if there are two revenue centers in the system, restaurant and bar, the Net Sales on the system report will equal restaurant Net Sales plus bar Net Sales.

Check Transfers

The sum of checks transferred out in all revenue centers will equal the sum of all checks transferred in.

For example, in a system with three revenue centers, the number of checks transferred out is $6 + 2 + 1 = 9$. The number of checks transferred in is $5 + 0 + 4 = 9$. The totals are the same.

Turn Time

If the average table turn time does not seem reasonable, check the date and time of the UWSs in this revenue center.

For example, if a check were begun by table number on UWS 1 at 1:00 p.m., and tendered at UWS 2 at 1:30 p.m., then the table turn time for that check would be 30 minutes. But if the clock in UWS 2 read 2:30 p.m., one hour ahead of UWS 1, then the table turn time for that check would be 90 minutes. If the clock in UWS 2 were one hour behind UWS 1 (reading 12:30 when the clock in UWS 1 reads 1:30) then the table turn time would be negative 30 minutes (printed as 30-).

Table turns longer than four hours are not included in the average table turn. However, if a table was actually turned in thirty minutes, but the check was not closed for three hours longer, average table turn time will not be correct.

Daily System Sales Detail

Purpose

This report provides detailed sales information, as well as guest, check, and table totals, percentages, and averages for each order type in the system. Tracking group and labor category information are also included.

Format

This report includes the following profiles:

2-9 ❑ Detailed Sales and Tip Profile

The profile has been modified for this report. It does not include this field:

❑ Non Taxable Total

2-26 ❑ Sales and Guest Profile

2-33 ❑ Tracking Group Profile

2-19 ❑ Labor Category Profile

The profile has been modified for this report. It includes this extra field:

❑ % Labor/Sales

Template

SYS_101.RPT.

> *Note*
>
> This report can be run as a UWS report and looks like the 40-column Crystal Report.

Daily System Sales Detail

Mike Rose Cafe - Beltsville, MD

Printed on Monday, October 14, 1996 - 7:54 PM
NEAL MAHAFFEY

Sunday 09/22/1996

	Net Sales	% of Ttl				
Net Sales	8,470.61	98.86%	Returns	0	0.00	
+Service Charge	406.57	1.14%	Voids	67	-261.31	
+Tax Collected	424.19		Credit Total		-15.05	
=Total Revenue	9,301.37		Change Grand		9,770.02	
			Rounding Tot:		0.00	
Item Discount	0.00		Grand Tot		9,770.02	
+Subtotal Discoi	-192.29		Training Tol	0	0.00	
=Total Discounts	-192.29		Mgr Voids	208	557.28	
			Error Corrects	89	208.98	
	8,374.16	98.86%	Cancel			
	96.45	1.14%				
Total	**8,470.61**					

			Gross Receipt:	8,524.18
			Charged Recei	1,594.12
Carried Over	0		Service Charg	0.00 232.46
+Checks Begt	327	9,301.37	+Charged Tips	256.87
-Checks Paid	328	9,384.13	+Tips Declarec	0.00
=Outstanding	-1	-82.76	=Total Tij 5.74%	489.33
			Tips Paid	489.33
			Tips Due	0.00

Order Type	Guests	% of Ttl	Avg/Guest
1 - Dine In	649	98.93%	12.90
2 - To Go	7	1.07%	13.78
Total	**656**		**12.91**

	Tables	% of Ttl	Avg/Tbl	Turn Time
	11	100.00%	761.29	1.84
	0	0.00%	0.00	0.00
	11		**770.06**	

	Checks	% of Ttl	Avg/Chk
	323	98.78%	25.93
	4	1.22%	24.11
	327		**25.90**

1 - System Tracking

Food	2,599	7,275.85	Beverage Tax	0	53.57	Dead Liquor	2	-5.70
Less To Go		96.45		0	0.00	20% Teacher	0	0.00
Total Food		0.00		51	256.87	Barter	0	0.00
Liquor	350	759.76	Charged Tip	6	149.70	House 10	0	0.00
Beer	52	150.19	15% Gratutity	0	0.00	House 11	0	0.00
Wine	47	185.90	Non Rev Svc Chg	0	0.00	House 12	0	0.00
Soft Beverage	315	291.20	Less Discounts	34	-192.29	House 13	0	0.00
Total Liquor		0.00		0	0.00	House 14	0	0.00
Gift Certificate		0.00	100% Discount	7	-71.35	House 15	0	0.00
Novelties		0.00	60% Employee Me	17	-65.94	House 16	0	0.00
Liquor Issue		0.00	40% Employee Me	0	0.00	House 17	0	0.00
+ To Go		96.45	40% Employee Co	0	0.00	Cash	247	6,005.08
Food Tax		370.62	20% Coupon	1	-3.85	Less Tips	86	489.33
			Dead Food	7	-45.45	Cash Due	0	0.00
Subtotal	**3,363**	**9,226.42**	**Subtotal**	**123**	**81.26**	**Subtotal**	**335**	**6,488.71**

Labor Category	Regular Hours	Overtime Hours	Total Hours	Regular Total	Overtime Total	Total	%Labor/Sales
Non-Tipped	232.45	45.67	278.12	796.40	228.27	1,024.67	12.10%
Tipped	23.98	0.00	23.98	119.92	0.00	119.92	1.42%
	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total	**256.43**	**45.67**	**302.10**	**916.32**	**228.27**	**1,144.59**	**13.51%**

SYS_101.RPT

Page 1

Daily System Sales Detail

```
 Daily System Sales Detail
   Mike Rose Cafe - Beltsville, MD
         NEAL MAHAFFEY
   Printed on 10/16/1996 - 12:49



---------------------------------------
Sunday         9/22/1996
 Net Sales                   8,470.61
+Service Charge                406.57
+Tax Collected                 424.19
=Total Revenue               9,301.37


 Item Discount                   0.00
+Subtotal Disc                -192.29
=Total Discount               -192.29
Returns          0               0.00
Voids           67            -261.31
Credit Total                   -15.05
Change Grand Tt              9,770.02
Rounding Total                   0.00
Grand Total                  9,770.02
Training Total                   0.00
Mgr Voids        0               0.00
Error Corr     208             557.28
Cancel          89             208.98


 Carry Ove       0               0.00
+Cks Begun     327           9,301.37
-Cks Paid      328           9,384.13
=Outstandi      -1             -82.76


Gross Receipts               8,524.18
Charged Receipt              1,594.12
Service Charges                232.46
+Charged Tips                  256.87
+Tips Declared                   0.00
=Ttl Tip      5.74%            489.33
Tips Paid                      489.33
Tips Due             0.00
```

```
1 - Dine In                  8,374.16
  Guests, Avg       649        12.90
  Checks, Avg       323        25.93
  Tables, Avg        11       761.29
  Turn Time        1.84
2 - To Go                       96.45
  Guests, Avg         7        13.78
  Checks, Avg         4        24.11
  Tables, Avg         0         0.00
  Turn Time        0.00
Total                        8,470.61
  Guests, Avg       656        12.91
  Checks, Avg       327        25.90
  Tables, Avg        11       770.06
---------------------------------------

1 - System Tracking
```

_____ Totals omitted for _____
display

```
          Hours        Pay      Labor/
  Non-Tipped                     Sales
Reg    232.45       796.40
Ovt     45.67       228.27
Ttl    278.12     1,024.67      12.10%
  Tipped
Reg     23.98       119.92
Ovt      0.00         0.00
Ttl     23.98       119.92       1.42%

Reg      0.00         0.00
Ovt      0.00         0.00
Ttl      0.00         0.00       0.00%

Reg      0.00         0.00
Ovt      0.00         0.00
Ttl      0.00         0.00       0.00%
  Total Labor
Reg    256.43       916.32
Ovt     45.67       228.27
Ttl    302.10     1,144.59      13.51%


=======================================
```

Detailed Sales and Tip Profile Details

Views: v_R_sys_sales and v_R_sys_trk
Stored Procedures: sp_R_time_card_ttls and
sp_R_sys_sales_tracking

The following table lists each column in the Detailed Sales and Tip
Profile and provides detailed information on the source of the figures.
Since all the numbers in this profile come from formulas, there is no view,
table, or column information.

Report Field Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	**Column**	
Net Sales				@ttl_Net_Sales
Service Charge				@ttl_Service_Chg
Tax Collected				@ttl_Tax_Collected
Total Revenue				@ttl_Total_Revenue
Item Discount				@ttl_Item_Disc
Subtotal Discount				@ttl_Sbtl_Disc
Total Discount				@ttl_Total_Disc
Non Taxable Total	non_txbl_ttl	dly_sys_ttl	non_txbl_ttl	
Returns				
Number				@ttl_Return_Qty
Value				@ttl_Return_Total
Voids				
Number				@ttl_Void_Qty
Value				@ttl_Void_Total
Credit Total				@ttl_Credit_Total
Change In Grand Ttl				@ttl_Change_Grand_Total
Rounding Total				@ttl_Rounding_Total
Grand Total	grand_total	dly_sys_ttl	grand_ttl	
Mgr Voids				
Number				@ttl_Mgr_Void_Qty
Value				@ttl_Mgr_Void_Total
Error Corrects				
Number				@ttl_Error_Correct_Qty
Value				@ttl_Error_Correct_Total

| Report Field Title | View Column Title | 3700 Database | | Formula |
		Table	Column	
Cancel				
Number				@ttl_Trans_Cancel_Qty
Value				@ttl_Trans_Cancel_Total
Carried Over				
Number				@ttl_Carried_Over_Qty
Value				@ttl_Carried_Over_Total
Checks Begun				
Number				@ttl_Checks_Begun_Qty
Value				@ttl_Checks_Begun_Total
Checks Paid				
Number				@ttl_Checks_Paid_Qty
Value				@ttl_Checks_Paid_Total
Outstanding				
Number				@ttl_Outstanding_Qty
Value				@ttl_Outstanding_Total
Gross Receipts				@ttl_Gross_Rcpts_Total
Charged Receipts				@ttl_Charged_Rcpts_Total
Service Charges				@ttl_Service_Chg_Total
Charged Tips				@ttl_Charged_Tips
Tips Declared				@ttl_Tips_Declared
Total Tips				
Percent				@ttl_Tip_Percent
Value				@ttl_Total_Tips
Tips Paid				@ttl_Tips_Paid
Tips Due				@ttl_Tips_Due

Sales and Guest Profile Details

Views: v_R_sys_sales and v_R_sys_trk
Stored Procedures: sp_R_time_card_ttls and
sp_R_sys_sales_tracking

The following table lists each field in the Sales and Guest Profile and
provides detailed information on the source of each of the figures.

Report Column Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	**Column**	
Net Sales	ot_net_sls_ttl	dly_sys_ot_ttl	net_sls_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Of_Net_Total
Guests	cover_count	dly_sys_ot_ttl	cov_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Of_Guest_Total
Avg/Guest				@Avg_$_Guest
Checks	check_count	dly_sys_ot_ttl	chk_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Of_Check_Total
Avg/Chk				@Avg_$_Check
Tables	table_turn_count	dly_sys_ot_ttl	tbl_turn_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Of_Table_Total
Avg/Tbl				@Avg_$_Table
Turn Time				@Avg_Turn_Time
Total				
Net Sales	Σ ot_net_sales_ttl	dly_sys_ot_ttl	net_sls_ttl	
Guests	Σ cover_count	dly_sys_ot_ttl	cov_cnt	
Avg/Guest				@Total_Avg_$_Guest
Checks	Σ check_count	dly_sys_ot_ttl	chk_cnt	
Avg/Chk				@Total_Avg_$_Check
Tables	Σ table_turn_count	dly_sys_ot_ttl	tbl_turn_cnt	
Avg/Tbl				@Total_Avg_$_Table

Tracking Group Profile Details

Views: v_R_sys_sales and v_R_sys_trk
Stored Procedures: sp_R_time_card_ttls and
sp_R_sys_sales_tracking

The following table lists each field in the Tracking Group Profile and provides detailed information on the source of each of the figures.

Report Column Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	**Column**	
Programmable1 to Programmable42				
Number	trk_cnt_01 to trk_cnt_42	dly_sys_trk_ttl	trk_cnt_01 to trk_cnt_42	
Value	trk_ttl_01 to trk_ttl_42	dly_sys_trk_ttl	trk_ttl_01 to trk_ttl_42	

Labor Category Profile Details

Views: v_R_sys_sales and v_R_sys_trk
Stored Procedures: sp_R_time_card_ttls and
sp_R_sys_sales_tracking

The following table lists each field in the Labor Category Profile and provides detailed information on the source of each of the figures. You can program up to four labor categories. Each of these labor categories is then associated with a number that is represented in the following table as the variable #. For example, if labor category 1 is programmed as dining room, then the regular hours for dining room staff comes from the view column labor_cat_1_reg_hrs.

Report Column Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	**Column**	
Regular Hours	labor_cat_#_reg_hrs	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ttl	labor_cat_#_reg_hrs	
Overtime Hours	labor_cat_#_ovt_hrs	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ttl	labor_cat_#_ovt_hrs	
Total Hours				@ttl_Total_Hours_#
Regular Total	labor_cat_#_reg_ttl	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ttl	labor_cat_#_reg_ttl	
Overtime Total	labor_cat_#_ovt_ttl	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ttl	labor_cat_#_ovt_ttl	
Total				@ttl_Total_#
%Labor/Sales				@ttl_%Labor_#

Report Column Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	**Column**	
Total				
Regular Hours				@ttl_Total_Reg_Hours
Overtime Hours				@ttl_Total_Ovt_Hours
Total Hours				@ttl_Total_Hours
Regular Total				@ttl_Reg_Total
Overtime Total				@ttl_Ovt_Total
Total				@ttl_Total
%Labor/Sales				@ttl_%Labor_Total

Programming Considerations

Guests

❑ The number of guests is determined by the seat count, the number of specified service charges or menu items, or by the guest count entered by the employees.

To use seat count to determine the number of guests, select RVC Seats | Use seat count for cover count.

To use a service charge to determine the number of guests, select Discount/Service | Discount/Service Charge | Post to cover count.

To use specified menu items to determine the number of guests, select Menu Item Classes | Price/Totals | Add to cover count. Then assign this menu item class to the menu items that will determine the guest count.

If none of these options is selected, the System will use the guest count entered by employees when beginning checks as the guest count.

Notes

Check Transfers
This report does not include check transfer information because checks are not transferred in to or out of the system.

Turn Time
If the average table turn time does not seem reasonable, check the date and time of the UWSs in this revenue center.

For example, if a check were begun by table number on UWS 1 at 1:00 p.m., and tendered at UWS 2 at 1:30 p.m., then the table turn time for that check would be 30 minutes. But if the clock in UWS 2 read 2:30 p.m., one hour ahead of UWS 1, then the table turn time for that check would be 90 minutes. If the clock in UWS 2 were one hour behind UWS 1 (reading 12:30 when the clock in UWS 1 reads 1:30) then the table turn time would be negative 30 minutes (printed as 30-).

Table turns longer than four hours are not included in the average table turn. However, if a table was actually turned in thirty minutes, but the check was not closed for three hours longer, average table turn time will not be correct.

Consolidated System Sales Detail

Purpose

This report provides the same information as the System Sales Detail Report, but for a range of business days.

Format

This report includes the following profiles:

❑ Detailed Sales and Tip Profile

    The profile has been modified for this report. It does not include this field:

    ❑ Non Taxable Total

❑ Sales and Guest Profile

❑ Tracking Group Profile

❑ Labor Category Profile

    The profile has been modified for this report. It includes this extra field:

    ❑ % Labor/Sales

Template

SYS_102.RPT

Weekly Consolidated System Sales Detail

Mike Rose Cafe - Beltsville, MD

NEAL MAHAFFEY

Printed on Monday, October 14, 1996 - 7:50 PM

Period From : 09/22/96   To : 09/27/96

Net Sales	59,880.71	**Returns**	0	0.00
+Service Charge	4,394.37	**Voids**	419	-1,267.91
+Tax Collected	2,999.55	**Credit Total**		-98.60
=Total Revenue	67,274.63	**Change Grand**		69,833.28
		Rounding Tot:		0.00
Item Discount	0.00	**Grand Tot**		90,540.57
+Subtotal Discou	-1,192.14	**Training Tc**		0.00
=Total Discounts	-1,192.14	**Mgr Voids**	7	-29.59
		Error Corrects	1,105	3,146.60
		Cancel	555	1,285.83

Gross Receipts	60,522.61		
Charged Recei	13,926.94		
		Carried Over	0	0.00
Service Charge	2,278.56	**+Checks Beg**	3,013	67,274.63
+Charged Tips	2,630.16	**-Checks Paid**	3,015	67,724.90
+Tips Declared	0.00	**=Outstanding**	-2	-450.27
=Total Ti 8.11%	4,908.72		
Tips Paid	4,908.72		
Tips Due	0.00		

Order Type	Net Sales	% of Ttl	Guests	% of Ttl	Avg/Guest	Checks	% of Ttl	Avg/Chk	Tables	% of Ttl	Avg/Tbl	Turn Time
1 - Dine In	58,606.95	97.87%	4,499	97.30%	13.03	2,917	96.81%	20.09	99	88.39%	591.99	1.00
2 - To Go	1,273.76	2.13%	125	2.70%	10.19	96	3.19%	13.27	13	11.61%	97.98	1.67
Total	**59,880.71**		**4,624**		**12.95**	**3,013**		**19.87**	**112**		**534.65**	

1 - System Tracking

Food	16,317	45,193.98	**Beverage Tax**	0	704.60	**Dead Liquor**	35	-148.80
Less To Go	0	1,273.76		0	0.00	**20% Teacher**	2	-5.94
Total Food		0.00	**Charged Tip**	490	2,630.16	**Barter**	0	0.00
Liquor	3,519	9,537.29	**15% Gratutity**	157	1,764.21	**House 10**	0	0.00
Beer	1,184	3,029.59	**Non Rev Svc Chg**	0	0.00	**House 11**	1	9.89
Wine	453	1,694.09		0	0.00	**House 12**	0	0.00
Soft Beverage	2,039	1,567.90	**Less Discounts**	215	-1,192.14	**House 13**	0	0.00
Total Liquor		0.00		0	0.00	**House 14**	0	0.00
Gift Certificate	1	50.00	**100% Discount**	39	-372.70	**House 15**	0	0.00
Novelties	0	0.00	**60% Employee M**	90	-342.18	**House 16**	0	0.00
Liquor Issue	0	0.00	**40% Employee M**	3	-18.90	**House 17**	0	0.00
+ To Go	0	1,273.76	**40% Employee C**	3	-27.32	**Cash**	2,360	43,130.22
			20% Coupon	0	-16.16	**Less Tips**	817	4,908.72
Food Tax	0	2,294.95	**Dead Food**	40	-260.14	**Cash Due**	0	0.00
Subtotal	**23,513.00**	**65,915.32**	**Subtotal**	**1,040.00**	**2,869.43**	**Subtotal**	**3,215.00**	**47,894.09**

Labor Category	Regular Hours	Overtime Hours	Total Hours	Regular Total	Overtime Total	Total	%Labor/Sales
Non-Tipped	246.42	45.67	292.09	841.81	228.27	1,070.08	84.01%
Tipped	131.88	0.00	131.88	659.52	0.00	659.52	51.78%
	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total	**378.30**	**45.67**	**423.97**	**1,501.33**	**228.27**	**1,729.60**	**135.79%**

SYS_102.Rf

Page 1

Detailed Sales and Tip Profile Details

Stored Procedures: sp_R_time_card_ttls and sp_R_cons_sys_ttls and sp_R_sys_sales_tracking
This report does not use any views.

The following table lists each column in the Detailed Sales and Tip Profile and provides detailed information on the source of the figures. Since all the numbers in this profile come from formulas, there is no view, table, or column information.

Report Field Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	Column	
Net Sales				@ttl_Net_Sales
Service Charge				@ttl_Service_Chg
Tax Collected				@ttl_Tax_Collected
Total Revenue				@ttl_Total_Revenue
Item Discount				@ttl_Item_Disc
Subtotal Discount				@ttl_Sbtl_Disc
Total Discount				@ttl_Total_Disc
Non Taxable Total	non_txbl_ttl	dly_sys_ttl	non_txbl_ttl	
Returns				
Number				@ttl_Return_Qty
Value				@ttl_Return_Total
Voids				
Number				@ttl_Void_Qty
Value				@ttl_Void_Total
Credit Total				@ttl_Credit_Total
Change In Grand Ttl				@ttl_Change_Grand_Total
Rounding Total				@ttl_Rounding_Total
Grand Total	grand_total	dly_sys_ttl	grand_ttl	
Mgr Voids				
Number				@ttl_Mgr_Void_Qty
Value				@ttl_Mgr_Void_Total
Error Corrects				
Number				@ttl_Error_Correct_Qty
Value				@ttl_Error_Correct_Total

Report Field Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	**Column**	
Cancel				
Number				@ttl_Trans_Cancel_Qty
Value				@ttl_Trans_Cancel_Total
Carried Over				
Number				@ttl_Carried_Over_Qty
Value				@ttl_Carried_Over_Total
Checks Begun				
Number				@ttl_Checks_Begun_Qty
Value				@ttl_Checks_Begun_Total
Checks Paid				
Number				@ttl_Checks_Paid_Qty
Value				@ttl_Checks_Paid_Total
Outstanding				
Number				@ttl_Outstanding_Qty
Value				@ttl_Outstanding_Total
Gross Receipts				@ttl_Gross_Rcpts_Total
Charged Receipts				@ttl_Charged_Rcpts_Total
Service Charges				@ttl_Service_Chg_Total
Charged Tips				@ttl_Charged_Tips
Tips Declared				@ttl_Tips_Declared
Total Tips				
Percent				@ttl_Tip_Percent
Value				@ttl_Total_Tips
Tips Paid				@ttl_Tips_Paid
Tips Due				@ttl_Tips_Due

Sales and Guest Profile Details

Stored Procedures: sp_R_time_card_ttls and sp_R_cons_sys_ttls and sp_R_sys_sales_tracking
This report does not use any views

The following table lists each field in the Sales and Guest Profile and provides detailed information on the source of each of the figures.

Report Column Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	**Column**	
Net Sales	ot_net_sls_ttl	dly_sys_ot_ttl	net_sls_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Of_Net_Total
Guests	cover_count	dly_sys_ot_ttl	cov_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Of_Guest_Total
Avg/Guest				@Avg_$_Guest
Checks	check_count	dly_sys_ot_ttl	chk_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Of_Check_Total
Avg/Chk				@Avg_$_Check
Tables	table_turn_count	dly_sys_ot_ttl	tbl_turn_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Of_Table_Total
Avg/Tbl				@Avg_$_Table
Turn Time				@Avg_Turn_Time
Total				
Net Sales	∑ ot_net_sales_ttl	dly_sys_ot_ttl	net_sls_ttl	
Guests	∑ cover_count	dly_sys_ot_ttl	cov_cnt	
Avg/Guest				@Total_Avg_$_Guest
Checks	∑ check_count	dly_sys_ot_ttl	chk_cnt	
Avg/Chk				@Total_Avg_$_Check
Tables	∑ table_turn_count	dly_sys_ot_ttl	tbl_turn_cnt	
Avg/Tbl				@Total_Avg_$_Table

Tracking Group Profile Details

Stored Procedures: sp_R_time_card_ttls and sp_R_cons_sys_ttls and sp_R_sys_sales_tracking
This report does not use any views

The following table lists each field in the Tracking Group Profile and provides detailed information on the source of each of the figures.

Report Column Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	**Column**	
Programmable1 to Programmable42				
Number	trk_cnt_01 to trk_cnt_42	dly_sys_trk_ttl	trk_cnt_01 to trk_cnt_42	
Value	trk_ttl_01 to trk_ttl_42	dly_sys_trk_ttl	trk_ttl_01 to trk_ttl_42	

Labor Category Profile Details

Stored Procedures: sp_R_time_card_ttls and sp_R_cons_sys_ttls and sp_R_sys_sales_tracking
This report does not use any views.

The following table lists each field in the Labor Category Profile and provides detailed information on the source of each of the figures. You can program up to four labor categories. Each of these labor categories is then associated with a number that is represented in the following table as the variable #. For example, if labor category 1 is programmed as dining room, then the regular hours for dining room staff comes from the view column labor_cat_1_reg_hrs.

Report Column Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	**Column**	
Regular Hours	labor_cat_#_reg_hrs	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ttl	labor_cat_#_reg_hrs	
Overtime Hours	labor_cat_#_ovt_hrs	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ttl	labor_cat_#_ovt_hrs	
Total Hours				@ttl_Total_Hours_#
Regular Total	labor_cat_#_reg_ttl	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ttl	labor_cat_#_reg_ttl	
Overtime Total	labor_cat_#_ovt_ttl	dly_rvc_tm_prd_ttl	labor_cat_#_ovt_ttl	
Total				@ttl_Total_#
%Labor/Sales				@ttl_%Labor_#

Report Column Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	Column	
Total				
Regular Hours				@ttl_Total_Reg_Hours
Overtime Hours				@ttl_Total_Ovt_Hours
Total Hours				@ttl_Total_Hours
Regular Total				@ttl_Reg_Total
Overtime Total				@ttl_Ovt_Total
Total				@ttl_Total
%Labor/Sales				@ttl_%Labor_Total

Group Sales Reports

This chapter provides detailed information on each of the group sales reports.

In this chapter

Introduction

Next to financial and labor reports, sales reports may be the most useful. These reports allow you to see how your revenue is being generated. You will find that the information provided in these reports (much like that provided by a marketing research firm) offers an insight to seasonal trends, customer profiles, etc. The information provided in these reports helps take the guess work out of marketing approaches and gives you the hard facts needed to develop your concept.

Each of the reports in this chapter can be produced for family groups, major groups, and menu item groups. The format and content of the reports is identical, and is only explained once for each report. **All examples in this chapter are of family group reports.**

However, since the numbers in the different group reports are being drawn from different places in the database, there is a separate detail table for each group. The detail tables tell you the exact source of the information in the report.
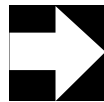
Note

Family groups, major groups, and menu item groups can also be assigned to tracking totals. When this is done, group information appears on any reports that include tracking totals.

Daily RVC Group Sales Detail Subtotal by Category

Purpose

This report provides a detailed summary of sales quantities, returns, item discounts, gross sales, and net sales for each group. Percentage information is also included. Information for each day is presented separately, with totals for each revenue center and each day, and grand totals for the period of the report. Subtotals by category are also included.

Format

This report includes the following profile:

2-21 ❑ Labor/Sales Profile

Template

FG_R010.RPT

Daily Revenue Center Family Group Sales Detail
Subtotal By Category
Mike Rose Cafe - Beltsville, MD

Printed on Wednesday, October 16, 1996 - 4:31 AM
NEAL MAHAFFEY

Sunday 09/22/1996

2 - Main Bar

	Sales Qty	% of Ttl	Rtn Qty	% of Ttl	Gross Sales	% of Ttl	Item Disc	% of Ttl	Net Sales	% of Ttl
100 APPS	11	8.15%	0	0.00%	64.75	20.11%	0.00	0.00%	64.75	20.11%
101 SOUPS	9	6.67%	0	0.00%	40.55	12.59%	0.00	0.00%	40.55	12.59%
103 PASTA	2	1.48%	0	0.00%	20.90	6.49%	0.00	0.00%	20.90	6.49%
104 SPECIALS	2	1.48%	0	0.00%	21.90	6.80%	0.00	0.00%	21.90	6.80%
106 STEAK & RIBS	1	0.74%	0	0.00%	11.95	3.71%	0.00	0.00%	11.95	3.71%
107 SEAFOOD	2	1.48%	0	0.00%	25.30	7.86%	0.00	0.00%	25.30	7.86%
109 BURGERS	5	3.70%	0	0.00%	28.05	8.71%	0.00	0.00%	28.05	8.71%
110 SANDWICHES	7	5.19%	0	0.00%	45.65	14.18%	0.00	0.00%	45.65	14.18%
112 SIDES	2	1.48%	0	0.00%	5.40	1.68%	0.00	0.00%	5.40	1.68%
113 DESSERTS	4	2.96%	0	0.00%	14.30	4.44%	0.00	0.00%	14.30	4.44%
120 BRUNCH	3	2.22%	0	0.00%	28.65	8.90%	0.00	0.00%	28.65	8.90%
122 CONDIMENTS	62	45.93%	0	0.00%	5.50	1.71%	0.00	0.00%	5.50	1.71%
123 PRICED CONDIMENTS	25	18.52%	0	0.00%	9.14	2.84%	0.00	0.00%	9.14	2.84%
Category #1 Subtotal	**135**	**49.63%**	**0**	**0.00%**	**322.04**	**41.03%**	**0.00**	**0.00%**	**322.04**	**41.03%**
201 LIQUOR	50	56.82%	0	0.00%	187.47	57.57%	0.00	0.00%	187.47	57.57%
203 COCKTAILS	38	43.18%	0	0.00%	138.15	42.43%	0.00	0.00%	138.15	42.43%
Category #2 Subtotal	**88**	**32.35%**	**0**	**0.00%**	**325.62**	**41.49%**	**0.00**	**0.00%**	**325.62**	**41.49%**
301 BOTTLED BEER	16	57.14%	0	0.00%	41.90	52.44%	0.00	0.00%	41.90	52.44%
302 DRAFT BEER	12	42.86%	0	0.00%	38.00	47.56%	0.00	0.00%	38.00	47.56%
Category #3 Subtotal	**28**	**10.29%**	**0**	**0.00%**	**79.90**	**10.18%**	**0.00**	**0.00%**	**79.90**	**10.18%**
401 GLASS WINE	10	100.00%	0	0.00%	38.17	100.00%	0.00	0.00%	38.17	100.00%
Category #4 Subtotal	**10**	**3.68%**	**0**	**0.00%**	**38.17**	**4.86%**	**0.00**	**0.00%**	**38.17**	**4.86%**
501 BEVERAGES	11	100.00%	0	0.00%	19.15	100.00%	0.00	0.00%	19.15	100.00%
Category #5 Subtotal	**11**	**4.04%**	**0**	**0.00%**	**19.15**	**2.44%**	**0.00**	**0.00%**	**19.15**	**2.44%**
Main Bar Total	**272**	**100.00%**	**0**	**0.00%**	**784.88**	**100.00%**	**0.00**	**0.00%**	**784.88**	**100.00%**
								- Other Disc	-12.21	
								Net Sales Total	772.67	
Daily Total	**272**	**100.00%**	**0**	**0.00%**	**784.88**	**100.00%**	**0.00**	**0.00%**	**784.88**	**100.00%**
								- Other Disc	-192.29	
								Net Sales Total	592.59	
Grand Total	**272**		**0**		**784.88**	**100.00%**	**0.00**		**784.88**	**100.00%**
								- Other Disc	-192.29	
								Net Sales Total	592.59	

Family Group Labor/Sales Profile Details

View: v_R_rvc_fam_grp
Stored Procedure: sp_R_family_group

The following table lists each column in the Family Group Labor/Sales Profile and provides detailed information on the source of the figures in each column.

Report Column Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	Column	
Sales Qty	sales_qty	dly_rvc_fam_grp_ttl	sls_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Category_Qty
Rtn Qty	return_qty	dly_rvc_fam_grp_ttl	rtn_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Category_Rtn_Qty
Gross Sales	sales_total	dly_rvc_fam_grp_ttl	sls_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Category_Total
Item Disc	discount_total	dly_rvc_fam_grp_ttl	dsc_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Category_Discount
Net Sales				@Net_Sales_Total
% of Ttl				@Percent_Category_Net_Total
Category Subtotal				
Sales Qty	Σ sales_qty	dly_rvc_fam_grp_ttl	sls_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_RVC_Qty
Rtn Qty	Σ return_qty	dly_rvc_fam_grp_ttl	rtn_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_RVC_Rtn_Qty
Gross Sales	Σ sales_total	dly_rvc_fam_grp_ttl	sls_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_RVC_Total
Item Disc	Σ discount_total	dly_rvc_fam_grp_ttl	dsc_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_RVC_Discount
Net Sales				Σ @Net_Sales_Total
% of Ttl				@Percent_RVC_Net_Total

Report Column Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	**Column**	
Revenue Center Total				
Sales Qty	∑ sales_qty	dly_rvc_fam_grp_ttl	sls_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Daily_Qty
Rtn Qty	∑ return_qty	dly_rvc_fam_grp_ttl	rtn_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Daily_Rtn_Qty
Gross Sales	∑ sales_total	dly_rvc_fam_grp_ttl	sls_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Daily_Total
Item Disc	∑ discount_total	dly_rvc_fam_grp_ttl	dsc_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Daily_Discount
Net Sales				∑ @Net_Sales_Total
% of Ttl				@Percent_Daily_Net_Total
Daily Total				
Sales Qty	∑ sales_qty	dly_rvc_fam_grp_ttl	sls_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Total_Qty
Rtn Qty	∑ return_qty	dly_rvc_fam_grp_ttl	rtn_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Total_Rtn_Qty
Gross Sales	∑ sales_total	dly_rvc_fam_grp_ttl	sls_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Total_Total
Item Disc	∑ discount_total	dly_rvc_fam_grp_ttl	dsc_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Total_Discount
Net Sales				∑ @Net_Sales_Total
% of Ttl				@Percent_Total_Net_Total
Other Disc	∑ rvc_sbtl_discount_total	dly_rvc_ttl	sttl_dsc_ttl	
Net Sales Total				@ttl_Net_Sales_Total
Grand Total				
Sales Qty	∑ sales_qty	dly_rvc_fam_grp_ttl	sls_cnt	
Rtn Qty	∑ return_qty	dly_rvc_fam_grp_ttl	rtn_cnt	
Gross Sales	∑ sales_total	dly_rvc_fam_grp_ttl	sls_ttl	
Item Disc	∑ discount_total	dly_rvc_fam_grp_ttl	dsc_ttl	
Net Sales				∑ @Net_Sales_Total
Other Disc	∑ rvc_sbtl_discount_total			
Net Sales Total				@ttl_Net_Sales_Total

Major Group Labor/Sales Profile Details

View: v_R_rvc_maj_grp
Stored Procedure: sp_R_major_group

The following table lists each column in the Major Group Labor/Sales Profile and provides detailed information on the source of the figures in each column.

Report Column Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	Column	
Sales Qty	sales_qty	dly_rvc_maj_grp_ttl	sls_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Category_Qty
Rtn Qty	return_qty	dly_rvc_maj_grp_ttl	rtn_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Category_Rtn_Qty
Gross Sales	sales_total	dly_rvc_maj_grp_ttl	sls_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Category_Total
Item Disc	discount_total	dly_rvc_maj_grp_ttl	dsc_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Category_Discount
Net Sales				@Net_Sales_Total
% of Ttl				@Percent_Category_Net_Total
Category Subtotal				
Sales Qty	∑ sales_qty	dly_rvc_maj_grp_ttl	sls_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_RVC_Qty
Rtn Qty	∑ return_qty	dly_rvc_maj_grp_ttl	rtn_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_RVC_Rtn_Qty
Gross Sales	∑ sales_total	dly_rvc_maj_grp_ttl	sls_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_RVC_Total
Item Disc	∑ discount_total	dly_rvc_maj_grp_ttl	dsc_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_RVC_Discount
Net Sales				∑ @Net_Sales_Total
% of Ttl				@Percent_RVC_Net_Total

Report Column Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	**Column**	
Revenue Center Total				
Sales Qty	Σ sales_qty	dly_rvc_maj_grp_ttl	sls_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Daily_Qty
Rtn Qty	Σ return_qty	dly_rvc_maj_grp_ttl	rtn_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Daily_Rtn_Qty
Gross Sales	Σ sales_total	dly_rvc_maj_grp_ttl	sls_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Daily_Total
Item Disc	Σ discount_total	dly_rvc_maj_grp_ttl	dsc_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Daily_Discount
Net Sales				Σ @Net_Sales_Total
% of Ttl				@Percent_Daily_Net_Total
Daily Total				
Sales Qty	Σ sales_qty	dly_rvc_maj_grp_ttl	sls_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Total_Qty
Rtn Qty	Σ return_qty	dly_rvc_maj_grp_ttl	rtn_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Total_Rtn_Qty
Gross Sales	Σ sales_total	dly_rvc_maj_grp_ttl	sls_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Total_Total
Item Disc	Σ discount_total	dly_rvc_maj_grp_ttl	dsc_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Total_Discount
Net Sales				Σ @Net_Sales_Total
% of Ttl				@Percent_Total_Net_Total
Other Disc	Σ rvc_sbtl_discount_total	dly_rvc_ttl	sttl_dsc_ttl	
Net Sales Total				@ttl_Net_Sales_Total
Grand Total				
Sales Qty	Σ sales_qty	dly_rvc_maj_grp_ttl	sls_cnt	
Rtn Qty	Σ return_qty	dly_rvc_maj_grp_ttl	rtn_cnt	
Gross Sales	Σ sales_total	dly_rvc_maj_grp_ttl	sls_ttl	
Item Disc	Σ discount_total	dly_rvc_maj_grp_ttl	dsc_ttl	
Net Sales				Σ @Net_Sales_Total
Other Disc	Σ rvc_sbtl_discount_total	dly_rvc_ttl	sttl_dsc_ttl	
Net Sales Total				@gttl_Net_Sales_Total

Menu Item Group Labor/Sales Profile Details

View: v_R_rvc_mi_grp
Stored Procedure: sp_R_menuitem_group

The following table lists each column in the Menu Item Group Labor/
Sales Profile and provides detailed information on the source of the
figures in each column.

Report Column Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	**Column**	
Sales Qty	sales_qty	dly_rvc_mi_grp_ttl	sls_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Category_Qty
Rtn Qty	return_qty	dly_rvc_mi_grp_ttl	rtn_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Category_Rtn_Qty
Gross Sales	sales_total	dly_rvc_mi_grp_ttl	sls_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Category_Total
Item Disc	discount_total	dly_rvc_mi_grp_ttl	dsc_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Category_Discount
Net Sales				@Net_Sales_Total
% of Ttl				@Percent_Category_Net_Total
Category Subtotal				
Sales Qty	Σ sales_qty	dly_rvc_mi_grp_ttl	sls_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_RVC_Qty
Rtn Qty	Σ return_qty	dly_rvc_mi_grp_ttl	rtn_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_RVC_Rtn_Qty
Gross Sales	Σ sales_total	dly_rvc_mi_grp_ttl	sls_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_RVC_Total
Item Disc	Σ discount_total	dly_rvc_mi_grp_ttl	dsc_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_RVC_Discount
Net Sales				Σ @Net_Sales_Total
% of Ttl				@Percent_RVC_Net_Total

Report Column Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	**Column**	
Revenue Center Total				
Sales Qty	Σ sales_qty	dly_rvc_mi_grp_ttl	sls_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Daily_Qty
Rtn Qty	Σ return_qty	dly_rvc_mi_grp_ttl	rtn_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Daily_Rtn_Qty
Gross Sales	Σ sales_total	dly_rvc_mi_grp_ttl	sls_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Daily_Total
Item Disc	Σ discount_total	dly_rvc_mi_grp_ttl	dsc_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Daily_Discount
Net Sales				Σ @Net_Sales_Total
% of Ttl				@Percent_Daily_Net_Total
Daily Total				
Sales Qty	Σ sales_qty	dly_rvc_mi_grp_ttl	sls_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Total_Qty
Rtn Qty	Σ return_qty	dly_rvc_mi_grp_ttl	rtn_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Total_Rtn_Qty
Gross Sales	Σ sales_total	dly_rvc_mi_grp_ttl	sls_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Total_Total
Item Disc	Σ discount_total	dly_rvc_mi_grp_ttl	dsc_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Total_Discount
Net Sales				Σ @Net_Sales_Total
% of Ttl				@Percent_Total_Net_Total
Other Disc	Σ rvc_sbtl_discount_total	dly_rvc_ttl	sttl_dsc_ttl	
Net Sales Total				@ttl_Net_Sales_Total
Grand Total				
Sales Qty	Σ sales_qty	dly_rvc_mi_grp_ttl	sls_cnt	
Rtn Qty	Σ return_qty	dly_rvc_mi_grp_ttl	rtn_cnt	
Gross Sales	Σ sales_total	dly_rvc_mi_grp_ttl	sls_ttl	
Item Disc	Σ discount_total	dly_rvc_mi_grp_ttl	dsc_ttl	
Net Sales				Σ @Net_Sales_Total
Other Disc	Σ rvc_sbtl_discount_total	dly_rvc_ttl	sttl_dsc_ttl	
Net Sales Total				@gttl_Net_Sales_Total

Programming Considerations

Menu Items

❑ A menu item with a price of zero will not post to reports if Menu Item Classes | Print/Display | Do not post to reports if price = 0 is selected.

❑ A menu item with a price of zero will not add to detail totals if Menu Item Classes | Print/Display | Do not add to detail if price = 0 is selected.

❑ A menu item can be programmed to have up to four different prices if Menu Item Classes | Price/Totals | Enable prices 2 through 4 is selected.

Categories

❑ Categories for each group are defined on the Report Groups form.

Notes

Discounts
The sum of Daily Total Item Disc and Other Disc should equal Total Discounts on the corresponding sales balance report.

Menu Items
On Menu Items | Groups, each menu item must be assigned a major and a family group.

Categories
Major groups, family groups, and menu item groups are assigned to categories on the Report Groups form. You can use up to nine categories. These categories are used on any sales reports with subtotal by category to provide subtotal information.

Tax
Figures in this report, including Gross Sales, do not include tax. When tax is included in the sale price of a menu item (for example, when an inclusive tax is in effect), only the net price (sales price minus the tax) will be posted to these totals.

Daily RVC Group Sales Detail

Purpose

This report provides a detailed summary of sales quantities, returns, item discounts, gross sales, and net sales for this group. It also includes percentage information for each of these categories. Information for each day is presented separately, with totals for each revenue center and each day, and grand totals for the period of the report.

This report is similar to the Daily RVC Group Sales Detail Subtotal by Category Report, but subtotal information is not provided. For complete detail and programming information, see page 9-3.

Format

This report includes the following profile:

2-24

❑ Sales Profile

Template

FG_R001.RPT

Daily Revenue Center Family Group Sales Detail
Mike Rose Cafe - Beltsville, MD

NEAL MAHAFFEY
Printed on Wednesday, October 16, 1996 - 4:20 AM

Sunday 09/22/1996

2 - Main Bar

	Sales Qty	% of Ttl	Rtn Qty	% of Ttl	Gross Sales	% of Ttl	Item Disc	% of Ttl	Net Sales	% of Ttl
100 APPS	11	4.04%	0	0.00%	64.75	8.25%	0.00	0.00%	64.75	8.25%
101 SOUPS	9	3.31%	0	0.00%	40.55	5.17%	0.00	0.00%	40.55	5.17%
103 PASTA	2	0.74%	0	0.00%	20.90	2.66%	0.00	0.00%	20.90	2.66%
104 SPECIALS	2	0.74%	0	0.00%	21.90	2.79%	0.00	0.00%	21.90	2.79%
106 STEAK & RIBS	1	0.37%	0	0.00%	11.95	1.52%	0.00	0.00%	11.95	1.52%
107 SEAFOOD	2	0.74%	0	0.00%	25.30	3.22%	0.00	0.00%	25.30	3.22%
109 BURGERS	5	1.84%	0	0.00%	28.05	3.57%	0.00	0.00%	28.05	3.57%
110 SANDWICHES	7	2.57%	0	0.00%	45.65	5.82%	0.00	0.00%	45.65	5.82%
112 SIDES	2	0.74%	0	0.00%	5.40	0.69%	0.00	0.00%	5.40	0.69%
113 DESSERTS	4	1.47%	0	0.00%	14.30	1.82%	0.00	0.00%	14.30	1.82%
120 BRUNCH	3	1.10%	0	0.00%	28.65	3.65%	0.00	0.00%	28.65	3.65%
122 CONDIMENTS	62	22.79%	0	0.00%	5.50	0.70%	0.00	0.00%	5.50	0.70%
123 PRICED CONDIMENTS	25	9.19%	0	0.00%	9.14	1.16%	0.00	0.00%	9.14	1.16%
201 LIQUOR	50	18.38%	0	0.00%	187.47	23.89%	0.00	0.00%	187.47	23.89%
203 COCKTAILS	38	13.97%	0	0.00%	138.15	17.60%	0.00	0.00%	138.15	17.60%
301 BOTTLED BEER	16	5.88%	0	0.00%	41.90	5.34%	0.00	0.00%	41.90	5.34%
302 DRAFT BEER	12	4.41%	0	0.00%	38.00	4.84%	0.00	0.00%	38.00	4.84%
401 GLASS WINE	10	3.68%	0	0.00%	38.17	4.86%	0.00	0.00%	38.17	4.86%
501 BEVERAGES	11	4.04%	0	0.00%	19.15	2.44%	0.00	0.00%	19.15	2.44%
Main Bar Total	272	100.00%	0	0.00%	784.88	100.00%	0.00	0.00%	784.88	100.00%
								- Other Disc	-12.21	
								Main Bar Net Sales	772.67	
Daily Total	272	100.00%	0	0.00%	784.88	100.00%	0.00	0.00%	784.88	100.00%
								- Other Disc	-192.29	
								Net Sales Total	592.59	
Grand Total	272		0		784.88		0.00		784.88	
								- Other Disc	-192.29	
								Net Sales Total	592.59	

FG_R001.RPT

Page 1

Daily Revenue Center Family Group Sales Detail

```
          Daily Revenue Center
         Family Group Sales Detail
       Mike Rose Cafe - Beltsville, MD
              NEAL MAHAFFEY
       Printed on 10/16/1996 -  2:27
----------------------------------------


Sunday        9/22/1996


 2 - Main Bar


100    APPS
Sales Qty              11      4.04%
Returns                 0      0.00%
Gross               64.75      8.25%
Item Disc            0.00      0.00%
Net Sls             64.75      8.25%


101    SOUPS
Sales Qty               9      3.31%
Returns                 0      0.00%
Gross               40.55      5.17%
Item Disc            0.00      0.00%
Net Sls             40.55      5.17%


103    PASTA
Sales Qty               2      0.74%
Returns                 0      0.00%
Gross               20.90      2.66%
Item Disc            0.00      0.00%
Net Sls             20.90      2.66%


104    SPECIALS
Sales Qty               2      0.74%
Returns                 0      0.00%
Gross               21.90      2.79%
Item Disc            0.00      0.00%
Net Sls             21.90      2.79%
```

```
106    STEAK & RIBS
Sales Qty               1      0.37%
Returns                 0      0.00%
Gross               11.95      1.52%
Item Disc            0.00      0.00%
Net Sls             11.95      1.52%


107    SEAFOOD
Sales Qty               2      0.74%
Returns                 0      0.00%
Gross               25.30      3.22%
Item Disc            0.00      0.00%
Net Sls             25.30      3.22%
```
_____ **Totals omitted for** _____
display
```

Main Bar Total
Sales Qty             272    100.00%
Returns                 0      0.00%
Gross              784.88    100.00%
Item Disc            0.00      0.00%
Sbtotal            784.88    100.00%
Sbtl Disc          -12.21
Net Sls            772.67
----------------------------------------


Daily Total
Sales Qty             272    100.00%
Returns                 0      0.00%
Gross              784.88    100.00%
Item Disc            0.00      0.00%
Sbtotal            784.88    100.00%
Sbtl Disc         -192.29
Net Sls            592.59
========================================


Grand Total
Sales Qty                        272
Return Qty                         0
Gross Sales                   784.88
Item Disc                       0.00
Sales Subtt                   784.88
-Other Disc                  -192.29
Net Sales                     592.59
```

Consolidated RVC Group Sales Detail Subtotal by Category

Purpose

This report provides a detailed summary of sales quantities, returns, item discounts, gross sales, and net sales for each group. Percentage information is also included. Totals are provided for each revenue center, as well as a grand total and net sales total for the period of the report. Subtotals by category are also included.

This report is almost identical to the Daily Revenue Center Group Sales Detail Report Subtotal by Category, except the information for the period of the report is consolidated into one set of figures, rather than being presented separately for each day.

Format

This report includes the following profile:

2-24   ❑   Sales Profile

Template

FG_R012.RPT

Daily Consolidated Revenue Center Family Group Sales Detail
Subtotal By Category
Mike Rose Cafe - Beltsville, MD

NEAL MAHAFFEY

Sunday Period From : 09/22/96   Sunday To : 09/22/96

ted on Wednesday, October 16, 1996 - 3:18 AM

2 - Main Bar

	Sales Qty	% of Ttl	Rtn Qty	% of Ttl	Gross Sales	% of Ttl	Item Disc	% of Ttl	Net Sales	% of Ttl
100 APPS	11	8.15%	0	0.00%	64.75	20.11%	0.00	0.00%	64.75	20.11%
101 SOUPS	9	6.67%	0	0.00%	40.55	12.59%	0.00	0.00%	40.55	12.59%
103 PASTA	2	1.48%	0	0.00%	20.90	6.49%	0.00	0.00%	20.90	6.49%
104 SPECIALS	2	1.48%	0	0.00%	21.90	6.80%	0.00	0.00%	21.90	6.80%
106 STEAK & RIBS	1	0.74%	0	0.00%	11.95	3.71%	0.00	0.00%	11.95	3.71%
107 SEAFOOD	2	1.48%	0	0.00%	25.30	7.86%	0.00	0.00%	25.30	7.86%
109 BURGERS	5	3.70%	0	0.00%	28.05	8.71%	0.00	0.00%	28.05	8.71%
110 SANDWICHES	7	5.19%	0	0.00%	45.65	14.18%	0.00	0.00%	45.65	14.18%
112 SIDES	2	1.48%	0	0.00%	5.40	1.68%	0.00	0.00%	5.40	1.68%
113 DESSERTS	4	2.96%	0	0.00%	14.30	4.44%	0.00	0.00%	14.30	4.44%
120 BRUNCH	3	2.22%	0	0.00%	28.65	8.90%	0.00	0.00%	28.65	8.90%
122 CONDIMENTS	62	45.93%	0	0.00%	5.50	1.71%	0.00	0.00%	5.50	1.71%
123 PRICED CONDIMENTS	25	18.52%	0	0.00%	9.14	2.84%	0.00	0.00%	9.14	2.84%
Category #1 Subtotal	**135**	**49.63%**	**0**	**0.00%**	**322.04**	**41.03%**	**0.00**	**0.00%**	**322.04**	**41.03%**
201 LIQUOR	50	56.82%	0	0.00%	187.47	57.57%	0.00	0.00%	187.47	57.57%
203 COCKTAILS	38	43.18%	0	0.00%	138.15	42.43%	0.00	0.00%	138.15	42.43%
Category #2 Subtotal	**88**	**32.35%**	**0**	**0.00%**	**325.62**	**41.49%**	**0.00**	**0.00%**	**325.62**	**41.49%**
301 BOTTLED BEER	16	57.14%	0	0.00%	41.90	52.44%	0.00	0.00%	41.90	52.44%
302 DRAFT BEER	12	42.86%	0	0.00%	38.00	47.56%	0.00	0.00%	38.00	47.56%
Category #3 Subtotal	**28**	**10.29%**	**0**	**0.00%**	**79.90**	**10.18%**	**0.00**	**0.00%**	**79.90**	**10.18%**
401 GLASS WINE	10	100.00%	0	0.00%	38.17	100.00%	0.00	0.00%	38.17	100.00%
Category #4 Subtotal	**10**	**3.68%**	**0**	**0.00%**	**38.17**	**4.86%**	**0.00**	**0.00%**	**38.17**	**4.86%**
501 BEVERAGES	11	100.00%	0	0.00%	19.15	100.00%	0.00	0.00%	19.15	100.00%
Category #5 Subtotal	**11**	**4.04%**	**0**	**0.00%**	**19.15**	**2.44%**	**0.00**	**0.00%**	**19.15**	**2.44%**
Main Bar Total	**272**	**100.00%**	**0**	**0.00%**	**784.88**		**0.00**	**0.00%**	**784.88**	**100.00%**
- Other Disc									-12.21	
Net Sales Total									772.67	
Grand Total	**272**		**0**		**784.88**		**0.00**		**784.88**	
- Other Disc									-192.29	
Net Sales Total									592.59	

FG_R012.RPT

Page 1

Family Group Sales Profile Details

View: v_R_rvc_fam_grp
Stored Procedure: sp_R_family_group

The following table lists each column in the Family Group Sales Profile and provides detailed information on the source of the figures in each column.

Report Column Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	Column	
Sales Qty	Σ sales_qty	dly_rvc_fam_grp_ttl	sls_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_RVC_Qty
Rtn Qty	Σ return_qty	dly_rvc_fam_grp_ttl	rtn_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_RVC_Rtn_Qty
Gross Sales	Σ sales_total	dly_rvc_fam_grp_ttl	sls_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_RVC_Total
Item Disc	Σ discount_total	dly_rvc_fam_grp_ttl	dsc_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_RVC_Discount
Net Sales				Σ @Net_Sales_Total
% of Ttl				@Percent_Net_RVC_Total
Category Subtotal				
Sales Qty	Σ sales_qty	dly_rvc_fam_grp_ttl	sls_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_RVC_Qty
Rtn Qty	Σ return_qty	dly_rvc_fam_grp_ttl	rtn_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_RVC_Rtn_Qty
Gross Sales	Σ sales_total	dly_rvc_fam_grp_ttl	sls_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_RVC_Total
Item Disc	Σ discount_total	dly_rvc_fam_grp_ttl	dsc_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_RVC_Discount
Net Sales				Σ @Net_Sales_Total
% of Ttl				@Percent_Net_RVC_Total

Report Column Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	Column	
Revenue Center Total				
Sales Qty	Σ sales_qty	dly_rvc_fam_grp_ttl	sls_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Total_Qty
Rtn Qty	Σ return_qty	dly_rvc_fam_grp_ttl	rtn_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Total_Rtn_Qty
Gross Sales	Σ sales_total	dly_rvc_fam_grp_ttl	sls_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Total_Total
Item Disc	Σ discount_total	dly_rvc_fam_grp_ttl	dsc_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Total_Discount
Net Sales				Σ @Net_Sales_Total
% of Ttl				@Percent_Total_Net_Total
Grand Total				
Sales Qty	Σ sales_qty	dly_rvc_fam_grp_ttl	sls_cnt	
Rtn Qty	Σ return_qty	dly_rvc_fam_grp_ttl	rtn_cnt	
Gross Sales	Σ sales_total	dly_rvc_fam_grp_ttl	sls_ttl	
Item Disc	Σ discount_total	dly_rvc_fam_grp_ttl	dsc_ttl	
Net Sales				Σ @Net_Sales_Total
Other Disc	Σ rvc_sbtl_discount_total	dly_rvc_ttl	sttl_dsc_ttl	
Net Sales Total				@ttl_Net_Sales_Total

Major Group Sales Profile Details

View: v_R_rvc_maj_grp
Stored Procedure: sp_R_major_group

The following table lists each column in the Major Group Sales Profile and provides detailed information on the source of the figures in each column.

Report Column Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	Column	
Sales Qty	Σ sales_qty	dly_rvc_maj_grp_ttl	sls_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_RVC_Qty
Rtn Qty	Σ return_qty	dly_rvc_maj_grp_ttl	rtn_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_RVC_Rtn_Qty
Gross Sales	Σ sales_total	dly_rvc_maj_grp_ttl	sls_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_RVC_Total
Item Disc	Σ discount_total	dly_rvc_maj_grp_ttl	dsc_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_RVC_Discount
Net Sales				Σ @Net_Sales_Total
% of Ttl				@Percent_Net_RVC_Total
Category Subtotal				
Sales Qty	Σ sales_qty	dly_rvc_maj_grp_ttl	sls_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_RVC_Qty
Rtn Qty	Σ return_qty	dly_rvc_maj_grp_ttl	rtn_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_RVC_Rtn_Qty
Gross Sales	Σ sales_total	dly_rvc_maj_grp_ttl	sls_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_RVC_Total
Item Disc	Σ discount_total	dly_rvc_maj_grp_ttl	dsc_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_RVC_Discount
Net Sales				Σ @Net_Sales_Total
% of Ttl				@Percent_Net_RVC_Total

Report Column Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	**Column**	
Revenue Center Total				
Sales Qty	Σ sales_qty	dly_rvc_maj_grp_ttl	sls_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Total_Qty
Rtn Qty	Σ return_qty	dly_rvc_maj_grp_ttl	rtn_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Total_Rtn_Qty
Gross Sales	Σ sales_total	dly_rvc_maj_grp_ttl	sls_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Total_Total
Item Disc	Σ discount_total	dly_rvc_maj_grp_ttl	dsc_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Total_Discount
Net Sales				Σ @Net_Sales_Total
% of Ttl				@Percent_Total_Net_Total
Grand Total				
Sales Qty	Σ sales_qty	dly_rvc_maj_grp_ttl	sls_cnt	
Rtn Qty	Σ return_qty	dly_rvc_maj_grp_ttl	rtn_cnt	
Gross Sales	Σ sales_total	dly_rvc_maj_grp_ttl	sls_ttl	
Item Disc	Σ discount_total	dly_rvc_maj_grp_ttl	dsc_ttl	
Net Sales				Σ @Net_Sales_Total
Other Disc	Σ rvc_sbtl_discount_total	dly_rvc_ttl	sttl_dsc_ttl	
Net Sales Total				@ttl_Net_Sales_Total

Menu Item Group Sales Profile Details

View: v_R_rvc_mi_grp
Stored Procedure: sp_R_menuitem_group

The following table lists each column in the Menu Item Group Sales Profile and provides detailed information on the source of the figures in each column.

Report Column Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	**Column**	
Sales Qty	Σ sales_qty	dly_rvc_mi_grp_ttl	sls_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_RVC_Qty
Rtn Qty	Σ return_qty	dly_rvc_mi_grp_ttl	rtn_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_RVC_Rtn_Qty
Gross Sales	Σ sales_total	dly_rvc_mi_grp_ttl	sls_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_RVC_Total
Item Disc	Σ discount_total	dly_rvc_mi_grp_ttl	dsc_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_RVC_Discount
Net Sales				Σ @Net_Sales_Total
% of Ttl				@Percent_Net_RVC_Total
Category Subtotal				
Sales Qty	Σ sales_qty	dly_rvc_mi_grp_ttl	sls_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_RVC_Qty
Rtn Qty	Σ return_qty	dly_rvc_mi_grp_ttl	rtn_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_RVC_Rtn_Qty
Gross Sales	Σ sales_total	dly_rvc_mi_grp_ttl	sls_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_RVC_Total
Item Disc	Σ discount_total	dly_rvc_mi_grp_ttl	dsc_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_RVC_Discount
Net Sales				Σ @Net_Sales_Total
% of Ttl				@Percent_Net_RVC_Total

Report Column Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	Column	
Revenue Center Total				
Sales Qty	Σ sales_qty	dly_rvc_mi_grp_ttl	sls_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Total_Qty
Rtn Qty	Σ return_qty	dly_rvc_mi_grp_ttl	rtn_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Total_Rtn_Qty
Gross Sales	Σ sales_total	dly_rvc_mi_grp_ttl	sls_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Total_Total
Item Disc	Σ discount_total	dly_rvc_mi_grp_ttl	dsc_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Total_Discount
Net Sales				Σ @Net_Sales_Total
% of Ttl				@Percent_Total_Net_Total
Grand Total				
Sales Qty	Σ sales_qty	dly_rvc_mi_grp_ttl	sls_cnt	
Rtn Qty	Σ return_qty	dly_rvc_mi_grp_ttl	rtn_cnt	
Gross Sales	Σ sales_total	dly_rvc_mi_grp_ttl	sls_ttl	
Item Disc	Σ discount_total	dly_rvc_mi_grp_ttl	dsc_ttl	
Net Sales				Σ @Net_Sales_Total
Other Disc	Σ rvc_sbtl_discount_total	dly_rvc_ttl	sttl_dsc_ttl	
Net Sales Total				@ttl_Net_Sales_Total

Programming Considerations

Menu Items

❑ A menu item with a price of zero will not post to reports if Menu Item Classes | Print/Display | Do not post to reports if price = 0 is selected.

❑ A menu item with a price of zero will not add to detail totals if Menu Item Classes | Print/Display | Do not add to detail if price = 0 is selected.

❑ A menu item can be programmed to have up to four different prices if Menu Item Classes | Price/Totals | Enable prices 2 through 4 is selected.

Notes

Discounts

The sum of Daily Total Item Disc and Other Disc should equal Total Discounts on the corresponding sales balance report.

Menu Items

On Menu Items | Groups each menu item must be assigned a major and a family group.

Tax

Figures in this report, including Gross Sales, do not include tax. When tax is included in the sale price of a menu item (for example, when a VAT or inclusive tax is in effect), only the net price (sales price minus the tax) will be posted to these totals.

Consolidated RVC Group Sales Detail

Purpose
This report is similar to the Consolidated RVC Group Sales Detail
Subtotal by Category Report, but subtotal information is not provided.
For complete detail and programming information, see page 9-15.

Format
This report includes the following profile:

2-24 ❑ Sales Profile

Template
FG_R002.RPT

Weekly Consolidated Revenue Center Family Group Sales Detail

Mike Rose Cafe - Beltsville, MD

NEAL MAHAFFEY
ed on Wednesday, October 16, 1996 - 2:54 AM

Period From : 09/22/96	Sunday Friday To : 09/27/96									
	Sales Qty	% of Ttl	Rtn Qty	% of Ttl	Gross Sales	% of Ttl	Item Disc	% of Ttl	Net Sales	% of Ttl

2 - Main Bar

	Sales Qty	% of Ttl	Rtn Qty	% of Ttl	Gross Sales	% of Ttl	Item Disc	% of Ttl	Net Sales	% of Ttl
100 APPS	228	5.18%	0	0.00%	1,489.80	12.44%	0.00	0.00%	1,489.80	12.44%
101 SOUPS	57	1.29%	0	0.00%	215.05	1.80%	0.00	0.00%	215.05	1.80%
102 SALADS	24	0.54%	0	0.00%	134.60	1.12%	0.00	0.00%	134.60	1.12%
103 PASTA	27	0.61%	0	0.00%	271.00	2.26%	0.00	0.00%	271.00	2.26%
104 SPECIALS	13	0.30%	0	0.00%	127.25	1.06%	0.00	0.00%	127.25	1.06%
105 FAJITAS	1	0.02%	0	0.00%	9.65	0.08%	0.00	0.00%	9.65	0.08%
106 STEAK & RIBS	8	0.18%	0	0.00%	96.10	0.80%	0.00	0.00%	96.10	0.80%
107 SEAFOOD	37	0.84%	0	0.00%	448.65	3.75%	0.00	0.00%	448.65	3.75%
109 BURGERS	26	0.59%	0	0.00%	136.40	1.14%	0.00	0.00%	136.40	1.14%
110 SANDWICHES	53	1.20%	0	0.00%	362.95	3.03%	0.00	0.00%	362.95	3.03%
112 SIDES	22	0.50%	0	0.00%	39.50	0.33%	0.00	0.00%	39.50	0.33%
113 DESSERTS	23	0.52%	0	0.00%	71.75	0.60%	0.00	0.00%	71.75	0.60%
115 LUNCH PASTA	18	0.41%	0	0.00%	115.85	0.97%	0.00	0.00%	115.85	0.97%
116 LUNCH SALAD	26	0.59%	0	0.00%	154.70	1.29%	0.00	0.00%	154.70	1.29%
117 LUNCH COMBO	27	0.61%	0	0.00%	155.05	1.30%	0.00	0.00%	155.05	1.30%
118 LUNCH SPECIAL	3	0.07%	0	0.00%	17.85	0.15%	0.00	0.00%	17.85	0.15%
119 LUNCH SANDWICHES	16	0.36%	0	0.00%	97.05	0.81%	0.00	0.00%	97.05	0.81%
120 BRUNCH	3	0.07%	0	0.00%	28.65	0.24%	0.00	0.00%	28.65	0.24%
122 CONDIMENTS	794	18.02%	0	0.00%	32.05	0.27%	0.00	0.00%	32.05	0.27%
123 PRICED CONDIMENTS	376	8.54%	0	0.00%	116.39	0.97%	0.00	0.00%	116.39	0.97%
127 OPEN FOOD	3	0.07%	0	0.00%	25.90	0.22%	0.00	0.00%	25.90	0.22%
201 LIQUOR	906	20.57%	0	0.00%	3,027.95	25.29%	0.00	0.00%	3,027.95	25.29%
202 MISC LIQUOR	4	0.09%	0	0.00%	13.80	0.12%	0.00	0.00%	13.80	0.12%
203 COCKTAILS	558	12.67%	0	0.00%	1,939.25	16.20%	0.00	0.00%	1,939.25	16.20%
204 SPECIAL DRINKS	1	0.02%	0	0.00%	3.67	0.03%	0.00	0.00%	3.67	0.03%
301 BOTTLED BEER	474	10.76%	0	0.00%	1,167.88	9.75%	0.00	0.00%	1,167.88	9.75%
302 DRAFT BEER	245	5.56%	0	0.00%	632.71	5.28%	0.00	0.00%	632.71	5.28%
401 GLASS WINE	177	4.02%	0	0.00%	656.95	5.49%	0.00	0.00%	656.95	5.49%
402 HOUSE WINE	27	0.61%	0	0.00%	66.50	0.56%	0.00	0.00%	66.50	0.56%
501 BEVERAGES	228	5.18%	0	0.00%	318.05	2.66%	0.00	0.00%	318.05	2.66%
Main Bar Total	**4,405**	**100.00%**	**0**	**0.00%**	**11,972.95**	**100.00%**	**0.00**	**0.00%**	**11,972.95**	**100.00%**
							- Other Disc		-30.55	
							Net Sales Total		11,942.40	
Grand Total	**4,405**		**0**		**11,972.95**		**0.00**		**11,972.95**	
							- Other Disc		-1192.14	
							Net Sales Total		10,780.81	

Daily RVC Group Sales Summary

Purpose

This report provides a brief summary of sales quantities, and net sales for each group, as well as percentages for each. Information for each day is presented separately, with totals for each revenue center and each day, and a grand total for net sales for the period of the report.

Format

This report includes the following profile:

❑ Sales Profile

The profile has been modified for this report. It does not include these fields:

❑ Rtn Qty
❑ % of Ttl
❑ Gross Sales
❑ % of Ttl
❑ Item Disc
❑ % of Ttl

Template

FG_R101.RPT

Daily Revenue Center Family Group Sales Summary

Mike Rose Cafe - Beltsville, MD

NEAL MAHAFFEY
Printed on Wednesday, October 16, 1996 - 4:40 AM

Wednesday 09/25/1996

1 - Dining Room

		Sales Qty	% of Ttl	Net Sales	% of Ttl
100	APPS	118	4.05%	748.50	10.19%
101	SOUPS	93	3.19%	328.65	4.47%
102	SALADS	32	1.10%	178.40	2.43%
103	PASTA	45	1.54%	441.15	6.00%
104	SPECIALS	46	1.58%	474.90	6.46%
105	FAJITAS	5	0.17%	47.85	0.65%
106	STEAK & RIBS	39	1.34%	475.15	6.47%
107	SEAFOOD	107	3.67%	1,333.45	18.15%
108	EGGS & OMELETTES	14	0.48%	99.10	1.35%
109	BURGERS	21	0.72%	112.05	1.53%
110	SANDWICHES	53	1.82%	364.45	4.96%
111	KID'S MEALS	17	0.58%	39.95	0.54%
112	SIDES	13	0.45%	22.85	0.31%
113	DESSERTS	50	1.72%	144.00	1.96%
115	LUNCH PASTA	25	0.86%	155.00	2.11%
116	LUNCH SALAD	64	2.20%	380.80	5.18%
117	LUNCH COMBO	38	1.30%	218.50	2.97%
118	LUNCH SPECIAL	2	0.07%	11.90	0.16%
119	LUNCH SANDWICHES	49	1.68%	295.45	4.02%
122	CONDIMENTS	973	33.38%	30.25	0.41%
123	PRICED CONDIMENTS	360	12.35%	130.94	1.78%
127	OPEN FOOD	2	0.07%	1.50	0.02%
201	LIQUOR	66	2.26%	186.93	2.54%
203	COCKTAILS	88	3.02%	315.86	4.30%
204	SPECIAL DRINKS	1	0.03%	3.67	0.05%
301	BOTTLED BEER	38	1.30%	94.73	1.29%
302	DRAFT BEER	26	0.89%	85.49	1.16%
401	GLASS WINE	27	0.93%	95.36	1.30%
402	HOUSE WINE	8	0.27%	28.05	0.38%
501	BEVERAGES	495	16.98%	501.75	6.83%
Dining Room Total		**2,915**	**84.32%**	**7,346.63**	**84.36%**
- Other Discounts				-172.11	

2 - Main Bar

		Sales Qty	% ot Ttl	Net Sales	% of Ttl
100	APPS	21	3.87%	128.45	9.43%
101	SOUPS	11	2.03%	38.85	2.85%
102	SALADS	5	0.92%	26.25	1.93%
103	PASTA	3	0.55%	29.85	2.19%
104	SPECIALS	3	0.55%	27.85	2.05%
106	STEAK & RIBS	3	0.55%	36.85	2.71%
107	SEAFOOD	9	1.66%	106.85	7.85%
109	BURGERS	3	0.55%	15.75	1.16%
110	SANDWICHES	8	1.48%	55.80	4.10%
112	SIDES	2	0.37%	2.90	0.21%
115	LUNCH PASTA	3	0.55%	19.10	1.40%
116	LUNCH SALAD	3	0.55%	17.85	1.31%
117	LUNCH COMBO	5	0.92%	28.95	2.13%
119	LUNCH SANDWICHES	5	0.92%	29.95	2.20%
122	CONDIMENTS	133	24.54%	4.95	0.36%
123	PRICED CONDIMENTS	44	8.12%	10.44	0.77%
201	LIQUOR	94	17.34%	329.66	24.21%
203	COCKTAILS	40	7.38%	134.48	9.88%
301	BOTTLED BEER	48	8.86%	113.77	8.35%
302	DRAFT BEER	45	8.30%	113.09	8.30%
401	GLASS WINE	7	1.29%	25.35	1.86%
402	HOUSE WINE	1	0.18%	2.85	0.21%
501	BEVERAGES	46	8.49%	61.88	4.54%
Main Bar Total		**542**	**15.68%**	**1,361.72**	**15.64%**
- Other Discounts				-15.47	
Net Sales Total				1,346.25	

Net Sales Total 7,174.52

	Sales Qty		Net Sales	
Daily Total	3,457		8,708.35	
- Other Disc			-187.58	
Net Sales Total			8,520.77	

FG_R101.RPT

Page 1

Daily Revenue Center Group Sales Summary

```
            Daily Revenue Center
          Family Group Sales Summary
         Mike Rose Cafe - Beltsville, MD
                 NEAL MAHAFFEY
           Printed on 10/16/1996 -  2:30
    ----------------------------------------

    Wednesday    9/25/1996


    1 - Dining Room

        100APPS
    Sales Qty              118      4.05%
    Net Sls            748.50     10.19%
        101SOUPS
    Sales Qty               93      3.19%
    Net Sls            328.65      4.47%
        102SALADS
    Sales Qty               32      1.10%
    Net Sls            178.40      2.43%
        103PASTA
    Sales Qty               45      1.54%
    Net Sls            441.15      6.00%
        104SPECIALS
    Sales Qty               46      1.58%
    Net Sls            474.90      6.46%
        105FAJITAS
    Sales Qty                5      0.17%
    Net Sls             47.85      0.65%
        106STEAK & RIBS
    Sales Qty               39      1.34%
    Net Sls            475.15      6.47%
        107SEAFOOD
    Sales Qty              107      3.67%
    Net Sls          1,333.45     18.15%
        108EGGS & OMELE
    Sales Qty               14      0.48%
    Net Sls             99.10      1.35%
        109BURGERS
    Sales Qty               21      0.72%
    Net Sls            112.05      1.53%
        110SANDWICHES
    Sales Qty               53      1.82%
```

```
    Net Sls            364.45      4.96%
        111KID'S MEALS
    Sales Qty               17      0.58%
    Net Sls             39.95      0.54%
        112SIDES
    Sales Qty               13      0.45%
    Net Sls             22.85      0.31%
        113DESSERTS
    Sales Qty               50      1.72%
    Net Sls            144.00      1.96%
        115LUNCH PASTA
    Sales Qty               25      0.86%
    Net Sls            155.00      2.11%
        116LUNCH SALAD
    Sales Qty               64      2.20%
    Net Sls            380.80      5.18%
        117LUNCH COMBO
    Sales Qty               38      1.30%
    Net Sls            218.50      2.97%
        118LUNCH SPECIA
    Sales Qty                2      0.07%
    Net Sls             11.90      0.16%
        119LUNCH SANDWI
    Sales Qty               49      1.68%
    Net Sls            295.45      4.02%
        122CONDIMENTS
    Sales Qty              973     33.38%
    Net Sls             30.25      0.41%
        123PRICED CONDI
    Sales Qty              360     12.35%
    Net Sls            130.94      1.78%
```

          Totals omitted for display

```
    Dining Room Total
    Sales Qty            2,915    100.00%
    Subttl            7,346.63   100.00%
    Other Di          -172.11
    Net Sls           7,174.52

    ----------------------------------------
    Daily Total
```

Family Group Sales Profile Details

View: v_R_rvc_fam_grp
Stored Procedure: sp_R_family_group

The following table lists each column in the Family Group Sales Profile and provides detailed information on the source of the figures in each column. Since all the numbers in this profile come from formulas, there is no view, table, or column information.

Report Column Title	Formula
Sales Qty	@Detail_Qty
% of Ttl	@Percent_of_RVC_Qty
Net Sales	@Detail_Net_Sales
% of Ttl	@Percent_of_RVC_Net_Sales
Revenue Center Total	
Sales Qty	@RVC_Total_Qty
% of Ttl	@Percent_of_Daily_Qty
Net Sales	@RVC_Total_Total
% of Ttl	@Percent_of_Daily_Total
Daily Total	
Sales Qty	@Daily_Total_Qty
Net Sales	@Daily_Total_Total
Other Disc	@Daily_Other_Discount
Net Sales Total	@Daily_Net_Sales

Major Group Sales Profile Details

View: v_R_rvc_maj_grp
Stored Procedure: sp_R_major_group

The following table lists each column in the Major Group Sales Profile and provides detailed information on the source of the figures in each column. Since all the numbers in this profile come from formulas, there is no view, table, or column information.

Report Column Title	Formula
Sales Qty	@Detail_Qty
% of Ttl	@Percent_of_RVC_Qty
Net Sales	@Detail_Net_Sales
% of Ttl	@Percent_of_RVC_Net_Sales
Revenue Center Total	
Sales Qty	@RVC_Total_Qty
% of Ttl	@Percent_of_Daily_Qty
Net Sales	@RVC_Total_Total
% of Ttl	@Percent_of_Daily_Total
Daily Total	
Sales Qty	@Daily_Total_Qty
Net Sales	@Daily_Total_Total
Other Disc	@Daily_Other_Discount
Net Sales Total	@Daily_Net_Sales

Menu Item Group Sales Profile Details

View: v_R_rvc_mi_grp
Stored Procedure: sp_R_menuitem_group

The following table lists each column in the Menu Item Group Sales Profile and provides detailed information on the source of the figures in each column. Since all the numbers in this profile come from formulas, there is no view, table, or column information.

Report Column Title	Formula
Sales Qty	@Detail_Qty
% of Ttl	@Percent_of_RVC_Qty
Net Sales	@Detail_Net_Sales
% of Ttl	@Percent_of_RVC_Net_Sales
Revenue Center Total	
Sales Qty	@RVC_Total_Qty
% of Ttl	@Percent_of_Daily_Qty
Net Sales	@RVC_Total_Total
% of Ttl	@Percent_of_Daily_Total
Daily Total	
Sales Qty	@Daily_Total_Qty
Net Sales	@Daily_Total_Total
Other Disc	@Daily_Other_Discount
Net Sales Total	@Daily_Net_Sales

Programming Considerations

Menu Items

❑ A menu item with a price of zero will not post to reports if Menu Item Classes | Print/Display | Do not post to reports if price = 0 is selected.

❑ A menu item with a price of zero will not add to detail totals if Menu Item Classes | Print/Display | Do not add to detail if price = 0 is selected.

❑ A menu item can be programmed to have up to four different prices if Menu Item Classes | Price/Totals | Enable prices 2 through 4 is selected.

Notes

Discounts

The sum of Daily Total Item Disc and Other Disc should equal Total Discounts on the corresponding sales balance report.

Menu Items

On Menu Item | Groups each menu item must be assigned a major and a family group.

Tax

Figures in this report, including Gross Sales, do not include tax. When tax is included in the sale price of a menu item (for example, when a VAT or inclusive tax is in effect), only the net price (sales price minus the tax) will be posted to these totals.

Consolidated RVC Group Sales Summary

Purpose

This report provides a brief summary of sales quantities, and net sales for each group, as well as percentages for each. Totals are provided for each revenue center, as well as a grand total and net sales total for the period of the report.

This report is almost identical to the Daily Revenue Center Group Sales Summary Report, except the information for the period of the report is consolidated into one set of figures, rather than being presented separately for each day.

Format

This report includes the following profile:

`2-24`

❑   Sales Profile

The profile has been modified for this report. It does not include these fields:

❑   Rtn Qty

❑   % of Ttl

❑   Gross Sales

❑   % of Ttl

❑   Item Disc

❑   % of Ttl

Template

FG_R111.RPT

Weekly Consolidated Revenue Center Family Group Sales Summary

MICROS Systems - Bar & Grille

Sunday	Wednesday				Printed on Tuesday, October 15, 1996 - 5:26	Pheobe John:
Period From : 10/13/96	To : 10/16/96					

	Sales Qty	% of Ttl	Net Sales	% of Ttl	Sales Qty	% of Ttl	Net Sales	% of Ttl
1 - Restaurant								
11 Soups	1	1.15%	3.00	1.15%				
12 Salads	1	1.15%	4.50	1.72%				
13 Sandwiches	3	3.45%	21.75	8.33%				
14 Burgers	2	2.30%	14.90	5.70%				
16 Pastas	2	2.30%	21.90	8.38%				
17 Entrees	11	12.64%	113.45	43.43%				
25 Desserts	2	2.30%	8.00	3.06%				
81 Soda	7	8.05%	8.75	3.35%				
84 Beverage	9	10.34%	12.50	4.78%				
101 Liquor	1	1.15%	3.25	1.24%				
111 Domestic Draft Beer	1	1.15%	2.00	0.77%				
112 Domestic Bottled Be	2	2.30%	6.50	2.49%				
113 Import Draft Beer	1	1.15%	2.00	0.77%				
114 Import Bottled Beer	2	2.30%	7.25	2.78%				
121 Glass House Wine	1	1.15%	3.50	1.34%				
124 Bottled Premium Wi	1	1.15%	28.00	10.72%				
901 Condiments	40	45.98%		0.00%				
Restaurant Total	**87**	**100.00%**	**261.25**	**100.00%**				
- Other Discount			0.00					
Net Sales Total			**261.25**					
Grand Total	**87**		**261.25**					
- Other Disc			0.00					
Net Sales Total			**261.25**					

FG_R111.RPT

Page 1

Family Group Sales Profile Details

View: v_R_rvc_fam_grp
Stored Procedure: sp_R_family_group

The following table lists each column in the Family Group Sales Profile and provides detailed information on the source of the figures in each column. Since all the numbers in this profile come from formulas, there is no view, table, or column information.

Report Column Title	Formula
Sales Qty	@Detail_Qty
% of Ttl	@Percent_of_RVC_Qty
Net Sales	@Detail_Net_Sales
% of Ttl	@Percent_of_RVC_Net_Sales
Revenue Center Total	
Sales Qty	@RVC_Total_Qty
% of Ttl	@Percent_of_Daily_Qty
Net Sales	@RVC_Total_Total
% of Ttl	@Percent_of_Daily_Total
Daily Total	
Sales Qty	@Daily_Total_Qty
Net Sales	@Daily_Total_Total
Other Disc	@Daily_Other_Discount
Net Sales Total	@Daily_Net_Sales

Major Group Sales Profile Details

View: v_R_rvc_maj_grp
Stored Procedure: sp_R_family_group

The following table lists each column in the Major Group Sales Profile and provides detailed information on the source of the figures in each column. Since all the numbers in this profile come from formulas, there is no view, table, or column information.

Report Column Title	Formula
Sales Qty	@Detail_Qty
% of Ttl	@Percent_of_RVC_Qty
Net Sales	@Detail_Net_Sales
% of Ttl	@Percent_of_RVC_Net_Sales
Revenue Center Total	
Sales Qty	@RVC_Total_Qty
% of Ttl	@Percent_of_Daily_Qty
Net Sales	@RVC_Total_Total
% of Ttl	@Percent_of_Daily_Total
Daily Total	
Sales Qty	@Daily_Total_Qty
Net Sales	@Daily_Total_Total
Other Disc	@Daily_Other_Discount
Net Sales Total	@Daily_Net_Sales

Menu Item Group Sales Profile Details

View: v_R_rvc_mi_grp
Stored Procedure: sp_R_family_group

The following table lists each column in the Menu Item Group Sales Profile and provides detailed information on the source of the figures in each column. Since all the numbers in this profile come from formulas, there is no view, table, or column information.

Report Column Title	Formula
Sales Qty	@Detail_Qty
% of Ttl	@Percent_of_RVC_Qty
Net Sales	@Detail_Net_Sales
% of Ttl	@Percent_of_RVC_Net_Sales
Revenue Center Total	
Sales Qty	@RVC_Total_Qty
% of Ttl	@Percent_of_Daily_Qty
Net Sales	@RVC_Total_Total
% of Ttl	@Percent_of_Daily_Total
Daily Total	
Sales Qty	@Daily_Total_Qty
Net Sales	@Daily_Total_Total
Other Disc	@Daily_Other_Discount
Net Sales Total	@Daily_Net_Sales

Programming Considerations

Menu Items

❑ A menu item with a price of zero will not post to reports if Menu Item Classes | Print/Display | Do not post to reports if price = 0 is selected.

❑ A menu item with a price of zero will not add to detail totals if Menu Item Classes | Print/Display | Do not add to detail if price = 0 is selected.

❑ A menu item can be programmed to have up to four different prices if Menu Item Classes | Price/Totals | Enable prices 2 through 4 is selected.

Notes

Menu Items

On Menu Item | Groups, each menu item must be assigned a major and a family group.

Tax

Figures in this report, including Gross Sales, do not include tax. When tax is included in the sale price of a menu item (for example, when a VAT or inclusive tax is in effect), only the net price (sales price minus the tax) will be posted to these totals.

Daily SYS Group Sales Detail Subtotal by Category

Purpose

This report provides a detailed summary of sales quantities, returns, item discounts, gross sales, and net sales for each group. Percentage information is also included. Information for each day is presented separately, with totals for each day, and grand totals for the period of the report.

This report is almost identical to the Daily System Group Sales Detail Report, except it includes subtotals by category.

Format

This report includes the following profile:

2-24 ❑ Sales Profile

Template

FG_S010.RPT

Daily System Family Group Sales Detail
Subtotal By Category
Mike Rose Cafe - Beltsville, MD

Printed on Wednesday, October 16, 1996 - 4:51 AM
NEAL MAHAFFEY

Sunday 09/22/1996	Sales Qty	% of Ttl	Rtn Qty	% of Ttl	Gross Sales	% of Ttl	Item Disc	% of Ttl	Net Sales	% of Ttl
100 APPS	122	4.75%	0	0.00%	781.80	11.09%	0.00	0.00%	781.80	11.09%
101 SOUPS	71	2.77%	0	0.00%	245.75	3.49%	0.00	0.00%	245.75	3.49%
102 SALADS	41	1.60%	0	0.00%	260.95	3.70%	0.00	0.00%	260.95	3.70%
103 PASTA	77	3.00%	0	0.00%	755.70	10.72%	0.00	0.00%	755.70	10.72%
104 SPECIALS	70	2.73%	0	0.00%	718.60	10.19%	0.00	0.00%	718.60	10.19%
105 FAJITAS	8	0.31%	0	0.00%	76.70	1.09%	0.00	0.00%	76.70	1.09%
106 STEAK & RIBS	45	1.75%	0	0.00%	549.45	7.79%	0.00	0.00%	549.45	7.79%
107 SEAFOOD	133	5.18%	0	0.00%	1,657.15	23.50%	0.00	0.00%	1,657.15	23.50%
108 EGGS & OMELETTES	5	0.19%	0	0.00%	35.65	0.51%	0.00	0.00%	35.65	0.51%
109 BURGERS	18	0.70%	0	0.00%	99.70	1.41%	0.00	0.00%	99.70	1.41%
110 SANDWICHES	49	1.91%	0	0.00%	334.45	4.74%	0.00	0.00%	334.45	4.74%
111 KID'S MEALS	33	1.29%	0	0.00%	71.95	1.02%	0.00	0.00%	71.95	1.02%
112 SIDES	28	1.09%	0	0.00%	57.95	0.82%	0.00	0.00%	57.95	0.82%
113 DESSERTS	53	2.06%	0	0.00%	127.90	1.81%	0.00	0.00%	127.90	1.81%
115 LUNCH PASTA	1	0.04%	0	0.00%	7.20	0.10%	0.00	0.00%	7.20	0.10%
119 LUNCH SANDWICHES	1	0.04%	0	0.00%	5.95	0.08%	0.00	0.00%	5.95	0.08%
120 BRUNCH	207	8.06%	0	0.00%	1,087.15	15.42%	0.00	0.00%	1,087.15	15.42%
122 CONDIMENTS	1,219	47.49%	0	0.00%	25.40	0.36%	0.00	0.00%	25.40	0.36%
123 PRICED CONDIMENTS	384	14.96%	0	0.00%	146.82	2.08%	0.00	0.00%	146.82	2.08%
127 OPEN FOOD	2	0.08%	0	0.00%	5.00	0.07%	0.00	0.00%	5.00	0.07%
Category #1 Subtotal	**2,567**	**76.33%**	**0**	**0.00%**	**7,051.22**	**81.40%**	**0.00**	**0.00%**	**7,051.22**	**81.40%**
201 LIQUOR	86	41.35%	0	0.00%	289.61	39.95%	0.00	0.00%	289.61	39.95%
202 MISC LIQUOR	1	0.48%	0	0.00%	3.76	0.52%	0.00	0.00%	3.76	0.52%
203 COCKTAILS	121	58.17%	0	0.00%	431.52	59.53%	0.00	0.00%	431.52	59.53%
Category #2 Subtotal	**208**	**6.18%**	**0**	**0.00%**	**724.89**	**8.37%**	**0.00**	**0.00%**	**724.89**	**8.37%**
301 BOTTLED BEER	32	61.54%	0	0.00%	84.47	56.24%	0.00	0.00%	84.47	56.24%
302 DRAFT BEER	20	38.46%	0	0.00%	65.72	43.76%	0.00	0.00%	65.72	43.76%
Category #3 Subtotal	**52**	**1.55%**	**0**	**0.00%**	**150.19**	**1.73%**	**0.00**	**0.00%**	**150.19**	**1.73%**
401 GLASS WINE	43	91.49%	0	0.00%	166.40	89.51%	0.00	0.00%	166.40	89.51%
402 HOUSE WINE	4	8.51%	0	0.00%	19.50	10.49%	0.00	0.00%	19.50	10.49%
Category #4 Subtotal	**47**	**1.40%**	**0**	**0.00%**	**185.90**	**2.15%**	**0.00**	**0.00%**	**185.90**	**2.15%**
501 BEVERAGES	489	100.00%	0	0.00%	550.70	100.00%	0.00	0.00%	550.70	100.00%
Category #5 Subtotal	**489**	**14.54%**	**0**	**0.00%**	**550.70**	**6.36%**	**0.00**	**0.00%**	**550.70**	**6.36%**
Daily Total	**3,363**	**100.00%**	**0**	**0.00%**	**8,662.90**	**100.00%**	**0.00**	**0.00%**	**8,662.90**	**100.00%**

Net Sales Total 8,662.90
- Other Disc 0.00

| Grand Total | 3,363 | | 0 | | 8,662.90 | | | | | |

Net Sales Total 8,662.90
- Other Disc -192.29
Net Sales Total 8,470.61

Family Group Sales Profile Details

View: v_R_sys_fam_grp
Stored Procedure: sp_R_family_group

The following table lists each column in the Family Group Sales Profile and provides detailed information on the source of the figures in each column.

Report Column Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	**Column**	
Sales Qty	sales_qty	dly_sys_fam_grp_ttl	sls_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Category_Qty
Rtn Qty	return_qty	dly_sys_fam_grp_ttl	rtn_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Category_Rtn_Qty
Gross Sales	sales_total	dly_sys_fam_grp_ttl	sls_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Category_Total
Item Disc	discount_total	dly_sys_fam_grp_ttl	dsc_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Category_Discount
Net Sales				@Net_Sales_Total
% of Ttl				@Percent_Category_Net_Total
Category Subtotal				
Sales Qty	∑ sales_qty	dly_sys_fam_grp_ttl	sls_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Daily_Qty
Rtn Qty	∑ return_qty	dly_sys_fam_grp_ttl	rtn_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Daily_Rtn_Qty
Gross Sales	∑ sales_total	dly_sys_fam_grp_ttl	sls_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Daily_Total
Item Disc	∑ discount_total	dly_sys_fam_grp_ttl	dsc_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Daily_Discount
Net Sales				∑ @Net_Sales_Total
% of Ttl				@Percent_Daily_Net_Total

Report Column Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	Column	
Daily Total				
Sales Qty	∑ sales_qty	dly_sys_fam_grp_ttl	sls_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Total_Qty
Rtn Qty	∑ return_qty	dly_sys_fam_grp_ttl	rtn_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Total_Rtn_Qty
Gross Sales	∑ sales_total	dly_sys_fam_grp_ttl	sls_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Total_Total
Item Disc	∑ discount_total	dly_sys_fam_grp_ttl	dsc_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Total_Discount
Net Sales				∑ @Net_Sales_Total
% of Ttl				@Percent_Total_Net_Total
Other Disc	∑ sys_sbtl_discount_total	dly_sys_ttl	sttl_dsc_ttl	
Net Sales Total				@ttl_Net_Sales_Total
Grand Total				
Sales Qty	∑ sales_qty	dly_sys_fam_grp_ttl	sls_cnt	
Rtn Qty	∑ return_qty	dly_sys_fam_grp_ttl	rtn_cnt	
Gross Sales	∑ sales_total	dly_sys_fam_grp_ttl	sls_ttl	
Item Disc	∑ discount_total	dly_sys_fam_grp_ttl	dsc_ttl	
Net Sales				∑ @Net_Sales_Total
Other Disc	∑ sys_sbtl_discount_total	dly_sys_ttl	sttl_dsc_ttl	
Net Sales Total				@ttl_Net_Sales_Total

Major Group Sales Profile Details

View: v_R_sys_maj_grp
Stored Procedure: sp_R_family_group

The following table lists each column in the Major Group Sales Profile and provides detailed information on the source of the figures in each column.

Report Column Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	Column	
Sales Qty	sales_qty	dly_sys_maj_grp_ttl	sls_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Category_Qty
Rtn Qty	return_qty	dly_sys_maj_grp_ttl	rtn_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Category_Rtn_Qty
Gross Sales	sales_total	dly_sys_maj_grp_ttl	sls_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Category_Total
Item Disc	discount_total	dly_sys_maj_grp_ttl	dsc_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Category_Discount
Net Sales				@Net_Sales_Total
% of Ttl				@Percent_Category_Net_Total
Category Subtotal				
Sales Qty	Σ sales_qty	dly_sys_maj_grp_ttl	sls_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Daily_Qty
Rtn Qty	Σ return_qty	dly_sys_maj_grp_ttl	rtn_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Daily_Rtn_Qty
Gross Sales	Σ sales_total	dly_sys_maj_grp_ttl	sls_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Daily_Total
Item Disc	Σ discount_total	dly_sys_maj_grp_ttl	dsc_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Daily_Discount
Net Sales				Σ @Net_Sales_Total
% of Ttl				@Percent_Daily_Net_Total

Report Column Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	Column	
Daily Total				
Sales Qty	∑ sales_qty	dly_sys_maj_grp_ttl	sls_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Total_Qty
Rtn Qty	∑ return_qty	dly_sys_maj_grp_ttl	rtn_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Total_Rtn_Qty
Gross Sales	∑ sales_total	dly_sys_maj_grp_ttl	sls_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Total_Total
Item Disc	∑ discount_total	dly_sys_maj_grp_ttl	dsc_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Total_Discount
Net Sales				∑ @Net_Sales_Total
% of Ttl				@Percent_Total_Net_Total
Other Disc	∑ sys_sbtl_discount_total	dly_sys_ttl	sttl_dsc_ttl	
Net Sales Total				@ttl_Net_Sales_Total
Grand Total				
Sales Qty	∑ sales_qty	dly_sys_maj_grp_ttl	sls_cnt	
Rtn Qty	∑ return_qty	dly_sys_maj_grp_ttl	rtn_cnt	
Gross Sales	∑ sales_total	dly_sys_maj_grp_ttl	sls_ttl	
Item Disc	∑ discount_total	dly_sys_maj_grp_ttl	dsc_ttl	
Net Sales				∑ @Net_Sales_Total
Other Disc	∑ sys_sbtl_discount_total	dly_sys_ttl	sttl_dsc_ttl	
Net Sales Total				@ttl_Net_Sales_Total

Menu Item Group Sales Profile Details

View: v_R_sys_mi_grp
Stored Procedure: sp_R_family_group

The following table lists each column in the Menu Item Group Sales Profile and provides detailed information on the source of the figures in each column.

Report Column Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	**Column**	
Sales Qty	sales_qty	dly_sys_mi_grp_ttl	sls_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Category_Qty
Rtn Qty	return_qty	dly_sys_mi_grp_ttl	rtn_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Category_Rtn_Qty
Gross Sales	sales_total	dly_sys_mi_grp_ttl	sls_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Category_Total
Item Disc	discount_total	dly_sys_mi_grp_ttl	dsc_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Category_Discount
Net Sales				@Net_Sales_Total
% of Ttl				@Percent_Category_Net_Total
Category Subtotal				
Sales Qty	Σ sales_qty	dly_sys_mi_grp_ttl	sls_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Daily_Qty
Rtn Qty	Σ return_qty	dly_sys_mi_grp_ttl	rtn_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Daily_Rtn_Qty
Gross Sales	Σ sales_total	dly_sys_mi_grp_ttl	sls_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Daily_Total
Item Disc	Σ discount_total	dly_sys_mi_grp_ttl	dsc_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Daily_Discount
Net Sales				Σ @Net_Sales_Total
% of Ttl				@Percent_Daily_Net_Total

Report Column Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	Column	
Daily Total				
Sales Qty	Σ sales_qty	dly_sys_mi_grp_ttl	sls_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Total_Qty
Rtn Qty	Σ return_qty	dly_sys_mi_grp_ttl	rtn_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Total_Rtn_Qty
Gross Sales	Σ sales_total	dly_sys_mi_grp_ttl	sls_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Total_Total
Item Disc	Σ discount_total	dly_sys_mi_grp_ttl	dsc_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Total_Discount
Net Sales				Σ @Net_Sales_Total
% of Ttl				@Percent_Total_Net_Total
Other Disc	Σ sys_sbtl_discount_total	dly_sys_ttl	sttl_dsc_ttl	
Net Sales Total				@ttl_Net_Sales_Total
Grand Total				
Sales Qty	Σ sales_qty	dly_sys_mi_grp_ttl	sls_cnt	
Rtn Qty	Σ return_qty	dly_sys_mi_grp_ttl	rtn_cnt	
Gross Sales	Σ sales_total	dly_sys_mi_grp_ttl	sls_ttl	
Item Disc	Σ discount_total	dly_sys_mi_grp_ttl	dsc_ttl	
Net Sales				Σ @Net_Sales_Total
Other Disc	Σ sys_sbtl_discount_total	dly_sys_ttl	sttl_dsc_ttl	
Net Sales Total				@ttl_Net_Sales_Total

Programming Considerations

Menu Items

❑ A menu item with a price of zero will not post to reports if Menu Item Classes | Print/Display | Do not post to reports if price = 0 is selected.

❑ A menu item with a price of zero will not add to detail totals if Menu Item Classes | Print/Display | Do not add to detail if price = 0 is selected.

❑ A menu item can be programmed to have up to four different prices if Menu Item Classes | Price/Totals | Enable prices 2 through 4 is selected.

Categories

❑ Categories for each group are defined on the Report Groups form.

Notes

Menu Items

On Menu Item | Groups, each menu item must be assigned a major and a family group.

Categories

On the Report Groups form, family groups, major groups, and menu item groups are all identified by a sequential number. These groups may then be assigned to up to nine categories. Categories are used to provide additional subtotals on some sales reports.

Tax

Figures in this report, including Gross Sales, do not include tax. When tax is included in the sale price of a menu item (for example, when a VAT or inclusive tax is in effect), only the net price (sales price minus the tax) will be posted to these totals.

Daily SYS Group Sales Detail

Purpose

This report provides a detailed summary of sales quantities, returns, item discounts, gross sales, and net sales for each group. Percentage information is also included. Information for each day is presented separately, with totals for each day, and grand totals for the period of the report.

This report is similar to the Daily SYS Group Sales Detail Subtotal by Category Report except subtotal information is not included. See page 9-39 for complete detail and programming information.

Format

This report includes the following profile:

2-24 ❑ Sales Profile

Template

FG_S001.RPT

Daily System Family Group Sales Detail

Mike Rose Cafe - Beltsville, MD

Printed on Wednesday, October 16, 1996 - 4:42 AM
NEAL MAHAFFEY

Sunday 09/22/1996

		Sales Qty	% of Ttl	Rtn Qty	% of Ttl	Gross Sales	% of Ttl	Item Disc	% of Ttl	Net Sales	% of Ttl
100	APPS	122	3.63%	0	0.00%	781.80	9.02%	0.00	0.00%	781.80	9.02%
101	SOUPS	71	2.11%	0	0.00%	245.75	2.84%	0.00	0.00%	245.75	2.84%
102	SALADS	41	1.22%	0	0.00%	260.95	3.01%	0.00	0.00%	260.95	3.01%
103	PASTA	77	2.29%	0	0.00%	755.70	8.72%	0.00	0.00%	755.70	8.72%
104	SPECIALS	70	2.08%	0	0.00%	718.60	8.30%	0.00	0.00%	718.60	8.30%
105	FAJITAS	8	0.24%	0	0.00%	76.70	0.89%	0.00	0.00%	76.70	0.89%
106	STEAK & RIBS	45	1.34%	0	0.00%	549.45	6.34%	0.00	0.00%	549.45	6.34%
107	SEAFOOD	133	3.95%	0	0.00%	1,657.15	19.13%	0.00	0.00%	1,657.15	19.13%
108	EGGS & OMELETTES	5	0.15%	0	0.00%	35.65	0.41%	0.00	0.00%	35.65	0.41%
109	BURGERS	18	0.54%	0	0.00%	99.70	1.15%	0.00	0.00%	99.70	1.15%
110	SANDWICHES	49	1.46%	0	0.00%	334.45	3.86%	0.00	0.00%	334.45	3.86%
111	KID'S MEALS	33	0.98%	0	0.00%	71.95	0.83%	0.00	0.00%	71.95	0.83%
112	SIDES	28	0.83%	0	0.00%	57.95	0.67%	0.00	0.00%	57.95	0.67%
113	DESSERTS	53	1.58%	0	0.00%	127.90	1.48%	0.00	0.00%	127.90	1.48%
115	LUNCH PASTA	1	0.03%	0	0.00%	7.20	0.08%	0.00	0.00%	7.20	0.08%
119	LUNCH SANDWICHES	1	0.03%	0	0.00%	5.95	0.07%	0.00	0.00%	5.95	0.07%
120	BRUNCH	207	6.16%	0	0.00%	1,087.15	12.55%	0.00	0.00%	1,087.15	12.55%
122	CONDIMENTS	1,219	36.25%	0	0.00%	25.40	0.29%	0.00	0.00%	25.40	0.29%
123	PRICED CONDIMENTS	384	11.42%	0	0.00%	146.82	1.69%	0.00	0.00%	146.82	1.69%
127	OPEN FOOD	2	0.06%	0	0.00%	5.00	0.06%	0.00	0.00%	5.00	0.06%
201	LIQUOR	86	2.56%	0	0.00%	289.61	3.34%	0.00	0.00%	289.61	3.34%
202	MISC LIQUOR	1	0.03%	0	0.00%	3.76	0.04%	0.00	0.00%	3.76	0.04%
203	COCKTAILS	121	3.60%	0	0.00%	431.52	4.98%	0.00	0.00%	431.52	4.98%
301	BOTTLED BEER	32	0.95%	0	0.00%	84.47	0.98%	0.00	0.00%	84.47	0.98%
302	DRAFT BEER	20	0.59%	0	0.00%	65.72	0.76%	0.00	0.00%	65.72	0.76%
401	GLASS WINE	43	1.28%	0	0.00%	166.40	1.92%	0.00	0.00%	166.40	1.92%
402	HOUSE WINE	4	0.12%	0	0.00%	19.50	0.23%	0.00	0.00%	19.50	0.23%
501	BEVERAGES	489	14.54%	0	0.00%	550.70	6.36%	0.00	0.00%	550.70	6.36%
	Daily Total	3,363	100.00%	0	0.00%	8,662.90	100.00%	0.00	0.00%	8,662.90	100.00%

- Other Disc   -192.29
Net Sales Total   8,470.61

| | Grand Total | 3,363 | | 0 | | 8,662.90 | | 0.00 | | 8,662.90 | 100.00% |

- Other Disc   -192.29
Net Sales Total   8,470.61

FG_S001.RPT

Page 1

Daily System Family Group Sales Detail

```
            Daily System
       Family Group Sales Detail
    Mike Rose Cafe - Beltsville, M
            NEAL MAHAFFEY
       Printed on 10/16/1996 -  2:34


----------------------------------------


Sunday         9/22/1996

100   APPS
Sales Qty              122      3.63%
Returns                  0      0.00%
Gross               781.80      9.02%
Item Disc             0.00      0.00%
Net Sls             781.80      9.02%


101   SOUPS
Sales Qty               71      2.11%
Returns                  0      0.00%
Gross               245.75      2.84%
Item Disc             0.00      0.00%
Net Sls             245.75      2.84%


102   SALADS
Sales Qty               41      1.22%
Returns                  0      0.00%
Gross               260.95      3.01%
Item Disc             0.00      0.00%
Net Sls             260.95      3.01%


103   PASTA
Sales Qty               77      2.29%
Returns                  0      0.00%
Gross               755.70      8.72%
Item Disc             0.00      0.00%
Net Sls             755.70      8.72%
```

```
104   SPECIALS
Sales Qty               70      2.08%
Returns                  0      0.00%
Gross               718.60      8.30%
Item Disc             0.00      0.00%
Net Sls             718.60      8.30%

105   FAJITAS
Sales Qty                8      0.24%
Returns                  0      0.00%
Gross                76.70      0.89%
Item Disc             0.00      0.00%
Net Sls              76.70      0.89%

106   STEAK & RIBS
Sales Qty               45      1.34%
Returns                  0      0.00%
Gross               549.45      6.34%
Item Disc             0.00      0.00%
Net Sls             549.45      6.34%
```

Totals omitted for display

```
Daily Total
Sales Qty            3,363    100.00%
Returns                  0      0.00%
Gross             8,662.90    100.00%
Item Disc             0.00      0.00%
Sls Sbt           8,662.90    100.00%
Sbtl Disc          -192.29
Net Sls           8,470.61
----------------------------------------

Grand Total
Sales Qty                       3,363
Return Qty                          0
Gross Sales                  8,662.90
Item Disc                        0.00
Sales Subttl                 8,662.90
- Other Disc                  -192.29
Net Sales Ttl                8,470.61
```

Consolidated System Group Sales Detail Subtotal by Category

Purpose

This report provides a detailed summary of sales quantities, returns, item discounts, gross sales, and net sales for each group. Percentage information is also included. Grand totals are provided for the period of the report.

This report is almost identical to the Daily System Group Sales Detail Report, except the information for the period of the report is consolidated into one set of figures, rather than being presented separately for each day.

Format

This report includes the following profile:

`2-24` ❑ Sales Profile

Template

FG_S012.RPT

Daily Consolidated System Family Group Sales Detail
Subtotaled By Category
Mike Rose Cafe - Beltsville, MD

Sunday Sunday
Period From : 09/22/96 To : 09/22/96

NEAL MAHAFFEY
'inted on Wednesday, October 16, 1996 - 3:56 AM

	Sales Qty	% of Ttl	Rtn Qty	% of Ttl	Gross Sales	% of Ttl	Item Disc	% of Ttl	Net Sales	% of Ttl
100 APPS	122	4.75%	0	0.00%	781.80	11.09%	0.00	0.00%	781.80	11.09%
101 SOUPS	71	2.77%	0	0.00%	245.75	3.49%	0.00	0.00%	245.75	3.49%
102 SALADS	41	1.60%	0	0.00%	260.95	3.70%	0.00	0.00%	260.95	3.70%
103 PASTA	77	3.00%	0	0.00%	755.70	10.72%	0.00	0.00%	755.70	10.72%
104 SPECIALS	70	2.73%	0	0.00%	718.60	10.19%	0.00	0.00%	718.60	10.19%
105 FAJITAS	8	0.31%	0	0.00%	76.70	1.09%	0.00	0.00%	76.70	1.09%
106 STEAK & RIBS	45	1.75%	0	0.00%	549.45	7.79%	0.00	0.00%	549.45	7.79%
107 SEAFOOD	133	5.18%	0	0.00%	1,657.15	23.50%	0.00	0.00%	1,657.15	23.50%
108 EGGS & OMELETTES	5	0.19%	0	0.00%	35.65	0.51%	0.00	0.00%	35.65	0.51%
109 BURGERS	18	0.70%	0	0.00%	99.70	1.41%	0.00	0.00%	99.70	1.41%
110 SANDWICHES	49	1.91%	0	0.00%	334.45	4.74%	0.00	0.00%	334.45	4.74%
111 KID'S MEALS	33	1.29%	0	0.00%	71.95	1.02%	0.00	0.00%	71.95	1.02%
112 SIDES	28	1.09%	0	0.00%	57.95	0.82%	0.00	0.00%	57.95	0.82%
113 DESSERTS	53	2.06%	0	0.00%	127.90	1.81%	0.00	0.00%	127.90	1.81%
115 LUNCH PASTA	1	0.04%	0	0.00%	7.20	0.10%	0.00	0.00%	7.20	0.10%
119 LUNCH SANDWICHES	1	0.04%	0	0.00%	5.95	0.08%	0.00	0.00%	5.95	0.08%
120 BRUNCH	207	8.06%	0	0.00%	1,087.15	15.42%	0.00	0.00%	1,087.15	15.42%
122 CONDIMENTS	1,219	47.49%	0	0.00%	25.40	0.36%	0.00	0.00%	25.40	0.36%
123 PRICED CONDIMENTS	384	14.96%	0	0.00%	146.82	2.08%	0.00	0.00%	146.82	2.08%
127 OPEN FOOD	2	0.08%	0	0.00%	5.00	0.07%	0.00	0.00%	5.00	0.07%
Category #1 Subtotal	**2,567**	**76.33%**	**0**	**0.00%**	**7,051.22**	**81.40%**	**0.00**	**0.00%**	**7,051.22**	**81.40%**
201 LIQUOR	86	41.35%	0	0.00%	289.61	39.95%	0.00	0.00%	289.61	39.95%
202 MISC LIQUOR	1	0.48%	0	0.00%	3.76	0.52%	0.00	0.00%	3.76	0.52%
203 COCKTAILS	121	58.17%	0	0.00%	431.52	59.53%	0.00	0.00%	431.52	59.53%
Category #2 Subtotal	**208**	**6.18%**	**0**	**0.00%**	**724.89**	**8.37%**	**0.00**	**0.00%**	**724.89**	**8.37%**
301 BOTTLED BEER	32	61.54%	0	0.00%	84.47	56.24%	0.00	0.00%	84.47	56.24%
302 DRAFT BEER	20	38.46%	0	0.00%	65.72	43.76%	0.00	0.00%	65.72	43.76%
Category #3 Subtotal	**52**	**1.55%**	**0**	**0.00%**	**150.19**	**1.73%**	**0.00**	**0.00%**	**150.19**	**1.73%**
401 GLASS WINE	43	91.49%	0	0.00%	166.40	89.51%	0.00	0.00%	166.40	89.51%
402 HOUSE WINE	4	8.51%	0	0.00%	19.50	10.49%	0.00	0.00%	19.50	10.49%
Category #4 Subtotal	**47**	**1.40%**	**0**	**0.00%**	**185.90**	**2.15%**	**0.00**	**0.00%**	**185.90**	**2.15%**
501 BEVERAGES	489	100.00%	0	0.00%	550.70	100.00%	0.00	0.00%	550.70	100.00%
Category #5 Subtotal	**489**	**14.54%**	**0**	**0.00%**	**550.70**	**6.36%**	**0.00**	**0.00%**	**550.70**	**6.36%**
Grand Total	**3,363**		**0**		**8,662.90**		**0.00**		**8,662.90**	

- Other Disc   -192.29
Net Sales Total   8,470.61

FG_S012.RPT

Page 1

Family Group Sales Profile Details

View: v_R_sys_fam_grp
Stored Procedure: sp_R_family_group

The following table lists each column in the Family Group Sales Profile and provides detailed information on the source of the figures in each column.

Report Column Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	**Column**	
Sales Qty	Σ sales_qty	dly_sys_fam_grp_ttl	sls_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Total_Qty
Rtn Qty	Σ return_qty	dly_sys_fam_grp_ttl	rtn_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Total_Rtn_Qty
Gross Sales	Σ sales_total	dly_sys_fam_grp_ttl	sls_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Total_Total
Item Disc	Σ discount_total	dly_sys_fam_grp_ttl	dsc_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Total_Discount
Net Sales				Σ @Net_Sales_Total
% of Ttl				@Percent_Total_Net_Total
Category Subtotal				
Sales Qty	Σ sales_qty	dly_sys_fam_grp_ttl	sls_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Total_Qty
Rtn Qty	Σ return_qty	dly_sys_fam_grp_ttl	rtn_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Total_Rtn_Qty
Gross Sales	Σ sales_total	dly_sys_fam_grp_ttl	sls_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Total_Total
Item Disc	Σ discount_total	dly_sys_fam_grp_ttl	dsc_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Total_Discount
Net Sales				Σ @Net_Sales_Total
% of Ttl				@Percent_Total_Net_Total

Report Column Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	Column	
Grand Total				
Sales Qty	Σ sales_qty	dly_sys_fam_grp_ttl	sls_cnt	
Rtn Qty	Σ return_qty	dly_sys_fam_grp_ttl	rtn_cnt	
Gross Sales	Σ sales_total	dly_sys_fam_grp_ttl	sls_ttl	
Item Disc	Σ discount_total	dly_sys_fam_grp_ttl	dsc_ttl	
Net Sales				Σ @Net_Sales_Total
Other Disc	Σ sys_sbtl_discount_total	dly_sys_ttl	sttl_dsc_ttl	
Net Sales Total				@ttl_Net_Sales_Total

Major Group Sales Profile Details

View: v_R_sys_maj_grp
Stored Procedure: sp_R_family_group

The following table lists each column in the Major Group Sales Profile and provides detailed information on the source of the figures in each column.

Report Column Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	Column	
Sales Qty	Σ sales_qty	dly_sys_maj_grp_ttl	sls_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Total_Qty
Rtn Qty	Σ return_qty	dly_sys_maj_grp_ttl	rtn_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Total_Rtn_Qty
Gross Sales	Σ sales_total	dly_sys_maj_grp_ttl	sls_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Total_Total
Item Disc	Σ discount_total	dly_sys_maj_grp_ttl	dsc_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Total_Discount
Net Sales				Σ @Net_Sales_Total
% of Ttl				@Percent_Total_Net_Total
Category Subtotal				
Sales Qty	Σ sales_qty	dly_sys_maj_grp_ttl	sls_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Total_Qty
Rtn Qty	Σ return_qty	dly_sys_maj_grp_ttl	rtn_cnt	

Report Column Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	**Column**	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Total_Rtn_Qty
Gross Sales	∑ sales_total	dly_sys_maj_grp_ttl	sls_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Total_Total
Item Disc	∑ discount_total	dly_sys_maj_grp_ttl	dsc_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Total_Discount
Net Sales				∑ @Net_Sales_Total
% of Ttl				@Percent_Total_Net_Total
Grand Total				
Sales Qty	∑ sales_qty	dly_sys_maj_grp_ttl	sls_cnt	
Rtn Qty	∑ return_qty	dly_sys_maj_grp_ttl	rtn_cnt	
Gross Sales	∑ sales_total	dly_sys_maj_grp_ttl	sls_ttl	
Item Disc	∑ discount_total	dly_sys_maj_grp_ttl	dsc_ttl	
Net Sales				∑ @Net_Sales_Total
Other Disc	∑ sys_sbtl_discount_total	dly_sys_ttl	sttl_dsc_ttl	
Net Sales Total				@ttl_Net_Sales_Total

Menu Item Group Sales Profile Details

View: v_R_sys_mi_grp
Stored Procedure: sp_R_family_group

The following table lists each column in the Menu Item Group Sales Profile and provides detailed information on the source of the figures in each column.

Report Column Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	Column	
Sales Qty	Σ sales_qty	dly_sys_mi_grp_ttl	sls_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Total_Qty
Rtn Qty	Σ return_qty	dly_sys_mi_grp_ttl	rtn_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Total_Rtn_Qty
Gross Sales	Σ sales_total	dly_sys_mi_grp_ttl	sls_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Total_Total
Item Disc	Σ discount_total	dly_sys_mi_grp_ttl	dsc_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Total_Discount
Net Sales				Σ @Net_Sales_Total
% of Ttl				@Percent_Total_Net_Total
Category Subtotal				
Sales Qty	Σ sales_qty	dly_sys_mi_grp_ttl	sls_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Total_Qty
Rtn Qty	Σ return_qty	dly_sys_mi_grp_ttl	rtn_cnt	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Total_Rtn_Qty
Gross Sales	Σ sales_total	dly_sys_mi_grp_ttl	sls_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Total_Total
Item Disc	Σ discount_total	dly_sys_mi_grp_ttl	dsc_ttl	
% of Ttl				@Percent_Total_Discount
Net Sales				Σ @Net_Sales_Total
% of Ttl				@Percent_Total_Net_Total

Report Column Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	**Column**	
Grand Total				
Sales Qty	Σ sales_qty	dly_sys_mi_grp_ttl	sls_cnt	
Rtn Qty	Σ return_qty	dly_sys_mi_grp_ttl	rtn_cnt	
Gross Sales	Σ sales_total	dly_sys_mi_grp_ttl	sls_ttl	
Item Disc	Σ discount_total	dly_sys_mi_grp_ttl	dsc_ttl	
Net Sales				Σ @Net_Sales_Total
Other Disc	Σ sys_sbtl_discount_total	dly_sys_ttl	sttl_dsc_ttl	
Net Sales Total				@ttl_Net_Sales_Total

Programming Considerations

Menu Items

❑ A menu item with a price of zero will not post to reports if Menu Item Classes | Print/Display | Do not post to reports if price = 0 is selected.

❑ A menu item with a price of zero will not add to detail totals if Menu Item Classes | Print/Display | Do not add to detail if price = 0 is selected.

❑ A menu item can be programmed to have up to four different prices if Menu Item Classes | Price/Totals | Enable prices 2 through 4 is selected.

Notes

Menu Items
On Menu Item | Groups, each menu item must be assigned a major and a family group.

Tax
Figures in this report, including Gross Sales, do not include tax. When tax is included in the sale price of a menu item (for example, when a VAT or inclusive tax is in effect), only the net price (sales price minus the tax) will be posted to these totals.

Consolidated System Group Sales Detail

Purpose

This report is similar to the Consolidated System Group Sales Detail Subtotal by Category, but subtotal information is not provided. For complete detail and programming information, see pages 9-51.

Format

This report includes the following profile:

2-24 ❑ Sales Profile

Template

FG_S002.RPT

Weekly Consolidated System Family Group Sales Detail
Mike Rose Cafe - Beltsville, MD

NEAL MAHAFFEY

Printed on Wednesday, October 16, 1996 - 3:51 AM

Sunday	Friday									
Period From : 09/22/96	To : 09/27/96									
	Sales Qty	% of Ttl	Rtn Qty	% of Ttl	Gross Sales	% of Ttl	Item Disc	% of Ttl	Net Sales	% of Ttl
100 APPS	1,095	4.66%	0	0.00%	7,121.15	11.66%	0.00	0.00%	7,121.15	11.66%
101 SOUPS	607	2.58%	0	0.00%	2,102.25	3.44%	0.00	0.00%	2,102.25	3.44%
102 SALADS	288	1.22%	0	0.00%	1,703.60	2.79%	0.00	0.00%	1,703.60	2.79%
103 PASTA	379	1.61%	0	0.00%	3,734.70	6.11%	0.00	0.00%	3,734.70	6.11%
104 SPECIALS	396	1.68%	0	0.00%	4,056.30	6.64%	0.00	0.00%	4,056.30	6.64%
105 FAJITAS	60	0.26%	0	0.00%	574.90	0.94%	0.00	0.00%	574.90	0.94%
106 STEAK & RIBS	260	1.11%	0	0.00%	3,147.20	5.15%	0.00	0.00%	3,147.20	5.15%
107 SEAFOOD	678	2.88%	0	0.00%	8,430.10	13.80%	0.00	0.00%	8,430.10	13.80%
108 EGGS & OMELETTES	45	0.19%	0	0.00%	320.85	0.53%	0.00	0.00%	320.85	0.53%
109 BURGERS	151	0.64%	0	0.00%	802.65	1.31%	0.00	0.00%	802.65	1.31%
110 SANDWICHES	431	1.83%	0	0.00%	2,984.25	4.88%	0.00	0.00%	2,984.25	4.88%
111 KID'S MEALS	114	0.48%	0	0.00%	256.15	0.42%	0.00	0.00%	256.15	0.42%
112 SIDES	128	0.54%	0	0.00%	225.35	0.37%	0.00	0.00%	225.35	0.37%
113 DESSERTS	333	1.42%	0	0.00%	955.75	1.56%	0.00	0.00%	955.75	1.56%
114 WHOLE DESSERTS	1	0.00%	0	0.00%	12.95	0.02%	0.00	0.00%	12.95	0.02%
115 LUNCH PASTA	123	0.52%	0	0.00%	780.60	1.28%	0.00	0.00%	780.60	1.28%
116 LUNCH SALAD	238	1.01%	0	0.00%	1,416.10	2.32%	0.00	0.00%	1,416.10	2.32%
117 LUNCH COMBO	222	0.94%	0	0.00%	1,277.30	2.09%	0.00	0.00%	1,277.30	2.09%
118 LUNCH SPECIAL	79	0.34%	0	0.00%	611.05	1.00%	0.00	0.00%	611.05	1.00%
119 LUNCH SANDWICHES	181	0.77%	0	0.00%	1,085.50	1.78%	0.00	0.00%	1,085.50	1.78%
120 BRUNCH	207	0.88%	0	0.00%	1,087.15	1.78%	0.00	0.00%	1,087.15	1.78%
122 CONDIMENTS	7,285	30.97%	0	0.00%	209.00	0.34%	0.00	0.00%	209.00	0.34%
123 PRICED CONDIMENTS	2,686	11.42%	0	0.00%	888.49	1.45%	0.00	0.00%	888.49	1.45%
127 OPEN FOOD	13	0.06%	0	0.00%	58.70	0.10%	0.00	0.00%	58.70	0.10%
201 LIQUOR	1,392	5.92%	0	0.00%	4,502.98	7.37%	0.00	0.00%	4,502.98	7.37%
202 MISC LIQUOR	13	0.06%	0	0.00%	41.91	0.07%	0.00	0.00%	41.91	0.07%
203 COCKTAILS	1,374	5.84%	0	0.00%	4,703.69	7.70%	0.00	0.00%	4,703.69	7.70%
204 SPECIAL DRINKS	2	0.01%	0	0.00%	7.34	0.01%	0.00	0.00%	7.34	0.01%
301 BOTTLED BEER	774	3.29%	0	0.00%	1,901.43	3.11%	0.00	0.00%	1,901.43	3.11%
302 DRAFT BEER	410	1.74%	0	0.00%	1,128.16	1.85%	0.00	0.00%	1,128.16	1.85%
401 GLASS WINE	382	1.62%	0	0.00%	1,408.05	2.30%	0.00	0.00%	1,408.05	2.30%
402 HOUSE WINE	67	0.28%	0	0.00%	242.60	0.40%	0.00	0.00%	242.60	0.40%
403 BOTTLED WINE	2	0.01%	0	0.00%	36.10	0.06%	0.00	0.00%	36.10	0.06%
501 BEVERAGES	3,102	13.19%	0	0.00%	3,228.80	5.29%	0.00	0.00%	3,228.80	5.29%
601 RETAIL	1	0.00%	0	0.00%	50.00	0.08%	0.00	0.00%	50.00	0.08%
Grand Total	23,519		0		61,093.10		0.00		61,093.10	

- Other Disc -1192.14

Net Sales Total 59,900.96

FG_S002.RPT

Page 1

Consolidated System Group Sales Detail w/Graph

Purpose

This report is identical to the Consolidated System Group Sales Detail Report with the addition of a graph. See page 9-51 for complete details and programming information. The graph is a pie chart showing sales of each group as a percentage of total sales.

Format

This report includes the following profile:

❑   Sales Profile

`2-24`

Template

FG_S202.RPT

Daily Consolidated System Family Group Sales Detail w/Graph
Micros Systems - Beltsville

Tuesday
Period From : 10/15/96

Tuesday
To : 10/15/96

Andy Noppenberger
Printed on Friday, October 18, 1996 - 5:57 PM

		Sales Qty	% of Ttl	Rtn Qty	% of Ttl	Gross Sales	% of Ttl	Item Disc	% of Ttl	Net Sales	% of Ttl
1	Appetizers	1	11.11%	0	0.00%	0.10	0.21%	0.00	0.00%	0.10	0.21%
2	Salads	1	11.11%	0	0.00%	10.00	20.64%	0.00	0.00%	10.00	20.64%
3	Soups	1	11.11%	0	0.00%	2.75	5.68%	0.00	0.00%	2.75	5.68%
4	Pastas	1	11.11%	0	0.00%	8.65	17.85%	0.00	0.00%	8.65	17.85%
5	Entrees	1	11.11%	0	0.00%	9.95	20.54%	0.00	0.00%	9.95	20.54%
6	Sandwiches	1	11.11%	0	0.00%	6.55	13.52%	0.00	0.00%	6.55	13.52%
13	Call Liquor	1	11.11%	0	0.00%	3.75	7.74%	0.00	0.00%	3.75	7.74%
15	Glass Wine	1	11.11%	0	0.00%	3.95	8.15%	0.00	0.00%	3.95	8.15%
16	Bottled Beer	1	11.11%	0	0.00%	2.75	5.68%	0.00	0.00%	2.75	5.68%
	Grand Total	9		0		48.45		0.00		48.45	

- Other Disc   0.00
Net Sales Total   48.45
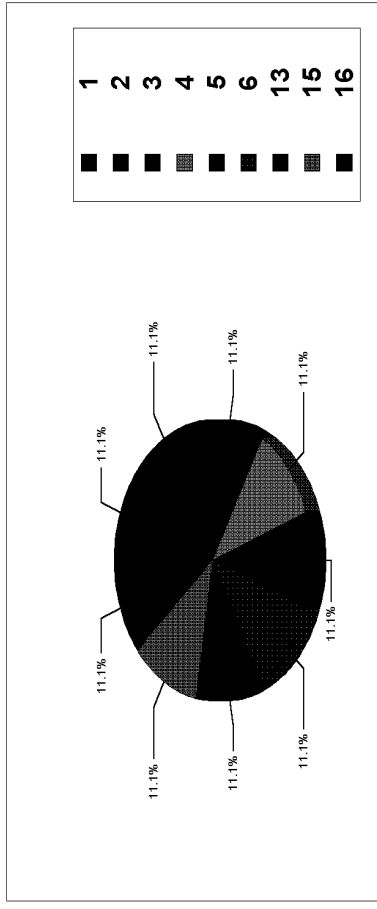
11.1% 11.1% 11.1% 11.1% 11.1% 11.1% 11.1% 11.1% 11.1%

1
2
3
4
5
6
13
15
16

FG_S202.RPT

Page 1

Daily System Group Sales Summary

Purpose

This report provides a brief summary of sales quantities, and net sales for each group, as well as percentages for each. Information for each day is presented separately, with daily totals, and a net sales total with subtotal discounts taken out.

Format

This report includes the following profile:

❑ Sales Profile

   The profile has been modified for this report. It does not include these fields:

   ❑ Rtn Qty

   ❑ % of Ttl

   ❑ Gross Sales

   ❑ % of Ttl

   ❑ Item Disc

   ❑ % of Ttl

Template

FG_S101.RPT

Daily System Family Group Sales Summary
Mike Rose Café - Beltsville, MD

NEAL MAHAFFEY
Printed on Wednesday, October 16, 1996 - 6:15 AM

Sunday 09/22/1996	Sales Qty	% of Ttl	Net Sales	% of Ttl		Monday 09/23/1996	Sales Qty	% of Ttl	Net Sales	% of Ttl
100 APPS	122	3.63%	781.80	9.02%		100 APPS	127	4.70%	807.25	11.79%
101 SOUPS	71	2.11%	245.75	2.84%		101 SOUPS	87	3.22%	301.15	4.40%
102 SALADS	41	1.22%	260.95	3.01%		102 SALADS	51	1.89%	296.35	4.33%
103 PASTA	77	2.29%	755.70	8.72%		103 PASTA	48	1.78%	472.05	6.89%
104 SPECIALS	70	2.08%	718.60	8.30%		104 SPECIALS	36	1.33%	371.90	5.43%
105 FAJITAS	8	0.24%	76.70	0.89%		105 FAJITAS	6	0.22%	57.50	0.84%
106 STEAK & RIBS	45	1.34%	549.45	6.34%		106 STEAK & RIBS	28	1.04%	326.20	4.76%
107 SEAFOOD	133	3.95%	1,657.15	19.13%		107 SEAFOOD	80	2.96%	987.30	14.42%
108 EGGS & OMELET	5	0.15%	35.65	0.41%		108 EGGS & OMELET	4	0.15%	29.60	0.43%
109 BURGERS	18	0.54%	99.70	1.15%		109 BURGERS	18	0.67%	92.30	1.35%
110 SANDWICHES	49	1.46%	334.45	3.86%		110 SANDWICHES	62	2.30%	425.40	6.21%
111 KID'S MEALS	33	0.98%	71.95	0.83%		111 KID'S MEALS	14	0.52%	32.75	0.48%
112 SIDES	28	0.83%	57.95	0.67%		112 SIDES	17	0.63%	29.05	0.42%
113 DESSERTS	53	1.58%	127.90	1.48%		113 DESSERTS	36	1.33%	107.95	1.58%
115 LUNCH PASTA	1	0.03%	7.20	0.08%		115 LUNCH PASTA	21	0.78%	131.20	1.92%
119 LUNCH SANDWIC	1	0.03%	5.95	0.07%		116 LUNCH SALAD	39	1.44%	232.05	3.39%
120 BRUNCH	207	6.16%	1,087.15	12.55%		117 LUNCH COMBO	43	1.59%	246.25	3.60%
122 CONDIMENTS	1,219	36.25%	25.40	0.29%		118 LUNCH SPECIAL	2	0.07%	11.90	0.17%
123 PRICED CONDIMI	384	11.42%	146.82	1.69%		119 LUNCH SANDWIC	19	0.70%	113.65	1.66%
127 OPEN FOOD	2	0.06%	5.00	0.06%		122 CONDIMENTS	854	31.63%	26.50	0.39%
201 LIQUOR	86	2.56%	289.61	3.34%		123 PRICED CONDIMI	321	11.89%	103.50	1.51%
202 MISC LIQUOR	1	0.03%	3.76	0.04%		201 LIQUOR	104	3.85%	314.98	4.60%
203 COCKTAILS	121	3.60%	431.52	4.98%		203 COCKTAILS	165	6.11%	547.52	7.99%
301 BOTTLED BEER	32	0.95%	84.47	0.98%		301 BOTTLED BEER	45	1.67%	100.56	1.47%
302 DRAFT BEER	20	0.59%	65.72	0.76%		302 DRAFT BEER	36	1.33%	100.52	1.47%
401 GLASS WINE	43	1.28%	166.40	1.92%		401 GLASS WINE	28	1.04%	104.54	1.53%
402 HOUSE WINE	4	0.12%	19.50	0.23%		402 HOUSE WINE	12	0.44%	39.50	0.58%
501 BEVERAGES	489	14.54%	550.70	6.36%		501 BEVERAGES	396	14.67%	389.55	5.69%
						601 RETAIL	1	0.04%	50.00	0.73%
Daily Total	3,363		8,662.90			Daily Total	2,700		6,848.97	
- Other Disc			-192.29			- Other Disc			-179.74	
Net Sales Total			8,470.61			Net Sales Total			6,669.23	

FG_S101.RPT

Page 1

Daily System Group Sales Summary

```
            Daily System
     Family Group Sales Summary
     Mike Rose Cafe - Beltsville
            Neil Mahaffey
    Printed on 9/8/96 - 10:14 PM
 ------------------------------------


Tuesday   9/ 3/96

 100 APPS
Sales Qty         5   0.66%
Net Sls       33.35   1.41%

 101 SOUPS
Sales Qty        21   2.79%
Net Sls       73.05   3.09%

 102 SALADS
Sales Qty         3   0.40%
Net Sls       14.85   0.63%

 103 PASTA
Sales Qty        10   1.33%
Net Sls      105.25   4.46%

 104 SPECIALS
Sales Qty         1   0.13%
Net Sls       12.95   0.55%

 106 STEAK & RIBS
Sales Qty         9   1.20%
Net Sls      115.65   4.90%

 107 SEAFOOD
Sales Qty         9   1.20%
Net Sls      110.45   4.68%
```

```
 108 EGGS & OMELETTES
Sales Qty        15   1.99%
Net Sls      107.85   4.57%

 109 BURGERS
Sales Qty        30   3.99%
Net Sls      156.70   6.63%

 110 SANDWICHES
Sales Qty        33   4.39%
Net Sls      219.85   9.31%

 111 KID'S MEALS
Sales Qty        14   1.86%
Net Sls       24.25   1.03%

 112 SIDES
Sales Qty        13   1.73%
Net Sls       23.85   1.01%

 113 DESSERTS
Sales Qty        35   4.65%
Net Sls      115.25   4.88%

 114 WHOLE DESSERTS
```

Family Group Sales Profile Details

View: v_R_sys_fam_grp
Stored Procedure: sp_R_family_group

The following table lists each column in the Family Group Sales Profile and provides detailed information on the source of the figures in each column. Since all the numbers in this profile come from formulas, there is no view, table, or column information.

Report Column Title	Formula
Sales Qty	@Detail_Qty
% of Ttl	@Percent_of_Daily_Qty
Net Sales	@Detail_Net_Sales
% of Ttl	@Percent_of_Daily_Total
Daily Total	
Sales Qty	@Daily_Total_Qty
Net Sales	@Daily_Total_Total
Other Disc	@Daily_Other_Discount
Net Sales Total	@Daily_Net_Sales

Major Group Sales Profile Details

View: v_R_sys_maj_grp
Stored Procedure: sp_R_family_group

The following table lists each column in the Major Group Sales Profile and provides detailed information on the source of the figures in each column. Since all the numbers in this profile come from formulas, there is no view, table, or column information.

Report Column Title	Formula
Sales Qty	@Detail_Qty
% of Ttl	@Percent_of_Daily_Qty
Net Sales	@Detail_Net_Sales
% of Ttl	@Percent_of_Daily_Total

Report Column Title	Formula
Daily Total	
Sales Qty	@Daily_Total_Qty
Net Sales	@Daily_Total_Total
Other Disc	@Daily_Other_Discount
Net Sales Total	@Daily_Net_Sales

Menu Item Group Sales Profile Details

View: v_R_sys_mi_grp
Stored Procedure: sp_R_family_group

The following table lists each column in the Menu Item Group Sales Profile and provides detailed information on the source of the figures in each column. Since all the numbers in this profile come from formulas, there is no view, table, or column information.

Report Column Title	Formula
Sales Qty	@Detail_Qty
% of Ttl	@Percent_of_Daily_Qty
Net Sales	@Detail_Net_Sales
% of Ttl	@Percent_of_Daily_Total
Daily Total	
Sales Qty	@Daily_Total_Qty
Net Sales	@Daily_Total_Total
Other Disc	@Daily_Other_Discount
Net Sales Total	@Daily_Net_Sales

Programming Considerations

Menu Items

❑ A menu item with a price of zero will not post to reports if Menu Item Classes | Print/Display | Do not post to reports if price = 0 is selected.

❑ A menu item with a price of zero will not add to detail totals if Menu Item Classes | Print/Display | Do not add to detail if price = 0 is selected.

❑ A menu item can be programmed to have up to four different prices if Menu Item Classes | Price/Totals | Enable prices 2 through 4 is selected.

Notes

Menu Items

On Menu Item | Groups, each menu item must be assigned a major and a family group.

Tax

Figures in this report, including Gross Sales, do not include tax. When tax is included in the sale price of a menu item (for example, when a VAT or inclusive tax is in effect), only the net price (sales price minus the tax) will be posted to these totals.

Consolidated System Group Sales Summary

Purpose

This report provides a brief summary of sales quantities, and net sales for each group, as well as percentages for each. Information for each day is presented separately, with daily totals, and a net sales total with subtotal discounts taken out.

This report is almost identical to the System Group Sales Summary Report, except the information for the period of the report is consolidated into one set of figures, rather than being presented separately for each day.

Format

This report includes the following profile:

❏ Sales Profile

2-24

The profile has been modified for this report. It does not include these fields:

- ❑ Rtn Qty
- ❑ % of Ttl
- ❑ Gross Sales
- ❑ % of Ttl
- ❑ Item Disc
- ❑ % of Ttl

Template

FG_S111.RPT

Weekly Consolidated System Family Group Sales Summary

MICROS Systems - Bar & Grille

Period From : 10/13/96 Sunday To : 10/16/96 Wednesday				Printed on Tuesday, October 15, 1996 - 5:28 PM Pheobe Johnson			
	Sales Qty	% of Ttl	Net Sales	% of Ttl	Sales Qty	% of Ttl	Net Sales	% of Ttl
11 Soups	1	1.15%	3.00	1.15%				
12 Salads	1	1.15%	4.50	1.72%				
13 Sandwiches	3	3.45%	21.75	8.33%				
14 Burgers	2	2.30%	14.90	5.70%				
16 Pastas	2	2.30%	21.90	8.38%				
17 Entrees	11	12.64%	113.45	43.43%				
25 Desserts	2	2.30%	8.00	3.06%				
81 Soda	7	8.05%	8.75	3.35%				
84 Beverage	9	10.34%	12.50	4.78%				
101 Liquor	1	1.15%	3.25	1.24%				
111 Domestic Draft Beer	1	1.15%	2.00	0.77%				
112 Domestic Bottled Be	2	2.30%	6.50	2.49%				
113 Import Draft Beer	1	1.15%	2.00	0.77%				
114 Import Bottled Beer	2	2.30%	7.25	2.78%				
121 Glass House Wine	1	1.15%	3.50	1.34%				
124 Bottled Premium Wi	1	1.15%	28.00	10.72%				
901 Condiments	40	45.98%		0.00%				

Grand Total	87		261.25
- Other Disc			0.00
Net Sales Total			261.25

FG_S111.RPT

Page 1

Family Group Sales Profile Details

View: v_R_sys_fam_grp
Stored Procedure: sp_R_family_group

The following table lists each column in the Family Group Sales Profile and provides detailed information on the source of the figures in each column. Since all the numbers in this profile come from formulas, there is no view, table, or column information.

Report Column Title	Formula
Sales Qty	@Detail_Qty
% of Ttl	@Percent_of_Daily_Qty
Net Sales	@Detail_Net_Sales
% of Ttl	@Percent_of_Daily_Total
Daily Total	
Sales Qty	@Daily_Total_Qty
Net Sales	@Daily_Total_Total
Other Disc	@Daily_Other_Discount
Net Sales Total	@Daily_Net_Sales

Major Group Sales Profile Details

View: v_R_sys_maj_grp
Stored Procedure: sp_R_family_group

The following table lists report columns and the source of the figures in each column. The numbers in this profile come from formulas; there is no view, table, or column information.

Report Column Title	Formula
Sales Qty	@Detail_Qty
% of Ttl	@Percent_of_Daily_Qty
Net Sales	@Detail_Net_Sales
% of Ttl	@Percent_of_Daily_Total

Report Column Title	Formula
Daily Total	
Sales Qty	@Daily_Total_Qty
Net Sales	@Daily_Total_Total
Other Disc	@Daily_Other_Discount
Net Sales Total	@Daily_Net_Sales

Menu Item Group Sales Profile Details

View: v_R_sys_mi_grp
Stored Procedure: sp_R_family_group

The following table lists each column in the Menu Item Group Sales Profile and provides detailed information on the source of the figures in each column. Since all the numbers in this profile come from formulas, there is no view, table, or column information.

Report Column Title	Formula
Sales Qty	@Detail_Qty
% of Ttl	@Percent_of_Daily_Qty
Net Sales	@Detail_Net_Sales
% of Ttl	@Percent_of_Daily_Total
Daily Total	
Sales Qty	@Daily_Total_Qty
Net Sales	@Daily_Total_Total
Other Disc	@Daily_Other_Discount
Net Sales Total	@Daily_Net_Sales

Chapter

10

Menu Item Sales Reports

This chapter provides a detailed explanation of the menu item sales reports with examples of each.

In this chapter

Introduction

Menu item sales reports allow you to see, very specifically, how your revenue is being generated. These reports reveal which items are selling, and which need to be discontinued, advertised more, repriced, or sized differently. These reports can help you determine the best price for the daily special, or to evaluate the success of a menu change.

This information takes the guess work out of marketing approaches and gives you the hard facts necessary to develop your concept.

All the menu item sales reports include subtotals. You can group and subtotal menu items by family group, major group, or menu item group. In the examples in this chapter the menu items are subtotaled by family group.

Daily Revenue Center Menu Item Sales Detail

Purpose
This report provides a detailed summary of sales quantities, returns, item discounts, gross sales, and net sales for this group. It also includes percentage information for each of these categories. Information for each day is presented separately, with totals for each revenue center and each day, and grand totals for the period of the report.

Format
This report includes the following profile:

`2-24` ❑   Sales Profile

Template
MI_R001.RPT

Daily Revenue Center Menu Item Sales Detail
Subtotal By Family Group
Mike Rose Cafe - Beltsville, MD

Printed on Wednesday, October 16, 1996 - 10:10 PM
NEAL MAHAFFEY

Sunday	09/22/1996	Sales Qty	% of Ttl	Rtn Qty	% of Ttl	Gross Sales	% of Ttl	Item Disc	% of Ttl	Net Sales	% of Ttl
1 - Dining Room											
1002 BROC/CHEESE	DINNER	6	5.41%	0	0.00%	27.90	3.89%	0.00	0.00%	27.90	3.89%
1003 QUESADILLA	DINNER	1	0.90%	0	0.00%	5.75	0.80%	0.00	0.00%	5.75	0.80%
1004 CHIX FINGER APP	DINNER	8	7.21%	0	0.00%	50.80	7.08%	0.00	0.00%	50.80	7.08%
1005 WHITE PIZZA	DINNER	1	0.90%	0	0.00%	6.95	0.97%	0.00	0.00%	6.95	0.97%
1007 ULTIMATE NACHO	DINNER	2	1.80%	0	0.00%	11.90	1.66%	0.00	0.00%	11.90	1.66%
1008 SUPER COMBO	DINNER	10	9.01%	0	0.00%	89.50	12.48%	0.00	0.00%	89.50	12.48%
1009 FRIED MOZZ	DINNER	13	11.71%	0	0.00%	64.35	8.97%	0.00	0.00%	64.35	8.97%
1010 CHIX NACHOS	DINNER	3	2.70%	0	0.00%	17.85	2.49%	0.00	0.00%	17.85	2.49%
1011 SPINACH DIP	DINNER	8	7.21%	0	0.00%	50.00	6.97%	0.00	0.00%	50.00	6.97%
1012 CRAB DIP	DINNER	22	19.82%	0	0.00%	148.50	20.71%	0.00	0.00%	148.50	20.71%
1013 BBQ SHRIMP APP	DINNER	4	3.60%	0	0.00%	27.40	3.82%	0.00	0.00%	27.40	3.82%
1014 LOADED SKINS	DINNER	10	9.01%	0	0.00%	59.50	8.30%	0.00	0.00%	59.50	8.30%
1015 TAQUITOS	DINNER	1	0.90%	0	0.00%	5.95	0.83%	0.00	0.00%	5.95	0.83%
1016 WINGS	DINNER	13	11.71%	0	0.00%	77.35	10.79%	0.00	0.00%	77.35	10.79%
1017 DOUBLE WINGS	DINNER	3	2.70%	0	0.00%	32.85	4.58%	0.00	0.00%	32.85	4.58%
1019 CHIX QUESADILLA	DINNER	6	5.41%	0	0.00%	40.50	5.65%	0.00	0.00%	40.50	5.65%
Total APPS		**111**	**100.00%**	**0**	**0.00%**	**717.05**	**100.00%**	**0.00**	**0.00%**	**717.05**	**100.00%**
Dining Room Total		**111**	**100.00%**	**0**	**0.00%**	**717.05**	**100.00%**	**0.00**	**0.00%**	**717.05**	**100.00%**
								– Other Discount	0.00%	–180.08	
								Net Sales		536.97	
Daily Total		**111**	**100.00%**	**0**	**0.00%**	**717.05**	**100.00%**	**0.00**	**0.00%**	**717.05**	**100.00%**
								– Other Discount		–192.29	
								Net Sales		524.76	
Grand Total		**111**		**0**		**717.05**					
								0.00		717.05	
								– Other Discount		–192.29	
								Net Sales		524.76	

Programming Considerations

Define new return/void codes or edit existing return/void codes on the Reasons form.

Select Reasons | Use with voids and/or Reasons | Use with returns as appropriate for each return/void code.

Daily Revenue Center Menu Item Sales Detail

```
        Daily Revenue Center
        Menu Item Sales Detail
        Subtotal By Family Group
     Mike Rose Cafe - Beltsville, MD
             NEAL MAHAFFEY
      Printed on 10/16/1996 -  2:59
-----------------------------------------


Sunday          9/22/1996


1 - Dining Room


   1002 BROC/CHEESE
  DINNER                         4.65
   Sales Qty           6        5.41%
   Returns             0        0.00%
   Gross Sls       27.90        3.89%
   Item Disc        0.00        0.00%
   Net Sales       27.90        3.89%
   1003 QUESADILLA
  DINNER                         5.75
   Sales Qty           1        0.90%
   Returns             0        0.00%
   Gross Sls        5.75        0.80%
   Item Disc        0.00        0.00%
   Net Sales        5.75        0.80%
   1004 CHIX FINGER APP
  DINNER                         6.35
   Sales Qty           8        7.21%
   Returns             0        0.00%
   Gross Sls       50.80        7.08%
   Item Disc        0.00        0.00%
   Net Sales       50.80        7.08%
   1005 WHITE PIZZA
  DINNER                         6.95
   Sales Qty           1        0.90%
   Returns             0        0.00%
   Gross Sls        6.95        0.97%
   Item Disc        0.00        0.00%
   Net Sales        6.95        0.97%
```

```
        ┌─────────────────────┐
        │ Totals omitted for  │
        │      display        │
        └─────────────────────┘

Total APPS
 Sales Qty           111       100.00%
 Returns               0         0.00%
 Gross Sls        717.05       100.00%
 Item Disc          0.00         0.00%
 Net Sales        717.05       100.00%


      Dining Room Tota
 Sales Qty           111       100.00%
 Returns               0         0.00%
 Gross Sls        717.05       100.00%
 Item Disc          0.00         0.00%
 Subttl           717.05       100.00%
 Sttl Disc       -180.08
 Net Sales        536.97
-----------------------------------------


Daily Total
 Sales Qty           111       100.00%
 Returns               0         0.00%
 Gross Sls        717.05       100.00%
 Item Disc          0.00         0.00%
 Subttl           717.05       100.00%
 Sttl Disc       -192.29
 Net Sales        524.76
=========================================

Grand Total
 Sales Qty           111
 Returns               0
 Gross Sls        717.05
 Item Disc          0.00
 Subttl           717.05
 Sttl Disc       -192.29
 Net Sales        524.76
```

Sales Profile Details

View: The subtotal group you choose determines which view is used to produce the report. The possible views follow:

❑ v_R_rvc_menuitem_fam_grp (subtotal by family group)

❑ v_R_rvc_menuitem_maj_grp (subtotal by major group)

❑ v_R_rvc_menuitem_mi_grp (subtotal by menu item group)

Stored Procedure: sp_R_menuitem

The following table lists each column in the Sales Profile and provides detailed information on the source of the figures in each column. Since all the numbers in this profile come from formulas, there is no view, table, or column information.

Any given menu item could have up to four prices defined. So that information for each of these price levels prints on the report, a formula is defined for each price level. In this table, the price level is represented by the variable x.

Report Column Title	Formula
Sales Qty	@Px_Qty
% of Ttl	@Percent_Of_Group_Qty$x$
Rtn Qty	@Px_Rtn_Qty
% of Ttl	@Percent_Of_Group_Rtn_Qty$x$
Gross Sales	@Px_Total
% of Ttl	@Percent_Of_Group_Total$x$
Item Disc	@Px_Discount_Total
% of Ttl	@Percent_Of_Group_Disc_Ttl$x$
Net Sales	@Px_Net_Total
% of Ttl	@Percent_Of_Group_Net_Ttl$x$

Report Column Title	Formula
Total	
Sales Qty	@Group_Qty
% of Ttl	@Percent_Of_RVC_Qty
Rtn Qty	@Group_Rtn_Qty
% of Ttl	@Percent_Of_RVC_Rtn_Qty
Gross Sales	@Group_Total
% of Ttl	@Percent_Of_RVC_Total
Item Disc	@Group_Disc_Total
% of Ttl	@Percent_Of_RVC_Disc_Total
Net Sales	@Group_Net_Total
% of Ttl	@Percent_Of_RVC_Net_Total
Revenue Center Total	
Sales Qty	@RVC_Qty
% of Ttl	@Percent_Of_Daily_Qty
Rtn Qty	@RVC_Rtn_Qty
% of Ttl	@Percent_Of_Daily_Rtn_Qty
Gross Sales	@RVC_Total
% of Ttl	@Percent_Of_Daily_Total
Item Disc	@RVC_Disc_Total
% of Ttl	@Percent_Of_Daily_Disc_Total
Net Sales	@RVC_Net_Total
% of Ttl	@Percent_Of_Daily_Net_Total

Report Column Title	Formula
Daily Total	
Sales Qty	@Daily_Qty
Rtn Qty	@Daily_Rtn_Qty
Gross Sales	@Daily_Total
Item Disc	@Daily_Disc_Total
Net Sales	@Daily_Net_Total
Grand Total	
Sales Qty	@Total_Qty
Rtn Qty	@Total_Rtn_Qty
Gross Sales	@Total_Total
Item Disc	@Total_Disc_Total
Net Sales	@Total_Net_Total

Programming Considerations

Menu Items

❑ A menu item with a price of zero will not post to reports if Menu Item Classes | Print/Display | Do not post to reports if price = 0 is selected.

❑ A menu item with a price of zero will not add to detail totals if Menu Item Classes | Print/Display | Do not add to detail if price = 0 is selected.

❑ A menu item can be programmed to have up to four different prices if Menu Item Classes | Price/Totals | Enable prices 2 through 4 is selected.

Notes

Menu Items
On Menu Items | Groups, each menu item must be assigned a major and a family group.

Consolidated Revenue Center Menu Item Sales Detail

Purpose

This report provides the same information as the Daily Revenue Center Menu Item Sales Detail Report, but for a range of business days.

Format

This report includes the following profile:

2-24

❑ Sales Profile

Template

MI_R002.RPT

Weekly Consolidated Revenue Center Menu Item Sales Detail
Subtotal By Family Group
Mike Rose Cafe - Beltsville, MD

Sunday	Friday								NEAL MAHAFFEY
From : 09/22/1996	To : 09/27/1996						Printed on Wednesday, October 16, 1996 - 9:21 PM		

		Price	Sales Qty	% of Ttl	Rtn Qty	% of Ttl	Gross Sales	% of Ttl	Item Disc	% of Ttl	Net Sales	% of Ttl
1 - Dining Room												
1002 BROC/CHEESE	DINNER	4.65	36	4.15%	0	0.00%	167.40	2.97%	0.00	0.00%	167.40	2.97%
1003 QUESADILLA	DINNER	5.75	13	1.50%	0	0.00%	74.75	1.33%	0.00	0.00%	74.75	1.33%
1004 CHIX FINGER APP	DINNER	6.35	69	7.96%	0	0.00%	438.15	7.78%	0.00	0.00%	438.15	7.78%
1005 WHITE PIZZA	DINNER	6.95	18	2.08%	0	0.00%	125.10	2.22%	0.00	0.00%	125.10	2.22%
1007 ULTIMATE NACHOS	DINNER	5.95	24	2.77%	0	0.00%	142.80	2.54%	0.00	0.00%	142.80	2.54%
1008 SUPER COMBO	DINNER	8.95	71	8.19%	0	0.00%	635.45	11.28%	0.00	0.00%	635.45	11.28%
1009 FRIED MOZZ	DINNER	4.95	77	8.88%	0	0.00%	381.15	6.77%	0.00	0.00%	381.15	6.77%
1010 CHIX NACHOS	DINNER	5.95	31	3.58%	0	0.00%	184.45	3.28%	0.00	0.00%	184.45	3.28%
1011 SPINACH DIP	DINNER	6.25	52	6.00%	0	0.00%	325.00	5.77%	0.00	0.00%	325.00	5.77%
1012 CRAB DIP	DINNER	6.75	131	15.11%	0	0.00%	884.25	15.70%	0.00	0.00%	884.25	15.70%
1013 BBQ SHRIMP APP	DINNER	6.85	35	4.04%	0	0.00%	239.75	4.26%	0.00	0.00%	239.75	4.26%
1014 LOADED SKINS	DINNER	5.95	60	6.92%	0	0.00%	357.00	6.34%	0.00	0.00%	357.00	6.34%
1015 TAQUITOS	DINNER	5.95	11	1.27%	0	0.00%	65.45	1.16%	0.00	0.00%	65.45	1.16%
1016 WINGS	DINNER	5.95	166	19.15%	0	0.00%	987.70	17.54%	0.00	0.00%	987.70	17.54%
1017 DOUBLE WINGS	DINNER	10.95	31	3.58%	0	0.00%	339.45	6.03%	0.00	0.00%	339.45	6.03%
1019 CHIX QUESADILLA	DINNER	6.75	42	4.84%	0	0.00%	283.50	5.03%	0.00	0.00%	283.50	5.03%
Total APPS			**867**	**100.00%**	**0**	**0.00%**	**5,631.35**	**100.00%**	**0.00**	**0.00%**	**5,631.35**	**100.00%**

Dining Room Total	867	100.00%	0	0.00%	5,631.35	100.00%	0.00	0.00%
							- Other Discount	-314.08
							Net Sales	5,317.27

Grand Total	867		0		5,631.35			
							- Other Discount	-1192.14
							Net Sales	4,439.21

MI_R002.RPT

Page 1

Sales Profile Details

View: The subtotal group you choose determines which view is used to produce the report. The possible views follow:

❑ v_R_rvc_menuitem_fam_grp (subtotal by family group)

❑ v_R_rvc_menuitem_maj_grp (subtotal by major group)

❑ v_R_rvc_menuitem_mi_grp (subtotal by menu item group)

Stored Procedure: sp_R_menuitem

The following table lists each column in the Sales Profile and provides detailed information on the source of the figures in each column. Since all the numbers in this profile come from formulas, there is no view, table, or column information.

Any given menu item could have up to four prices defined. So that information for each of these price levels prints on the report, a formula is defined for each price level. In this table, the price level is represented by the variable x.

Report Column Title	Formula
Sales Qty	@Px_Qty
% of Ttl	@Percent_Of_Group_Qty$x$
Rtn Qty	@Px_Rtn_Qty
% of Ttl	@Percent_Of_Group_Rtn_Qty$x$
Gross Sales	@Px_Total
% of Ttl	@Percent_Of_Group_Total$x$
Item Disc	@Px_Discount_Total
% of Ttl	@Percent_Of_Group_Disc_Ttl$x$
Net Sales	@Px_Net_Total
% of Ttl	@Percent_Of_Group_Net_Ttl$x$

Report Column Title	Formula
Total	
Sales Qty	@Group_Qty
% of Ttl	@Percent_Of_RVC_Qty
Rtn Qty	@Group_Rtn_Qty
% of Ttl	@Percent_Of_RVC_Rtn_Qty
Gross Sales	@Group_Total
% of Ttl	@Percent_Of_RVC_Total
Item Disc	@Group_Disc_Total
% of Ttl	@Percent_Of_RVC_Disc_Total
Net Sales	@Group_Net_Total
% of Ttl	@Percent_Of_RVC_Net_Total
Revenue Center Total	
Sales Qty	@RVC_Qty
% of Ttl	@Percent_Of_Daily_Qty
Rtn Qty	@RVC_Rtn_Qty
% of Ttl	@Percent_Of_Daily_Rtn_Qty
Gross Sales	@RVC_Total
% of Ttl	@Percent_Of_Daily_Total
Item Disc	@RVC_Disc_Total
% of Ttl	@Percent_Of_Daily_Disc_Total
Net Sales	@RVC_Net_Total
% of Ttl	@Percent_Of_Daily_Net_Total
Grand Total	
Sales Qty	@Daily_Qty
Rtn Qty	@Daily_Rtn_Qty
Gross Sales	@Daily_Total
Item Disc	@Daily_Disc_Total
Net Sales	@Daily_Net_Total

Programming Considerations

Menu Items

❑ A menu item with a price of zero will not post to reports if Menu Item Classes | Print/Display | Do not post to reports if price = 0 is selected.

❑ A menu item with a price of zero will not add to detail totals if Menu Item Classes | Print/Display | Do not add to detail if price = 0 is selected.

❑ A menu item can be programmed to have up to four different prices if Menu Item Classes | Price/Totals | Enable prices 2 through 4 is selected.

Notes

Menu Items
On Menu Items| Groups, each menu item must be assigned a major and a family group.

Daily System Menu Item Sales Detail

Purpose

This report provides a detailed summary of sales quantities, returns, item discounts, gross sales, and net sales for this group. It also includes percentage information for each of these categories. Information for each day is presented separately, with totals for each revenue center and each day, and grand totals for the period of the report.

Format

This report includes the following profile:

`2-24`   ❑   Sales Profile

Template

MI_S001.RPT

Daily System Menu Item Sales Detail
Subtotal By Family Group
Mike Rose Café - Beltsville, MD

NEAL MAHAFFEY
Printed on Wednesday, October 16, 1996 - 10:32 PM

Sunday 09/22/1996		Sales Qty	% of Ttl	Rtn Qty	% of Ttl	Gross Sales	% of Ttl	Item Disc	% of Ttl	Net Sales	% of Ttl
1002 BROC/CHEESE	DINNER	4.65	8	6.56%	0	0.00%	37.20	4.76%	0.00	0.00%	37.20	4.76%
1003 QUESADILLA	DINNER	5.75	1	0.82%	0	0.00%	5.75	0.74%	0.00	0.00%	5.75	0.74%
1004 CHIX FINGER APP	DINNER	6.35	9	7.38%	0	0.00%	57.15	7.31%	0.00	0.00%	57.15	7.31%
1005 WHITE PIZZA	DINNER	6.95	1	0.82%	0	0.00%	6.95	0.89%	0.00	0.00%	6.95	0.89%
1007 ULTIMATE NACHOS	DINNER	5.95	2	1.64%	0	0.00%	11.90	1.52%	0.00	0.00%	11.90	1.52%
1008 SUPER COMBO	DINNER	8.95	10	8.20%	0	0.00%	89.50	11.45%	0.00	0.00%	89.50	11.45%
1009 FRIED MOZZ	DINNER	4.95	14	11.48%	0	0.00%	69.30	8.86%	0.00	0.00%	69.30	8.86%
1010 CHIX NACHOS	DINNER	5.95	4	3.28%	0	0.00%	23.80	3.04%	0.00	0.00%	23.80	3.04%
1011 SPINACH DIP	DINNER	6.25	8	6.56%	0	0.00%	50.00	6.40%	0.00	0.00%	50.00	6.40%
1012 CRAB DIP	DINNER	6.75	24	19.67%	0	0.00%	162.00	20.72%	0.00	0.00%	162.00	20.72%
1013 BBQ SHRIMP APP	DINNER	6.85	5	4.10%	0	0.00%	34.25	4.38%	0.00	0.00%	34.25	4.38%
1014 LOADED SKINS	DINNER	5.95	10	8.20%	0	0.00%	59.50	7.61%	0.00	0.00%	59.50	7.61%
1015 TAQUITOS	DINNER	5.95	2	1.64%	0	0.00%	11.90	1.52%	0.00	0.00%	11.90	1.52%
1016 WINGS	DINNER	5.95	15	12.30%	0	0.00%	89.25	11.42%	0.00	0.00%	89.25	11.42%
1017 DOUBLE WINGS	DINNER	10.95	3	2.46%	0	0.00%	32.85	4.20%	0.00	0.00%	32.85	4.20%
1019 CHIX QUESADILLA	DINNER	6.75	6	4.92%	0	0.00%	40.50	5.18%	0.00	0.00%	40.50	5.18%
Total APPS			**122**	**100.00%**	**0**	**0.00%**	**781.80**	**100.00%**	**0.00**	**0.00%**	**781.80**	**100.00%**
Daily Total			**122**	**100.00%**	**0**	**0.00%**	**781.80**	**100.00%**	**0.00**	**0.00%**	**781.80**	**100.00%**
									-Other Disc		-192.29	
									Net Sales Total		589.51	
Grand Total			**122**		**0**		**781.80**		**0.00**		**781.80**	
									-Total Other Disc		-192.29	
									Grand Net Sales Total		589.51	

MI_S001.RPT

Page 1

Daily System Menu Item Sales Detail

```
          Daily System
       Menu Item Sales Detail
     Subtotal By Family Group
    Mike Rose Cafe - Beltsville, MD
          NEAL MAHAFFEY
      Printed on 10/16/1996 -  3:25
----------------------------------------


Sunday          9/22/1996

   1002 BROC/CHEESE
  DINNER                        4.65
   Sales Qty            8       9.30%
   Returns              0       0.00%
   Gross Sls        37.20       6.79%
   Item Disc         0.00       0.00%
   Net Sales        37.20       6.79%
   1003 QUESADILLA
  DINNER                        5.75
   Sales Qty            1       1.16%
   Returns              0       0.00%
   Gross Sls         5.75       1.05%
   Item Disc         0.00       0.00%
   Net Sales         5.75       1.05%
   1004 CHIX FINGER APP
  DINNER                        6.35
   Sales Qty            9      10.47%
   Returns              0       0.00%
   Gross Sls        57.15      10.43%
   Item Disc         0.00       0.00%
   Net Sales        57.15      10.43%
   1005 WHITE PIZZA
  DINNER                        6.95
   Sales Qty            1       1.16%
   Returns              0       0.00%
   Gross Sls         6.95       1.27%
   Item Disc         0.00       0.00%
   Net Sales         6.95       1.27%
   1007 ULTIMATE NACHOS
  DINNER                        5.95
   Sales Qty            2       2.33%
   Returns              0       0.00%
   Gross Sls        11.90       2.17%
   Item Disc         0.00       0.00%
   Net Sales        11.90       2.17%
```

```
   1008 SUPER COMBO
  DINNER                        8.95
   Sales Qty           10      11.63%
   Returns              0       0.00%
   Gross Sls        89.50      16.34%
   Item Disc         0.00       0.00%
   Net Sales        89.50      16.34%
   1009 FRIED MOZZ
  DINNER                        4.95
   Sales Qty           14      16.28%
   Returns              0       0.00%
   Gross Sls        69.30      12.65%
   Item Disc         0.00       0.00%
   Net Sales        69.30      12.65%
```

_____ **Totals omitted for** _____
display

```
Total APPS
Sales Qty              86     100.00%
Returns                 0       0.00%
Gross Sls          547.80     100.00%
Item Disc            0.00       0.00%
Net Sales          547.80     100.00%



Daily Total
Sales Qty              86     100.00%
Returns                 0       0.00%
Gross Sls          547.80     100.00%
Item Disc            0.00       0.00%
Subtotal           547.80     100.00%
-Other Dis        -192.29
Net Sales          355.51
----------------------------------------

Grand Total
Sales Qty              86
Returns                 0
Gross Sls          547.80
Item Disc            0.00
Subtotal           547.80
-Other Disc       -192.29
Net Sales          355.51
```

Report Details

View: The subtotal group you choose determines which view is used to produce the report. The possible views include:

❑ v_R_sys_menuitem_fam_grp (subtotal by family group)

❑ v_R_sys_menuitem_maj_grp (subtotal by major group)

❑ v_R_sys_menuitem_mi_grp (subtotal by menu item group)

Stored Procedure: sp_R_menuitem

The following table lists report columns and the source of figures in each column. All numbers in this profile come from formulas; there is no view, table, or column information.

The report may include each of the four prices available for each menu item. A formula is defined for each price level. In this table, the price level is represented by the variable x.

Report Column Title	Formula
Sales Qty	@Px_Qty
% of Ttl	@Percent_Of_Group_Qty$x$
Rtn Qty	@Px_Rtn_Qty
% of Ttl	@Percent_Of_Group_Rtn_Qty$x$
Gross Sales	@Px_Total
% of Ttl	@Percent_Of_Group_Total$x$
Item Disc	@Px_Discount_Total
% of Ttl	@Percent_Of_Group_Disc_Ttl$x$
Net Sales	@Px_Net_Total
% of Ttl	@Percent_Of_Group_Net_Ttl$x$

Report Column Title	Formula
Total	
Sales Qty	@Group_Qty
% of Ttl	@Percent_Of_Daily_Qty
Rtn Qty	@Group_Rtn_Qty
% of Ttl	@Percent_Of_Daily_Rtn_Qty
Gross Sales	@Group_Total
% of Ttl	@Percent_Of_Daily_Total
Item Disc	@Group_Disc_Total
% of Ttl	@Percent_Of_Daily_Disc_Total
Net Sales	@Group_Net_Total
% of Ttl	@Percent_Of_Daily_Net_Total
Daily Total	
Sales Qty	@Daily_Qty
Rtn Qty	@Daily_Rtn_Qty
Gross Sales	@Daily_Total
Item Disc	@Daily_Disc_Total
Net Sales	@Daily_Net_Total
Other Disc	@ttl_Other_Disc
Net Sales Total	@ttl_Net_Sales_Total
Grand Total	
Sales Qty	@Total_Qty
Rtn Qty	@Total_Rtn_Qty
Gross Sales	@Grand_Daily_Total
Item Disc	@Total_Disc_Total
Net Sales	@Total_Net_Total
Total Other Disc	@Total_Other_Disc
Grand Net Sales Total	@Total_Net_Sales_Total

Programming Considerations

Menu Items

❑ A menu item with a price of zero will not post to reports if Menu Item Classes | Print/Display | Do not post to reports if price = 0 is selected.

❑ A menu item with a price of zero will not add to detail totals if Menu Item Classes | Print/Display | Do not add to detail if price = 0 is selected.

❑ A menu item can be programmed to have up to four different prices if Menu Item Classes | Price/Totals | Enable prices 2 through 4 is selected.

Notes

Menu Items
On Menu Items| Groups, each menu item must be assigned a major and a family group.

Consolidated System Menu Item Sales Detail

Purpose

This report provides the same information as the Daily System Menu Item Sales Detail Report, but for a range of business days.

Format

This report includes the following profile:

`2-24`

❑ Sales Profile

Template

MI_S002.RPT

Weekly Consolidated System Menu Item Sales Detail
Subtotal By Family Group
Mike Rose Cafe - Beltsville, MD

Sunday   Friday
From : 09/22/1996   To : 09/27/1996

NEAL MAHAFFEY
Printed on Wednesday, October 16, 1996 - 10:05 PM

	Sales Qty	% of Ttl	Rtn Qty	% of Ttl	Gross Sales	% of Ttl	Item Disc	% of Ttl	Net Sales	% of Ttl
1002 BROC/CHEESE DINNER	4.65	40	3.65%	0	0.00%	186.00	2.61%	0.00	0.00%	186.00	186.00%
1003 QUESADILLA DINNER	5.75	13	1.19%	0	0.00%	74.75	1.05%	0.00	0.00%	74.75	74.75%
1004 CHIX FINGER APP DINNER	6.35	111	10.14%	0	0.00%	704.85	9.90%	0.00	0.00%	704.85	704.85%
1005 WHITE PIZZA DINNER	6.95	20	1.83%	0	0.00%	139.00	1.95%	0.00	0.00%	139.00	139.00%
1007 ULTIMATE NACHOS DINNER	5.95	29	2.65%	0	0.00%	172.55	2.42%	0.00	0.00%	172.55	172.55%
1008 SUPER COMBO DINNER	8.95	80	7.31%	0	0.00%	716.00	10.05%	0.00	0.00%	716.00	716.00%
1009 FRIED MOZZ DINNER	4.95	87	7.95%	0	0.00%	430.65	6.05%	0.00	0.00%	430.65	430.65%
1010 CHIX NACHOS DINNER	5.95	38	3.47%	0	0.00%	226.10	3.18%	0.00	0.00%	226.10	226.10%
1011 SPINACH DIP DINNER	6.25	57	5.21%	0	0.00%	356.25	5.00%	0.00	0.00%	356.25	356.25%
1012 CRAB DIP DINNER	6.75	151	13.79%	0	0.00%	1,019.25	14.31%	0.00	0.00%	1,019.25	1,019.25%
1013 BBQ SHRIMP APP DINNER	6.85	42	3.84%	0	0.00%	287.70	4.04%	0.00	0.00%	287.70	287.70%
1014 LOADED SKINS DINNER	5.95	75	6.85%	0	0.00%	446.25	6.27%	0.00	0.00%	446.25	446.25%
1015 TAQUITOS DINNER	5.95	18	1.64%	0	0.00%	107.10	1.50%	0.00	0.00%	107.10	107.10%
1016 WINGS DINNER	5.95	236	21.55%	0	0.00%	1,404.20	19.72%	0.00	0.00%	1,404.20	1,404.20%
1017 DOUBLE WINGS DINNER	10.95	45	4.11%	0	0.00%	492.75	6.92%	0.00	0.00%	492.75	492.75%
1019 CHIX QUESADILLA DINNER	6.75	53	4.84%	0	0.00%	357.75	5.02%	0.00	0.00%	357.75	357.75%
Total APPS		1,095	100.00%	0	0.00%	7,121.15	100.00%	0.00	0.00%	7,121.15	100.00%

Grand Total   1,095   0   7,121.15   0.00   7,121.15

- Other Discount   0.00   -1192.14
Total Net Sales   5,929.01

MI_S002.RPT

Page 1

Sales Profile Details

View: The subtotal group you choose determines which view is used to produce the report. The possible views follow:

❑ v_R_sys_menuitem_fam_grp (subtotal by family group)

❑ v_R_sys_menuitem_maj_grp (subtotal by major group)

❑ v_R_sys_menuitem_mi_grp (subtotal by menu item group)

Stored Procedure: sp_R_menuitem

The following table lists each column in the Sales Profile and provides detailed information on the source of the figures in each column. Since all the numbers in this profile come from formulas, there is no view, table, or column information

Any given menu item could have up to four prices defined. So that information for each of these price levels prints on the report, a formula is defined for each price level. In this table, the price level is represented by the variable x.

Report Column Title	Formula
Sales Qty	@Px_Qty
% of Ttl	@Percent_Of_Group_Qty$x$
Rtn Qty	@Px_Rtn_Qty
% of Ttl	@Percent_Of_Group_Rtn_Qty$x$
Gross Sales	@Px_Total
% of Ttl	@Percent_Of_Group_Total$x$
Item Disc	@Px_Discount_Total
% of Ttl	@Percent_Of_Group_Disc_Ttl$x$
Net Sales	@Px_Net_Total
% of Ttl	@Percent_Of_Group_Net_Ttl$x$

Report Column Title	Formula
Total	
Sales Qty	@Group_Qty
% of Ttl	@Percent_Of_Daily_Qty
Rtn Qty	@Group_Rtn_Qty
% of Ttl	@Percent_Of_Daily_Rtn_Qty
Gross Sales	@Group_Total
% of Ttl	@Percent_Of_Daily_Total
Item Disc	@Group_Disc_Total
% of Ttl	@Percent_Of_Daily_Disc_Total
Net Sales	@Group_Net_Total
% of Ttl	@Percent_Of_Daily_Net_Total
Grand Total	
Sales Qty	@Daily_Qty
Rtn Qty	@Daily_Rtn_Qty
Gross Sales	@Daily_Total
Item Disc	@Daily_Disc_Total
Net Sales	@Daily_Net_Total

Programming Considerations

Menu Items

❑ A menu item with a price of zero will not post to reports if Menu Item Classes | Print/Display | Do not post to reports if price = 0 is selected.

❑ A menu item with a price of zero will not add to detail totals if Menu Item Classes | Print/Display | Do not add to detail if price = 0 is selected.

❑ A menu item can be programmed to have up to four different prices if Menu Item Classes | Price/Totals | Enable prices 2 through 4 is selected.

Notes

Menu Items
On Menu Items | Groups, each menu item must be assigned a major and a family group.

Daily Revenue Center Menu Item Sales Summary

Purpose

This report provides a detailed summary of sales quantities, returns, item discounts, gross sales, and net sales for this group. It also includes percentage information for each of these categories. Information for each day is presented separately, with totals for each revenue center and each day, and grand totals for the period of the report.

Format

This report includes the following profile:

2-24

❑ Sales Profile

The profile has been modified for this report. It does not include these fields:

- ❑ Rtn Qty
- ❑ % of Ttl
- ❑ Gross Sales
- ❑ % of Ttl
- ❑ Item Disc
- ❑ % of Ttl

Template

MI_R101.RPT

Daily Revenue Center Menu Item Sales Summary
Subtotal By Family Group
Mike Rose Café - Beltsville, MD

rinted on Wednesday, October 16, 1996 - 10:15 PM
NEAL MAHAFFEY

Sunday	09/22/1996	Sales Qty	% of Ttl	Net Sales	% of Ttl
1 - Dining Room					
1003	QUESADILLA	1	0.90%	5.75	0.80%
1004	CHIX FINGER APP	8	7.21%	50.80	7.08%
1005	WHITE PIZZA	1	0.90%	6.95	0.97%
1007	ULTIMATE NACHOS	2	1.80%	11.90	1.66%
1008	SUPER COMBO	10	9.01%	89.50	12.48%
1009	FRIED MOZZ	13	11.71%	64.35	8.97%
1010	CHIX NACHOS	3	2.70%	17.85	2.49%
1011	SPINACH DIP	8	7.21%	50.00	6.97%
1012	CRAB DIP	22	19.82%	148.50	20.71%
1013	BBQ SHRIMP APP	4	3.60%	27.40	3.82%
1014	LOADED SKINS	10	9.01%	59.50	8.30%
1015	TAQUITOS	1	0.90%	5.95	0.83%
1016	WINGS	13	11.71%	77.35	10.79%
1017	DOUBLE WINGS	3	2.70%	32.85	4.58%
1019	CHIX QUESADILLA	6	5.41%	40.50	5.65%
Total APPS		**111**	**42.37%**	**717.05**	**32.22%**
2001	LASAGNE	15	20.00%	119.25	16.23%
2002	ALICE PASTA	2	2.67%	17.90	2.44%
2003	PRIMAVERA	3	4.00%	26.85	3.65%
2004	JAMBALAYA	10	13.33%	99.50	13.54%
2005	SEAFOOD LINGUINI	10	13.33%	109.50	14.90%
2006	SHR/CHIX LING	15	20.00%	149.25	20.31%
2007	THAI CHIX CAPP	3	4.00%	29.25	3.98%
2008	ALICE W/CHIC	4	5.33%	40.80	5.55%
2009	PRIMA W/CHIC	7	9.33%	71.40	9.72%
2010	ITALIAN FEAST	6	8.00%	71.10	9.68%
Total PASTA		**75**	**28.63%**	**734.80**	**33.02%**
3005	BLK CHIX/PICO	4	5.88%	37.00	5.31%
3006	BBQ RIBS	11	16.18%	142.45	20.45%
3007	CHIX OSCAR	7	10.29%	78.75	11.30%
3008	BBQ CHIX/CHED	2	2.94%	19.70	2.83%
3009	SH/CHIX FINGER	25	36.76%	248.75	35.70%
3010	GRILL CHIX BRST	11	16.18%	98.45	14.13%

		Sales Qty	% of Ttl	Net Sales	% of Ttl
3011	CHIX FINGERS	8	11.76%	71.60	10.28%
Total SPECIALS		**68**	**25.95%**	**696.70**	**31.31%**
3001	CHIX FAJITAS	4	50.00%	37.80	49.28%
3002	STEAK FAJITAS	3	37.50%	29.25	38.14%
3003	COMBO FAJITAS	1	12.50%	9.65	12.58%
Total FAJITAS		**8**	**3.05%**	**76.70**	**3.45%**
	Dining Room Total	262	100.00%	2,225.25	100.00%
	- Other Discount			-180.08	
	Net Sales			2,045.17	
	Daily Total	262		2,225.25	
	- Other Disc			-192.29	
	Net Sales Total			2,032.96	

Daily Revenue Center Menu Item Sales Summary

```
            Daily Revenue Center
           Menu Item Sales Summary
           Subtotal By Family Group
         Mike Rose Cafe - Beltsville, MD
                NEAL MAHAFFEY
          Printed on 10/16/1996 -  3:19
   -----------------------------------------


   Friday           9/27/199


   1 - Dining Room


   1002   BROC/CHEESE      11      3.51%
                           51.15    2.47%
   1003   QUESADILLA        4      1.28%
                           23.00    1.11%
   1004   CHIX FINGER      28      8.95%
                          177.80    8.59%
   1005   WHITE PIZZA       6      1.92%
                           41.70    2.01%
   1007   ULTIMATE NA       4      1.28%
                           23.80    1.15%
   1008   SUPER COMBO      33     10.54%
                          295.35   14.26%
   1009   FRIED MOZZ       24      7.67%
                          118.80    5.74%
   1010   CHIX NACHOS      11      3.51%
                           65.45    3.16%
   1011   SPINACH DIP      19      6.07%
                          118.75    5.73%
   1012   CRAB DIP         34     10.86%
                          229.50   11.08%
   1013   BBQ SHRIMP       12      3.83%
                           82.20    3.97%
   1014   LOADED SKIN      19      6.07%
                          113.05    5.46%
   1015   TAQUITOS          5      1.60%
                           29.75    1.44%
   1016   WINGS            72     23.00%
                          428.40   20.69%
   1017   DOUBLE WING      15      4.79%
                          164.25    7.93%
   1019   CHIX QUESAD      16      5.11%
          108.00   5.21%

    Total APPS            313     24.49%
                        2,070.95   47.60%
```

```
                           10.20     1.20%
   2009    PRIMA W/CHI       3      3.49%
                           30.60     3.61%
   2010    ITALIAN FEA       6      6.98%
                           71.10     8.39%


    Total PASTA            86      6.73%
                          847.90    19.49%
```

_____ **Totals omitted for** _____
display

```
    Total OPEN FOOD        3      0.23%
                          11.35     0.26%


   Dining Room Total     1,2     83.75%
                        4,350.85   84.03%
   Sbttl Di            -283.53
   Net Sale           4,067.32
   -----------------------------------------



   Friday           9/27/199


   2 - Main Bar


   Main Bar Total        248     16.25%
                         826.85    15.97%
   Sbttl Di             -30.55
   Net Sale             796.30
   -----------------------------------------


    Daily Total                  1,526
                              5,177.70
   - Other Disc                 -314.08
   Net Sales Total            4,863.62
   =========================================
```

Sales Profile Details

View: The subtotal group you choose determines which view is used to produce the report. The possible views follow:

❑ v_R_rvc_menuitem_fam_grp (subtotal by family group)

❑ v_R_rvc_menuitem_maj_grp (subtotal by major group)

❑ v_R_rvc_menuitem_mi_grp (subtotal by menu item group)

Stored Procedure: sp_R_menuitem

The following table lists each column in the Sales Profile and provides detailed information on the source of the figures in each column. Since all the numbers in this profile come from formulas, there is no view, table, or column information.

Any given menu item could have up to four prices defined. So that information for each of these price levels prints on the report, a formula is defined for each price level. In this table, the price level is represented by the variable x.

Report Column Title	Formula
Sales Qty	@Px_Qty
% of Ttl	@Percent_Of_Ttl_Count$x$
Net Sales	@Px_Total
% of Ttl	@Percent_Of_Ttl_Amount$x$
Total	
Sales Qty	@Total_Qty
% of Ttl	@Percent_Of_RVC_Count
Net Sales	@Total_Total
% of Ttl	@Percent_Of_RVC_Amount
Revenue Center Total	
Sales Qty	@RVC_Total_Qty
% of Ttl	@Percent_Of_Daily_Count
Net Sales	@RVC_Total_Total
% of Ttl	@Percent_Of_Daily_Amount

Report Column Title	Formula
Daily Total	
Sales Qty	@Daily_Total_Qty
Net Sales	@Daily_Total_Total
Other Disc	@ttl_Other_Disc
Net Sales Total	@ttl_Net_Sales

Programming Considerations

Menu Items

❑ A menu item with a price of zero will not post to reports if Menu Item Classes | Print/Display | Do not post to reports if price = 0 is selected.

❑ A menu item with a price of zero will not add to detail totals if Menu Item Classes | Print/Display | Do not add to detail if price = 0 is selected.

❑ A menu item can be programmed to have up to four different prices if Menu Item Classes | Price/Totals | Enable prices 2 through 4 is selected.

Notes

Menu Items

On Menu Items | Groups, each menu item must be assigned a major and a family group.

Consolidated Revenue Center Menu Item Sales Summary

Purpose

This report provides the same information as the Daily Revenue Center Menu Item Sales Summary Report, but for a range of business days.

Format

This report includes the following profile:

2-24 ❑ Sales Profile

The profile has been modified for this report. It does not include these fields:

- ❑ Rtn Qty
- ❑ % of Ttl
- ❑ Gross Sales
- ❑ % of Ttl
- ❑ Item Disc
- ❑ % of Ttl

Template

MI_R102.RPT

Weekly Consolidated Revenue Center Menu Item Sales Summary
Subtotal By Family Group
Mike Rose Cafe - Beltsville, MD

Weekly

Sunday From : 09/22/1996	Friday To : 09/27/1996		Printed on Wednesday, October 16, 1996 - 9:59 NEAL MAHAF

1 - Dining Room

		Sales Qty	% of Ttl	Net Sales	% of Ttl			Sales Qty	% of Ttl	Net Sales	% of Ttl
1002	BROC/CHEESE	36	4.36%	167.40	3.13%	1012	CRAB DIP	131	15.88%	884.25	16.53%
1003	QUESADILLA	13	1.58%	74.75	1.40%	1013	BBQ SHRIMP APP	35	4.24%	239.75	4.48%
1004	CHIX FINGER APP	69	8.36%	438.15	8.19%	1014	LOADED SKINS	60	7.27%	357.00	6.68%
1005	WHITE PIZZA	18	2.18%	125.10	2.34%	1015	TAQUITOS	11	1.33%	65.45	1.22%
1007	ULTIMATE NACHO	24	2.91%	142.80	2.67%	1016	WINGS	166	20.12%	987.70	18.47%
1008	SUPER COMBO	71	8.61%	635.45	11.88%	1017	DOUBLE WINGS	31	3.76%	339.45	6.35%
1009	FRIED MOZZ	77	9.33%	381.15	7.13%	**Total APPS**		**825**	**100.00%**	**5,347.85**	**100.00%**
1010	CHIX NACHOS	31	3.76%	184.45	3.45%	**Dining Room Total**		825	100.00%	5,347.85	100.00%
1011	SPINACH DIP	52	6.30%	325.00	6.08%	- Other Discounts				-283.53	

Net Sales 5,064.32

Grand Total 825   Net Sales 5,347.85
- Other Disc -1192.14
Net Sales Total 4,155.71

MI_R102.RPT

Page 1

Sales Profile Details

View: The subtotal group you choose determines which view is used to produce the report. The possible views follow:

❑ v_R_rvc_menuitem_fam_grp (subtotal by family group)

❑ v_R_rvc_menuitem_maj_grp (subtotal by major group)

❑ v_R_rvc_menuitem_mi_grp (subtotal by menu item group)

Stored Procedure: sp_R_menuitem

The following table lists each column in the Sales Profile and provides detailed information on the source of the figures in each column. Since all the numbers in this profile come from formulas, there is no view, table, or column information.

Any given menu item could have up to four prices defined. So that information for each of these price levels prints on the report, a formula is defined for each price level. In this table, the price level is represented by the variable x.

Report Column Title	Formula
Sales Qty	@Px_Qty
% of Ttl	@Percent_Of_Ttl_Count$x$
Net Sales	@Px_Total
% of Ttl	@Percent_Of_Ttl_Amount$x$
Total	
Sales Qty	@Sum_Qty
% of Ttl	@Percent_Of_Daily_Qty
Net Sales	@Sum_Total
% of Ttl	@Percent_Of_Daily_Total
Revenue Center Total	
Sales Qty	@RVC_Group_Qty
% of Ttl	@Percent_Grand_Total_Qty
Net Sales	@RVC_Group_Total
% of Ttl	@Percent_Of_Grand_Total_Total

Report Column Title	Formula
Grand Total	
Sales Qty	@Total_Qty
Net Sales	@Total_Total
Other Disc	@ttl_Other_Disc
Net Sales Total	@ttl_Net_Sales

Programming Considerations

Menu Items

❑ A menu item with a price of zero will not post to reports if Menu Item Classes | Print/Display | Do not post to reports if price = 0 is selected.

❑ A menu item with a price of zero will not add to detail totals if Menu Item Classes | Print/Display | Do not add to detail if price = 0 is selected.

❑ A menu item can be programmed to have up to four different prices if Menu Item Classes | Price/Totals | Enable prices 2 through 4 is selected.

Notes

Menu Items

On Menu Items | Groups, each menu item must be assigned a major and a family group.

Daily System Menu Item Sales Summary

Purpose

This report provides a detailed summary of sales quantities, returns, item discounts, gross sales, and net sales for this group. It also includes percentage information for each of these categories. Information for each day is presented separately, with totals for each revenue center and each day, and grand totals for the period of the report.

Format

This report includes the following profile:

2-24 ❑ Sales Profile

The profile has been modified for this report. It does not include these fields:

- ❑ Rtn Qty
- ❑ % of Ttl
- ❑ Gross Sales
- ❑ % of Ttl
- ❑ Item Disc
- ❑ % of Ttl

Template

MI_S101.RPT

Daily System Menu Item Sales Summary
Subtotal By Family Group
Mike Rose Cafe - Beltsville, MD

NEAL MAHAFFEY
...nted on Wednesday, October 16, 1996 - 10:34 PM

Weekly

Page 1

Sunday 09/22/1996

	Sales Qty	% of Ttl	Net Sales	% of Ttl
1002 BROC/CHEESE	8	6.56%	37.20	4.76%
1003 QUESADILLA	1	0.82%	5.75	0.74%
1004 CHIX FINGER APP	9	7.38%	57.15	7.31%
1005 WHITE PIZZA	1	0.82%	6.95	0.89%
1007 ULTIMATE NACHOS	2	1.64%	11.90	1.52%
1008 SUPER COMBO	10	8.20%	89.50	11.45%
1009 FRIED MOZZ	14	11.48%	69.30	8.86%
1010 CHIX NACHOS	4	3.28%	23.80	3.04%
1011 SPINACH DIP	8	6.56%	50.00	6.40%
1012 CRAB DIP	24	19.67%	162.00	20.72%
1013 BBQ SHRIMP APP	5	4.10%	34.25	4.38%
1014 LOADED SKINS	10	8.20%	59.50	7.61%
1015 TAQUITOS	2	1.64%	11.90	1.52%
1016 WINGS	15	12.30%	89.25	11.42%
1017 DOUBLE WINGS	3	2.46%	32.85	4.20%
1019 CHIX QUESADILLA	6	4.92%	40.50	5.18%
Total APPS	**122**	**44.04%**	**781.80**	**33.51%**
2001 LASAGNE	15	19.48%	119.25	15.78%
2002 ALICE PASTA	2	2.60%	17.90	2.37%
2003 PRIMAVERA	3	3.90%	26.85	3.55%
2004 JAMBALAYA	10	12.99%	99.50	13.17%
2005 SEAFOOD LINGUINI	11	14.29%	120.45	15.94%
2006 SHR/CHIX LING	16	20.78%	159.20	21.07%
2007 THAI CHIX CAPP	3	3.90%	29.25	3.87%
2008 ALICE W/CHIC	4	5.19%	40.80	5.40%
2009 PRIMA W/CHIC	7	9.09%	71.40	9.45%
2010 ITALIAN FEAST	6	7.79%	71.10	9.41%
Total PASTA	**77**	**27.80%**	**755.70**	**32.39%**
3005 BLK CHIX/ PICO	4	5.71%	37.00	5.15%
3006 BBQ RIBS	12	17.14%	155.40	21.63%
3007 CHIX OSCAR	7	10.00%	78.75	10.96%

	Sales Qty	% of Ttl	Net Sales	% of Ttl
3008 BBQ CHIX/CHED	2	2.86%	19.70	2.74%
3009 SH/CHIX FINGER	25	35.71%	248.75	34.6
3010 GRILL CHIX BRST	11	15.71%	98.45	13.7
3011 CHIX FINGERS	9	12.86%	80.55	11.2
Total SPECIALS	**70**	**25.27%**	**718.60**	**30.8**
3001 CHIX FAJITAS	4	50.00%	37.80	49.28%
3002 STEAK FAJITAS	3	37.50%	29.25	38.14%
3003 COMBO FAJITAS	1	12.50%	9.65	12.58%
Total FAJITAS	**8**	**2.89%**	**76.70**	**3.29%**

Daily Total	277		2,332.80
- Other Disc			-192.29
Net Sales Total			2,140.51

MI_S101.RPT

Daily System Menu Item Sales Summary

```
            Daily System
       Menu Item Sales Summary
       Subtotal By Family Group
    Mike Rose Cafe - Beltsville, MD
            NEAL MAHAFFEY
    Printed on 10/16/1996 -  3:29
----------------------------------------


Sunday          9/22/19


1002    BROC/CHEES        8      6.56%
                         37.20   4.76%
1003    QUESADILLA        1      0.82%
                          5.75   0.74%
1004    CHIX FINGE        9      7.38%
                         57.15   7.31%
1005    WHITE PIZZ        1      0.82%
                          6.95   0.89%
1007    ULTIMATE N        2      1.64%
                         11.90   1.52%
1008    SUPER COMB       10      8.20%
                         89.50  11.45%
1009    FRIED MOZZ       14     11.48%
                         69.30   8.86%
1010    CHIX NACHO        4      3.28%
                         23.80   3.04%
1011    SPINACH DI        8      6.56%
                         50.00   6.40%
1012    CRAB DIP         24     19.67%
                        162.00  20.72%
1013    BBQ SHRIMP        5      4.10%
                         34.25   4.38%
1014    LOADED SKI       10      8.20%
                         59.50   7.61%
1015    TAQUITOS          2      1.64%
                         11.90   1.52%
1016    WINGS            15     12.30%
                         89.25  11.42%
1017    DOUBLE WIN        3      2.46%
                         32.85   4.20%
1019    CHIX QUESA        6      4.92%
                         40.50   5.18%
```

```
Total APPS              122     61.31%
                        781.80   50.85%


2001    LASAGNE          15     19.48%
                        119.25   15.78%
2002    ALICE PAST        2      2.60%
                         17.90    2.37%
2003    PRIMAVERA         3      3.90%
                         26.85    3.55%
2004    JAMBALAYA        10     12.99%
                         99.50   13.17%
2005    SEAFOOD LI       11     14.29%
                        120.45   15.94%
2006    SHR/CHIX L       16     20.78%
                        159.20   21.07%
2007    THAI CHIX         3      3.90%
                         29.25    3.87%
2008    ALICE W/CH        4      5.19%
                         40.80    5.40%
2009    PRIMA W/CH        7      9.09%
                         71.40    9.45%
2010    ITALIAN FE        6      7.79%
                         71.10    9.41%


Total PASTA              77     38.69%
                        755.70   49.15%


Daily Total                       199
                              1,537.50
- Other Disc                   -192.29
Net Sales Total               1,345.21
----------------------------------------
```

Sales Profile Details

View: The subtotal group you choose determines which view is used to produce the report. The possible views follow:

❑ v_R_sys_menuitem_fam_grp (subtotal by family group)

❑ v_R_sys_menuitem_maj_grp (subtotal by major group)

❑ v_R_sys_menuitem_mi_grp (subtotal by menu item group)

Stored Procedure: sp_R_menuitem

The following table lists each column in the Sales Profile and provides detailed information on the source of the figures in each column. Since all the numbers in this profile come from formulas, there is no view, table, or column information.

Any given menu item could have up to four prices defined. So that information for each of these price levels prints on the report, a formula is defined for each price level. In this table, the price level is represented by the variable x.

Report Column Title	Formula
Sales Qty	@Px_Qty
% of Ttl	@Percent_Of_Ttl_Count$x$
Net Sales	@Px_Total
% of Ttl	@Percent_Of_Ttl_Amount$x$
Total	
Sales Qty	@Total_Qty
% of Ttl	@Percent_Of_Daily_Count
Net Sales	@Total_Total
% of Ttl	@Percent_Of_Daily_Amount
Daily Total	
Sales Qty	@Daily_Total_Qty
Net Sales	@Daily_Total_Total
Other Disc	@ttl_Other_Disc
Net Sales Total	@ttl_Net_Sales_Total

Programming Considerations

Menu Items

❑ A menu item with a price of zero will not post to reports if Menu Item Classes | Print/Display | Do not post to reports if price = 0 is selected.

❑ A menu item with a price of zero will not add to detail totals if Menu Item Classes | Print/Display | Do not add to detail if price = 0 is selected.

❑ A menu item can be programmed to have up to four different prices if Menu Item Classes | Price/Totals | Enable prices 2 through 4 is selected.

Notes

Menu Items
On Menu Items | Groups, each menu item must be assigned a major and a family group.

Consolidated System Menu Item Sales Summary

Purpose

This report provides the same information as the Daily System Menu Item Sales Summary Report, but for a range of business days.

Format

This report includes the following profile:

❑ Sales Profile

The profile has been modified for this report. It does not include these fields:

- ❑ Rtn Qty
- ❑ % of Ttl
- ❑ Gross Sales
- ❑ % of Ttl
- ❑ Item Disc
- ❑ % of Ttl

Template

MI_S102.RPT

Weekly Consolidated Revenue Center Menu Item Sales Summary
Subtotal By Family Group
Mike Rose Café - Beltsville, MD

'inted on Wednesday, October 16, 1996 - 9:59 PM

NEAL MAHAFFEY

Sunday From : 09/22/1996	Friday To : 09/27/1996							
		Sales Qty	% of Ttl	Net Sales	% of Ttl			

1 - Dining Room

Item		Sales Qty	% of Ttl	Net Sales	% of Ttl	Item		Sales Qty	% of Ttl	Net Sales	% of Ttl
1002	BROC/CHEESE	36	4.36%	167.40	3.13%	1012	CRAB DIP	131	15.88%	884.25	16.53%
1003	QUESADILLA	13	1.58%	74.75	1.40%	1013	BBQ SHRIMP APP	35	4.24%	239.75	4.48%
1004	CHIX FINGER APP	69	8.36%	438.15	8.19%	1014	LOADED SKINS	60	7.27%	357.00	6.68%
1005	WHITE PIZZA	18	2.18%	125.10	2.34%	1015	TAQUITOS	11	1.33%	65.45	1.22%
1007	ULTIMATE NACHC	24	2.91%	142.80	2.67%	1016	WINGS	166	20.12%	987.70	18.47%
1008	SUPER COMBO	71	8.61%	635.45	11.88%	1017	DOUBLE WINGS	31	3.76%	339.45	6.35%
1009	FRIED MOZZ	77	9.33%	381.15	7.13%	**Total APPS**		**825**	**100.00%**	**5,347.85**	**100.00%**
1010	CHIX NACHOS	31	3.76%	184.45	3.45%						
1011	SPINACH DIP	52	6.30%	325.00	6.08%						

	Sales Qty	% of Ttl	Net Sales
Dining Room Total	825	100.00%	5,347.85
- Other Discounts			-283.53
Net Sales			5,064.32

	Sales Qty		Net Sales Total
Grand Total	825		5,347.85
	- Other Disc		-1192.14
	Net Sales Total		4,155.71

MI_R102.RPT

Page 1

Sales Profile Details

View: The subtotal group you choose determines which view is used to produce the report. The possible views follow:

❑ v_R_sys_menuitem_fam_grp (subtotal by family group)

❑ v_R_sys_menuitem_maj_grp (subtotal by major group)

❑ v_R_sys_menuitem_mi_grp (subtotal by menu item group)

Stored Procedure: sp_R_menuitem

The following table lists each column in the Sales Profile and provides detailed information on the source of the figures in each column. Since all the numbers in this profile come from formulas, there is no view, table, or column information.

Any given menu item could have up to four prices defined. So that information for each of these price levels prints on the report, a formula is defined for each price level. In this table, the price level is represented by the variable x.

Report Column Title	Formula
Sales Qty	@Px_Qty
% of Ttl	@Percent_Of_Ttl_Count$x$
Net Sales	@Px_Total
% of Ttl	@Percent_Of_Ttl_Amount$x$
Total	
Sales Qty	@Sum_Qty
% of Ttl	@Percent_Of_Grand_Total_Qty
Net Sales	@Sum_Total
% of Ttl	@Percent_Of_Grand_Total_Total
Grand Total	
Sales Qty	@Total_Qty
Net Sales	@Total_Total
Other Disc	@ttl_Other_Disc
Net Sales Total	@ttl_Net_Sales_Total

Programming Considerations

Menu Items

❑ A menu item with a price of zero will not post to reports if Menu Item Classes | Print/Display | Do not post to reports if price = 0 is selected.

❑ A menu item with a price of zero will not add to detail totals if Menu Item Classes | Print/Display | Do not add to detail if price = 0 is selected.

❑ A menu item can be programmed to have up to four different prices if Menu Item Classes | Price/Totals | Enable prices 2 through 4 is selected.

Notes

Menu Items

On Menu Items | Groups, each menu item must be assigned a major and a family group.

Consolidated Food Cost Detail Report

Purpose
The Consolidated Food Cost report provides a comparison of food costs as percentages of net sales by Family Group.

Format
This report includes these profiles:

❑   Family Group profile

Template
CONSFOODCOST.RPT

Consolidated Food Cost Report

Subtotal By Family Group

MICROS Systems - Bar & Grille

Joseph Huang

Period From : 09/21/1998   To : 09/21/1998

Printed on Monday, September 21, 1998 - 2:46 PM

Menu Item	Qty	Price	Net Sales	Item Cost	Extended Cost	Food Cost %
Appetizers						
101002 Crab Cakes	3	$6.95	$20.85	$1.40	$4.20	20.14 %
101003 Conch Fritters	3	$7.95	$23.85	$2.25	$6.75	28.30 %
101004 Fried Calamari	3	$5.95	$17.85	$1.40	$4.20	23.53 %
101005 Chicken Tenders	3	$6.50	$19.50	$1.40	$4.20	21.54 %
101006 Tom & Buff Mozz	3	$4.95	$14.85	$1.00	$3.00	20.20 %
101010 Shrimp Cktl	2	$5.25	$10.50	$1.40	$2.80	26.67 %
101011 Spicy Wings	2	$4.99	$9.98	$2.29	$4.58	45.89 %
101012 Fried Dumplings	2	$4.99	$9.98	$1.98	$3.96	39.68 %
101013 Onion Rings	2	$3.99	$7.98	$1.67	$3.34	41.85 %
Total Appetizers	**23**		**$135.34**			
Soups						
101102 Soup of the Day	1	$3.00	$3.00	$0.99	$0.99	33.00 %
Total Soups	**1**		**$3.00**			

11

Check Reports

This chapter provides examples and explanations of the check reports.

In this chapter

Introduction

Often there are open checks at the end of the shift because waiters or cashiers have simply forgotten to close all their checks. The Employee Open Checks Report will identify the owner of open checks so they can be closed. Usually this procedure is performed before running autosequences (except in 24-hour operations).

The Employee Closed Guest Checks Report is often used for internal audits and to match closed checks with pre-issued physical checks (to ensure that all checks issued have been returned). This report can also be helpful by identifying checks that are either lost or taken by customers. Once the check number is identified, the check can be reprinted.

Employee Open Guest Checks Report

Purpose

This report lists all checks that remain open at the time the report is generated. It can be used to identify the owners of open checks so they can be closed. This report is usually run before running autosequences.

Format

The profile used for this report is unique—it is not used for any other reports. It is explained in the Report Profile below.

Template

CHK_101.RPT

Report Profile

This profile provides check identification information, open date and time, and details of the charges associated with this check..

Column	Description
Check	The check number assigned to this guest check.
Tbl/Grp	The table and group number of the check.
Guests	The number of guests on the check.
Check ID	An identifier associated with this check. If no Check ID is associated with this guest check, this field will be blank.
Open Date/ Time	The date and time the check was opened.
Printed Count	The number of times this check has been printed.
Subtotal	The check subtotal (which includes discounts) before tax and service charges are added. If the tax type is VAT (Value Added Tax), the subtotal includes tax.
Tax Total	The tax that has been added to this check. VAT is not included in this total.
Svchg	The total of all service charges for this check.
Payment Total	The total of all payments (less change due) recorded for this check.
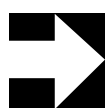
Note

This report can be run as a UWS report and looks like the 40-column Crystal Report.

Employee Open Guest Checks

Mike Rose Cafe - Beltsville, MD

NEAL MAHAFFEY

Printed on Monday, October 14, 1996 - 8:14 PM

Check	Tbl/Grp	Check ID	Guests	Open Date & Time Printed	Subtotal	Tax Total	Svchg	Payment Total	Amount Due
1 - Dining Room									
1027 - DELANA HARRISON									
5364	510/1		2	09/28 - 1:00am	21.58	0.71	3.24	0.00	25.53
4436	509/1		1	09/28 - 1:11am	8.40	0.42	1.26	0.00	10.08
4437	511/1		3	09/28 - 1:16am	18.65	0.73	2.80	0.00	22.18
Employee Total			**6**	**3**	**48.63**	**1.86**	**7.30**	**0.00**	**57.79**
Dining Room Total			**6**	**3**	**48.63**	**1.86**	**7.30**	**0.00**	**57.79**
Grand Total			**6**	**3**	**48.63**	**1.86**	**7.30**	**0.00**	**57.79**

Employee Open Guest Checks Report

```
      Employee Open Guest Checks
    Mike Rose Cafe - Beltsville, MD
           NEAL MAHAFFEY
      Printed on 10/16/1996 -  1:34
----------------------------------------

 1 - Dining Room

1027 - DELANA HARRISON
    Check    Tbl      Opened       Amt Due
5364      510/1                     25.53
      2   09/28 -     1:00am
4436      509/1                     10.08
      1   09/28 -     1:11am
4437      511/1                     22.18
      1   09/28 -     1:16am


Employee Total          3        57.79
----------------------------------------


Dining Room Total       3        57.79
========================================


Grand Total             3        57.79
```

Report Details

View: v_R_guest_checks
This report does not use any stored procedures.

The following table lists each column in the report and provides detailed information on the source of the figures in each column.

Report Column Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	**Column**	
Check	check_number	chk_dtl	chk_num	
Table/Group				@Table_Group
Guests	cover_count	chk_dtl	cov_cnt	
Check ID	check_id	chk_dtl	chk_seq	
Open Date & Time				
Date				@Open_Date
Time				@Open_Time
Printed Count	printed_count	chk_dtl	chk_prntd_cnt	
Subtotal	sub_ttl	chk_dtl	sub_ttl	
Tax Total	tax_ttl	chk_dtl	tax_ttl	
Svchg				@Service_Chg_Total
Payment Total	paymnt_ttl	chk_dtl	pymnt_ttl	
Employee Total				
Guests	Σ cover_count	chk_dtl	cov_cnt	
Open Date & Time				@Count_Of_Checks
Printed Count	Σ printed_count	chk_dtl	chk_prntd_cnt	
Subtotal	Σ sub_ttl	chk_dtl	sub_ttl	
Tax Total	Σ tax_ttl	chk_dtl	tax_ttl	
Svchg				Σ @Service_Chg_Total
Payment Total	Σ paymnt_ttl	chk_dtl	pymnt_ttl	
Revenue Center Total				
Guests	Σ cover_count	chk_dtl	cov_cnt	
Open Date & Time				@RVC_Count_Of_Checks
Printed Count	Σ printed_count	chk_dtl	chk_prntd_cnt	

Report Column Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	**Column**	
Subtotal	∑ sub_ttl	chk_dtl	sub_ttl	
Tax Total	∑ tax_ttl	chk_dtl	tax_ttl	
Svchg				∑ @Service_Chg_Total
Payment Total	∑ paymnt_ttl	chk_dtl	pymnt_ttl	
Grand Total				
Guests	∑ cover_count	chk_dtl	cov_cnt	
Open Date & Time				Count of @Open_DateTime
Printed Count	∑ printed_count	chk_dtl	chk_prntd_cnt	
Subtotal	∑ sub_ttl	chk_dtl	sub_ttl	
Tax Total	∑ tax_ttl	chk_dtl	tax_ttl	
Svchg				∑ @Service_Chg_Total
Payment Total	∑ paymnt_ttl	chk_dtl	pymnt_ttl	

Notes

Number of Open Checks Equals Outstanding Checks
The count of open checks on this report will equal the count of outstanding checks on the revenue center or system sales detail report if all the following are true:

❑ The sales balance report and the open check report are for the same period.

❑ The range of employees covered by the open check report includes all employees active in the sales balance report.

❑ The reports are taken close enough in time that no checks are opened or closed between the two reports.

Open Checks Do Not Appear on Report
If you believe a check is still open for a particular employee, but it does not appear on the report, run the Employee Closed Guest Checks Report to see if one of the following has occurred:

❑ The check was closed. The check detail will tell you how the check was tendered.

❑ The check was transferred to another employee. See the explanation of the Employee Closed Guest Checks Report.

Training Checks
Open training checks appear on the report with a T beside the check number. The counts and subtotals of these checks are included in the Employee Total and Grand Total.

Employee Closed Guest Checks Report

Purpose
This report lists all checks that have been closed by an employee, including reopened checks that were closed again, and memo tenders. In addition, symbols appear in the margin next to the check number to indicate if the check was split (s), edited (e), cancelled (c), added (a), transferred (x), part of a block transfer (b), or a fast transaction (f). This information can be used as an employee audit trail, and can be helpful if the hard copy of the check is lost.

Format
The profile used for this report is unique—it is not used for any other reports. It is explained in the Report Profile below.

Template
CHK_102.RPT

Closed Check Profile
This profile provides identifying information, date and time information, and details about charges and payments.

Column	Description
Check	The check number assigned to this guest check.
Tbl/Grp	The table and group number of the check.
Check ID	The Check ID associated with this check.
Opened	The date and time the check was opened.
Closed	The date and time the check was closed.
Duration	The amount of time the check was open. This figure is calculated by finding the difference between the check's open and closed times.
Guests	The number of guests on the check.
Subtotal	The check subtotal (which includes discounts) before tax and service charges are added. If the tax type is VAT (Value Added Tax), the subtotal includes tax.
Tax	The tax that has been added to this check. VAT is not included in this total.
Svchg	The total of all service charges for this check.

Column	Description
Pymnt1 (Programmable)	These fields can be programmed to provide specific Tender/Media information. For example, you might want to know the amount paid in cash or the amount charged for each closed check.
Pymnt2 (Programmable)	
Pymnt3 (Programmable)	Tender/Media keys are assigned to payment groups in the Category field in Tender/Media | General in POS Configurator.
Pymnt4 (Programmable)	
Pymnt Ttl	The total of all payments (less change due) recorded for this check.

Employee Closed Guest Checks
Mike Rose Cafe - Beltsville, MD

NEAL MAHAFFEY
Printed on Monday, October 14, 1996 - 8:07 PM

Check	Tbl/Grp	Printed	Guests	Subtotal	Tax	Svchg	Pymnt1	Pymnt2	Pymnt3	Pymnt4	Pymnt Ttl
1 - Dining Room											
1002 - BEV NELSON											
1759	2/1	09/22 - 10:56pm 09/22 - 11:28pm 2 0:32	1	8.30	0.00	1.25	9.55				9.55
4925	401/1	09/22 - 5:31pm 09/22 - 6:51pm 3 1:20	5	49.40	2.47	8.00	59.87				59.87
4929	405/1	09/22 - 6:14pm 09/22 - 6:56pm 3 0:42	2	29.05	1.45	0.00	30.50				30.50
4935	404/1	09/22 - 6:40pm 09/22 - 7:36pm 3 0:55	2	41.45	1.58	0.00	43.03				43.03
4950	404/1	09/22 - 7:52pm 09/22 - 9:04pm 2 1:13	2	38.15	1.91	0.00	40.06				40.06
4959	407/1	09/22 - 9:39pm 09/22 - 10:36pm 2 0:57	2	41.09	1.71	6.16	48.96				48.96
4960	401/1	09/22 - 10:17pm 09/22 - 10:37pm 2 0:20	1	3.98	0.20	0.60	4.78				4.78
5842	404/1	09/22 - 4:46pm 09/22 - 5:58pm 2 1:12	2	34.05	1.70	0.00	35.75				35.75
5845	403/1	09/22 - 5:07pm 09/22 - 6:26pm 2 1:18	2	24.35	1.22	0.00	25.57				25.57
5875	403/1	09/22 - 10:10pm 09/22 - 10:56pm 4 0:46	8	36.60	0.99	5.49	43.08				43.08
6783	401/1	09/22 - 7:39pm 09/22 - 9:04pm 3 1:25	2	95.35	4.52	14.30	114.17				114.17
6793	405/1	09/22 - 8:31pm 09/22 - 9:26pm 2 0:55	2	44.50	2.23	0.00	46.73				46.73
Employee Total		**12**	**31**	**446.27**	**19.98**	**35.80**	**502.05**				**502.05**
Dining Room Total		**12**	**31**	**446.27**	**19.98**	**35.80**	**502.05**				**502.05**
Grand Total		**12**	**31**	**446.27**	**19.98**	**35.80**	**502.05**				**502.05**

CHK_102.RPT

Page 1

Employee Closed Checks Report

```
      Employee Closed Guest Checks
     MIke Rose Cafe - Beltsville, MD
            NEIL MAHAFFEY
       Printed on 10/16/1996 -  1:40
----------------------------------------


 1 - Dining Room

1027 - DELANA HARRISON
Check      Opened/Closed        Amount
    5275   09/274:38p              5.90
    0:30   09/275:09p       2
    5279   09/274:55p              2.84
    0:00   09/274:55p       1
    5280   09/275:02p             34.57
    2:19   09/277:21p       2
    4351   09/275:31p             46.12
    1:51   09/277:22p       2
    4356   09/276:01p             37.35
    1:44   09/277:44p       2
    5289   09/276:04p             25.24
    0:44   09/276:49p       2
    4362   09/276:21p              8.15
    0:59   09/277:20p       2
    5297   09/277:00p              8.77
    0:44   09/277:44p       2
    5298   09/277:00p             26.78
    1:08   09/278:09p       2
    4371   09/277:07p             42.23
    1:02   09/278:09p       2
    4373   09/277:16p              5.98
    0:06   09/277:22p       1
    6141   09/277:34p             15.65
    0:54   09/278:28p       2
    6142   09/277:34p             37.34
    0:54   09/278:28p       2
    5308   09/277:53p              0.00
    0:00   09/277:53p       0     C
    5311   09/278:15p             85.47
    1:40   09/279:56p       2
    4397   09/278:44p             53.19
```

```
    2:08   09/2710:52       3
    5317   09/278:49p             24.62
    0:48   09/279:37p       2
    5327   09/279:37p             37.87
    1:05   09/2710:42       3
    5335   09/279:54p             50.29
    1:30   09/2711:24       3
    4411   09/2710:04              5.95
    0:48   09/2710:51       4
    4413   09/2710:19             10.70
    0:14   09/2710:33       3
    6170   09/2710:33             51.66
    22:1   09/280:18a       2
    6174   09/2710:43             10.64
    0:07   09/2710:50       2
    5343   09/2710:49             32.94
    22:3   09/280:12a       2
    6178   09/2711:12             29.98
    22:4   09/280:32a       3
    6179   09/2711:17             34.32
    22:4   09/280:32a       3
    4423   09/2711:29             46.97
    23:0   09/280:25a       4
    5351   09/2711:34              7.88
    23:2   09/280:08a       2

Employee Total     28          779.40
----------------------------------------


Dining Room To     28          779.40
========================================


Grand Total        28          779.40
```

Report Details

View: v_R_guest_checks
This report does not use any stored procedures.

The following table lists each column in the report and provides detailed information on the source of the figures in each column.

Report Column Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	Column	
Check	check_number	chk_dtl	chk_num	
Table/Group				@Table_Group
Check ID	check_id	chk_dtl	chk_seq	
Opened				
Date				@Open_Date
Time				@Open_Time
Closed				
Date				@Closed_Date
Time				@Closed_Time
Duration				@Check_Duration
Guests	cover_count	chk_dtl	cov_cnt	
Subtotal	sub_ttl	chk_dtl	sub_ttl	
Tax	tax_ttl	chk_dtl	tax_ttl	
Schg				@Service_Chg_Total
Pymnt1	pay_type1_ttl	tmed_def	cat	
Pymnt2	pay_type2_ttl	tmed_def	cat	
Pymnt3	pay_type3_ttl	tmed_def	cat	
Pymnt4	pay_type4_ttl	tmed_def	cat	
Pymnt Ttl	paymnt_ttl	chk_dtl	pymnt_ttl	

Report Column Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	Column	
Employee Total				
Closed				@Count_Of_Checks
Guests	Σ cover_count	chk_dtl	cov_cnt	
Subtotal	Σ sub_ttl	chk_dtl	sub_ttl	
Tax	Σ tax_ttl	chk_dtl	tax_ttl	
Svchg				Σ @Service_Chg_Total
Pymnt1	Σ pay_type1_ttl	tmed_def	cat	
Pymnt2	Σ pay_type2_ttl	tmed_def	cat	
Pymnt3	Σ pay_type3_ttl	tmed_def	cat	
Pymnt4	Σ pay_type4_ttl	tmed_def	cat	
Pymnt Ttl	Σ paymnt_ttl	chk_dt	pymnt_ttl	
Revenue Center Total				
Closed				@RVC_Count_Of_Checks
Guests	Σ cover_count	chk_dtl	cov_cnt	
Subtotal	Σ sub_ttl	chk_dtl	sub_ttl	
Tax	Σ tax_ttl	chk_dtl	tax_ttl	
Svchg				Σ @Service_Chg_Total
Pymnt1	Σ pay_type1_ttl	tmed_def	cat	
Pymnt2	Σ pay_type2_ttl	tmed_def	cat	
Pymnt3	Σ pay_type3_ttl	tmed_def	cat	
Pymnt4	Σ pay_type4_ttl	tmed_def	cat	
Pymnt Ttl	Σ paymnt_ttl	chk_dt	pymnt_ttl	

Report Column Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	**Column**	
Grand Total				
Closed				Count of @Open_DateTime
Guests	Σ cover_count	chk_dtl	cov_cnt	
Subtotal	Σ sub_ttl	chk_dtl	sub_ttl	
Tax	Σ tax_ttl	chk_dtl	tax_ttl	
Svchg				Σ @Service_Chg_Total
Pymnt1	Σ pay_type1_ttl	tmed_def	cat	
Pymnt2	Σ pay_type2_ttl	tmed_def	cat	
Pymnt3	Σ pay_type3_ttl	tmed_def	cat	
Pymnt4	Σ pay_type4_ttl	tmed_def	cat	
Pymnt Ttl	Σ paymnt_ttl	chk_dt	pymnt_ttl	

Notes

Cancelled Checks
The value of cancelled checks will always be 0.00 because when a check is cancelled, its value is automatically zero.

Return/Void Reason Code Report

Purpose

The Return/Void Reason Code report summarizes returns/voids of menu items by revenue center, employee and guest check. The report provides void total for each menu item, employee void total, reason code, and authorizing employee for each return/void.

Format

This report includes these profiles:

❑ Revenue center profile

❑ Employee profile

❑ Guest check profile

Template

VOIDREASON.RPT

Return/Void Reason Code Report

Jasper's GB -

From : 09/14/1998   To : 09/14/1998

Printed on 9/14/1998 - 5:58 PM

MICROS 3 MICROS 3

Menu Item	Void Total	Reason Code	Authorizing Employee	

9/14/1998   1 - Dining Room

1,002 - Sophia Lubin

Check #   81

10005 CHEESECAKE	-3.55	2 Order Time	119	MICROS 3
1007 CAJUN SHRIMP	-7.35	7 Too Spicy	119	MICROS 3
40902 SEA BREEZE	-3.10	8 Server Error	119	MICROS 3
40551 L.I. ICED TEA	-3.76	107 Lost appetite	208	Hsang
29003 SPEC 3	-1.95	107 Lost appetite	208	Hsang

Employee Void Total   -$19.71

1,004 - BOB JOHNSON

Check #   82

8009 SWS & BACON	-5.75	5 Foreign Object	208	Hsang
901213 MEDIUM WELL	0.00	5 Foreign Object	208	Hsang
901501 *PASS	0.00	5 Foreign Object	208	Hsang

Employee Void Total   -$5.75

VoidReason.rpt

Page 1

Programming Considerations

Define new return/void codes or edit existing return/void codes on the Reasons form.

Select Reasons | Use with voids and/or Reasons | Use with returns as appropriate for each return/void code.

Chapter

12

CA/EDC Reports

This chapter provides examples and explanations of the credit authorization/electronic draft capture (CA/EDC) reports.

In this chapter

Introduction

Most restaurants that accept credit cards perform credit authorizations, either electronically or manually. Many also perform credit card settlement electronically. Electronic settlement involves transmitting information about each authorized charge to the processor. For each charge, the 3700 system creates a record that can be transmitted to the processor for settlement. Records are usually grouped together in a "batch," then transmitted to the processor together.

The 3700 CA/EDC Reports list all credit card charges in a batch and provide account information about each one. They also track electronic credit card settlements that are done using drivers supported by the 3700 system. These reports tell you the status of a batch settlement, notify you of credit card charges that did not settle, and help you balance your bank statements.

Credit Card Batch Detail Report

Purpose
This report gives you detailed information about each record in a settlement batch. Use this report to balance your bank statement. You can print it before or after a batch is transferred. It can be printed manually or as part of an autosequences.

Format
The profile used for this report is unique—it is not used for any other reports. It is explained in the Report Profile below.

Template
CC_001.RPT

Report Profile
This profile provides guest check, account, and tender details about each charge

Column	Description
Rec #	The record number assigned by the batch to this charge.
Account #	The credit card number associated with this charge.
Exp Date	The credit card's expiration date.
Chk #	The check number of the guest check to which this charge was posted.
Customer Name	The name of the person on the credit card account. This name only shows for cards that were entered with the magnetic card reader.
Employee	The employee number and last name of the check employee.
Auth Code/ Amount	The alphanumeric authorization code received from the credit card processor, and the amount authorized.
Auth Date/ Time	The date and time the authorization was done.
Flags	Special indicators M, A, S, O that tell if: ❑ the credit card number was entered manually (M) ❑ the credit authorization was entered manually (A) ❑ the charge has already been settled (S) ❑ the charge was omitted from the batch settlement, i.e., not settled (O).
Chg Tip	The amount of the charged tip.

Column	Description
Total	The total amount tendered to this credit card (including charged tip).
Secondary Authorization Information *If the total amount is greater than the authorized amount, the system notes the difference (the secondary authorization amount) on the next line and provides the following information about that amount. This information is not assigned a new batch record number.*	
Account #	The credit card number associated with this charge.
Exp Date	The credit card's expiration date.
Chk #	The check number of the guest check to which this charge was posted.
Customer Name	The name of the person on the credit card account. This name only shows for cards that were entered with the magnetic card reader.
Employee	The employee number and last name of the check employee. (This name can be different from the first authorization's check employee for example, if the check was transferred between authorizations.)
Auth Code	The alphanumeric authorization code received from the processor for the secondary amount. This code only appears if a secondary authorization was requested from the processor. Secondary amounts that fall within the system's programmed secondary floor limit or difference percentage do not require authorization from the processor and so will not have an auth code listed.
Amount	The secondary authorization amount (whether or not authorization was requested from the processor). This amount is the difference between the amount already authorized and the total amount of the charge (including charged tip).
Auth Date/ Time	The date and time the authorization was done.

Credit Card Batch Detail

Micros Systems - Beltsville

Printed on Tuesday, October 08, 1996 - 7:14 PM
Jeffrey Jurist

Batch # 1 - Thursday, Aug 8, 1996 - Settlement Driver: MAPP CA Driver

1 - Restaurant

Rec #	Account #	Exp Date	Chk #	Customer Name	Employee	Auth Code/Amount	Auth Date/Time	Flags	Chg Tip	Total
Amex										
1	372449635311425	12/02	116	PLANNING/MT	1 - Noppenberger	963839	1.75 08/08/96 16:29	S	0.00	1.75
5	372449635311425	12/02	124		1 - Noppenberger	981101	7.75 08/08/96 16:58	M S	0.00	7.75
						Amex Total		2	0.00	9.50
Visa/MC										
2	4005550000000480	12/02	118		1 - Noppenberger	123ABC	3.75 08/08/96 16:38	M A S	0.00	3.75
3	5439760001000000052	12/02	119	TEST CARD /MAPP	1 - Noppenberger	785706	4.75 08/08/96 16:40	S	0.00	4.75
4	4005550000000480	12/02	120	TECH PLANNING/MAPF	1 - Noppenberger	949636	4.75 08/08/96 16:41	S	0.00	4.75
6	5439760001000000052	12/02	125		1 - Noppenberger	120177	6.75 08/08/96 16:55	S	0.00	
7	4005550000000480	12/02	126	TECH PLANNING/MAPF	1 - Noppenberger	868894	8.75 08/08/96 17:00	M S	0.00	8.75
							085018 9.75 08/08/96 17:02	S	0.00	9.75
							092589 10.75 08/08/96 17:04	S		
						Visa/MC Total		5	0.00	31.75
						Restaurant Total		7	0.00	41.25
						Batch Total		7	0.00	41.25

Report Details

View: v_R_CCBatch
This report does not use any stored procedures.

The following table lists each column in the report and provides detailed information on the source of the figures in each column.

Report Column Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	**Column**	
Rec #	batch_record_number	cc_batch_item_dtl	batch_record_num	
Account #				@CC_Account_Num
Exp Date				@Exp_Date
Chk #	check_number	cc_batch_item_dtl	chk_num	
Customer Name				@Customer_Name
Employee				@Employee_Num_And_Name
Auth Code/Amount				
Auth code	auth_code	cc_batch_ca_dtl	auth_code	
Amount				@Auth_Amount
Auth Date/ Time				@Auth_Date_Time
Flags				
All flags that apply to the charge appear on the report				@Flag_Manual_Entry
				@Manual_Auth_Flag
				@Flag_Settled
				@Flag_Omitted_By
Chg Tip				@Tip_Total
Total				@Tender_Total
Tender/Media Total				
				@CC_Count
Chg Tip				@Tip_Total
Total				@Media_Tender_Total

Report Column Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	**Column**	
Revenue Center Total				
				@CC_Count_RVC
Chg Tip				@RVC_Tip_Total
Total				@RVC_Tender_Total
Batch Total				
				@CC_Batch_Count
Chg Tip				@Batch_Tip_Total
Total				@Batch_Tender_Total

Programming Considerations

General

❑ Tender/Media | Credit Auth | Preambles - Under each revenue center heading on the report, batch records are grouped by credit card type according to the preambles set here.

Notes

Secondary Authorizations

If the total amount of a charge is greater than the authorized amount, the system performs a secondary authorization. However, not all secondary authorizations are requested from the processor. The system first checks the secondary floor limit and secondary difference percentage that are programmed in Tender Media | Credit Auth. If the secondary amount is within the programmed limits, the system does an "internal" authorization (i.e., does not request authorization from the processor). If the secondary amount is outside the programmed limits, the system requests authorization from the processor.

On this report, secondary authorization amounts that have an authorization code next to them were authorized by the processor. Secondary amounts that do not have a code listed were authorized internally.

Credit Card Batch Transfer Status Report

Purpose

This report tells you the status of a batch that was transferred to the credit card processor to be settled. Any records that were not settled are listed under the status line along with an explanation. Run this report after transferring a batch and use it to determine if any records were not settled. This report can be printed manually or as part of an autosequence.

Format

The profile used for this report is unique—it is not used for any other reports. It's explained in the Report Profile below.

Template

CC_002.RPT

Report Profile

This profile provides identifying information, date and time information, and details about charges and payments.

Column	Description
Batch Status Information *This information does not use column headings. Instead, the information displays in up to 5 lines.*	
Line 1	This line lists the following: ❑ The MICROS reference number assigned to this batch. ❑ The date the batch was transferred to the credit card processor. ❑ The credit card driver used to transfer the batch.
Line 2 (optional)	The reference number assigned by the credit card processor to this batch (up to 20 characters). If the processor does not include a reference number in its transmission, this line is left blank.
Lines 3-5	Information indicating if records were settled successfully or if there were errors. Most messages that appear here are driver-specific. See "Driver-Specific Information" beginning on page 12-12 for your driver's information.
Omitted Record Summary *This information prints below the batch status information. It prints for each record that was rejected by the processor and not settled.*	
Rec #	The record number assigned by the batch to this charge.

Column	Description
Account #	The credit card number associated with this charge.
Exp Date	The credit card's expiration date.
Chk #	The check number of the guest check on which this charge appears.
Omitted Flag	A special flag indicating that this charge was omitted from the batch settlement (i.e., was not settled). A "U" means the user omitted the record before transmitting the batch; a "D" means the driver (processor) rejected the record after it was transmitted.
Omitted Description	A description of why this charge was not settled. ❑ If the Omitted Flag is "U", the message **Omitted by a user before transfer** displays. ❑ If the Omitted Flag is "D", the message is driver-specific. Contact the credit card processor if you need to know what the message means.
Chg Tip	The amount of the charged tip.
Total	The total amount tendered to this credit card (including charged tip).

Credit Card Batch Transfer Status

Micros Systems - Beltsville

Jeffrey Jurist

Printed on Tuesday, October 08, 1996 - 7:17 PM

Batch # 71 - Friday, Sep 8, 2000 - Settlement Driver: DEMO CA Driver

Attempt # 1 - 1996/10/03 09:08:57.39   Previous Settle Count - 0   2 - Jeffrey Jurist

FORWARD COUNT: 1 BALANCE: 0.00

CC_002.RPT

Page 1

Report Details

View: v_R_CCBatch_Xfer_Status
This report does not use any stored procedures.

The following table lists each column in the report and provides detailed information on the source of the figures in each column.

Report Column Title	View Column Title	3700 Database		Formula
		Table	**Column**	
Rec #	item_number	cc_batch_xfer_item_status	item_seq	
Account #	cc_account_number	cc_batch_xfer_item_status	cc_acct_num	
Exp Date				@Exp_Date
Chk #	check_number	cc_batch_xfer_item_status	chk_num	
Omitted Flag				@Flag_Omitted_By
Omitted Description	omitted_description	cc_batch_xfer_item_status	omit_desc	
Chg Tip				@Tip_Total
Total				@Tender_Total

Notes

See the following section for driver-specific information that appears on this report.

Driver-Specific Information

Much of the Credit Card Batch Transfer Status Report includes driver-specific information. Status and error messages are often similar, but not the same, for different drivers. This section lists the messages for each driver that may appear on this report.

Where Information Appears

Driver-specific information shows up in two areas on the report:

..
Driver-specific ─┐

Batch # 37 - Sunday, Sep 15, 1996 - Settlement Driver: MAPP
Batch Reference: 0262
Attempt #1 - 1996/09/16 01:30:21.41   Previous Settle Count - 0   2 - CROMPTON PETER
Forward Count: 14 Forward Balance: 381.10
Terminal ID: F259096170330
*CLS0262 CNT 014>BAL   381.10 >CIC 299061

Omitted Record Summary

Rec #	Account #	Exp Date	Chk#	Omitted Flag	Omitted Description	Chg Tip	Total
1	372430136619005	04/98	1832	D	DUPLICATE TRANS>96389	7.00	52.74

Driver-specific
(only if this flag is "D")

Any message that begins with an asterisk (*) comes directly from the credit card processor. MICROS does not have information about these messages. You must contact the credit card processor directly if you need to know what they mean.

How To Use This Section

This section explains the messages that appear in the batch status section of the report. The first table lists generic messages that may appear for any driver, no matter which one you're using. The rest of the tables list driver-specific messages.

Find the driver that your restaurant uses. (Drivers are listed in alphabetical order.) Then, in the table for that driver, find the specific message you need explained.
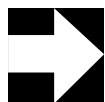
Note

All driver-specific messages that appear in the Omitted Description field (in the Omitted Record Summary of the report) come directly from the credit card processor. Therefore, they are not described here.

All Drivers

Message	Description
Error Messages	
Busy	The processor's phone number was busy. Wait a few minutes and try again. If the problem persists, do the following: ❑ Check the driver configuration information (including correct phone number and prefix) in POS Configurator. ❑ Connect a telephone to the phone jack used by the driver, then dial the phone number and see if the call goes through. ❑ Contact your support representative.
Comm Abort...Receive Error	The information transmitted from the credit card processor to the 3700 system was garbled. The communications parameters in the driver software may be incorrect. Try again, or contact your support representative.
Comm Abort...Transmit Error	The information transmitted from the 3700 system to the credit card processor was garbled. The communications parameters in the driver software may be incorrect. Try again, or contact your support representative.
Error: Check Modem	The modem may be turned off or disconnected. Check the modem, then try again.
Error Connecting To Host	The driver encountered a problem in connecting to the credit card processor. Try again, or contact your support representative.
Host Disconnected	The credit card processor received an erroneous request from the driver and disconnected by issuing an End of Transmission (EOT) byte. Try the settlement again. If the problem persists, do the following: ❑ Connect a telephone to the phone jack used by the modem and dial the same number. Verify the connection is not noisy. ❑ Verify that the correct modem setup string has been configured for this modem. ❑ Contact your support representative.
Internal Error	The driver encountered an internal error. Contact your support representative.

Message	Description
Line In Use By Other Application	The modem is being used by another application (such as a fax driver). Wait a few seconds, then try again; or terminate the application using the modem, then try again.
Lost Host Connection	The host detect signal was lost while the driver was waiting for data. This usually means the telephone call disconnected. Try the settlement again. If the problem persists, do the following: ❑ Connect a telephone to the phone jack used by the modem and dial the same number. Verify the connection is not noisy. ❑ Verify that the correct modem setup string has been configured for this modem. ❑ Contact your support representative.
No Answer	The credit card processor's modem did not answer the driver's initial call within a specified period of time. Connect a telephone to the phone jack used by the modem and dial the same number. If the modem answers, you will hear a screeching sound (the sound of the modem connecting.) Hang up and try the settlement again. If the modem does not answer, verify the following: ❑ The correct phone number is listed in the driver's configuration information in POS Configurator. ❑ You have a dial tone (change the modem setup string from M0 to M1 and listen for the dial tone). ❑ The modem is connected to the correct tty port. ❑ The phone cord is connected to the line or wall jack on the modem. ❑ The modem is powered-on, and the cable connections between the UWS and the modem are secure. Try the settlement again. If the problem persists, contact your support representative.

Message	Description
No Dial Tone	The modem used by the driver could not get a dial tone. Verify the modem is connected by doing the following: ❑ Check the telephone cord. It should be plugged into the LINE jack on most modems (not the PHONE jack). ❑ Connect a telephone to the modem's jack and listen for a dial tone. ❑ Try the settlement again. If the problem persists, contact your support representative.
Timeout Awaiting POLL	The driver did not receive a communications control character from the credit card processor. The control character (ENQ) tells the driver that the processor is ready to receive information. Do the following: ❑ Review the communications parameters for the driver. Make sure the driver uses the same baud rate as the processor, and that the modem setup string is correct. ❑ Try the settlement procedure again. If the problem persists, contact your support representative.
Timeout Awaiting Response	The 3700 system tried unsuccessfully to contact the credit card processor in the time allowed. Wait a few minutes and try again. If the problem persists, contact your support representative.
Unexpected Host Response	The 3700 system could not understand a message received from the driver. Try again, or call your support representative.

CES

Message	Description
Success Messages	
Forward Count	The number of records from this batch that settled successfully.
Forward Balance	The total dollar amount that the successfully-settled records represent.
Error Message	
Batch Close Rejected by Host	The host is unable to close the batch at the end of the settlement process. For example, this may appear if the host has calculated a different total charge amount than MICROS (due to a lost record). If a batch does not close successfully, no records within that batch have been settled.
	Try again, or call your support representative.
Batch Open Rejected by Host	The host is unable to let you perform a batch settlement for some reason. Try again, then call your support representative.
Record Number *[n]* Rejected by Host	The record indicated in the message has something wrong with it, for example, the record may contain an incorrect account number. The host cannot settle the record and the settlement process aborts.
	Check the record's data and re-enter correct information (such as the account number), or omit the record from the batch. Resubmit the batch for settlement. Contact your support representative if you omitted the record and cannot figure out what is wrong with it.

MAPP

Message	Description
Success Messages	
Forward Count	The number of records from this batch that settled successfully.
Forward Balance	The total dollar amount that the successfully-settled records represent.
Terminal ID	An alphanumeric code that identifies your restaurant to the credit card processor.
Error Messages	
Unexpected Host Response	The 3700 system could not understand a message received from the driver. Try again, or call your support representative.
Unexpected Batch CLOSE Response	The driver received an erroneous message from the 3700 system at the end of the settlement process. Try again, or call your support representative. Any records that were settled before the message was received are not affected.
Unexpected Batch INQUIRE Response	The driver received a message from the 3700 system at the beginning of the settlement that it could not read. Therefore, it cannot begin the settlement process. Check the phone number and try again, or call your support representative
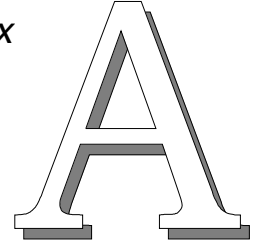
Templates, Views, and Stored Procedures

This appendix provides a listing of each report title and the associated template, view, and stored procedures.

In this chapter

Template Table

This table lists the template, view, and stored procedure (if applicable) for each report in the 3700 system.
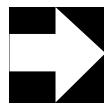
Note

Template name, view, and stored procedure are identical for full-page and 40-column reports. Therefore each report is listed only once in this table.

However, full-page and 40-column reports do use different templates, stored in different directories.

Report	Template	View(s)	Stored Procedure(s)
CA/EDC REPORTS			
Credit Card Batch Detail	CC_001.RPT	v_R_CCBatch	
Credit Card Batch Transfer Status	CC_002.RPT	v_R_CCBatch_Xfer_Status	
CHECK REPORTS			
Employee Open Guest Checks	CHK_101.RPT	v_R_guest_checks	
Employee Closed Guest Checks	CHK_102.RPT	v_R_guest_checks	
EMPLOYEE REPORTS			
Cashier Summary Totals	CSHR_001.RPT	v_R_cashier	sp_R_cashier
Cashier Summary Totals by RVC	CSHR_601.RPT	v_R_rvc_cashier	sp_R_rvc_cashier
Cashier Detail Totals	CSHR_101.RPT	v_R_cashier v_R_cashier_trk	sp_R_cashier sp_R_cashier_tracking
Cashier Detail Totals by Revenue Center	CSHR_701.RPT	v_R_rvc_cashier v_R_rvc_cashier_trk	sp_R_rvc_cashier_sales_trk
Consolidated Cashier Detail Totals	CSHR_102.RPT	v_R_cashier v_R_cashier_trk	sp_R_cashier_tracking sp_consolidated_cshr_ttls
Consolidated Cashier Detail Totals by RVC	CSHR_702.RPT	This report does not use any views.	sp_R_cons_rvc_cshr_ttls sp_R_rvc_cashier_sales_tracking
Employee Detail Totals	EMP_101.RPT	v_R_employee v_R_employee_trk	sp_R_employee sp_R_employee_tracking
Employee Detail Totals by RVC	EMP_701.RPT	v_R_rvc_employee v_R_rvc_employee_trk	sp_R_rvc_employee_sales_trk

Report	Template	View(s)	Stored Procedure(s)
Consolidated Employee Detail Totals	EMP_102.RPT	v_R_employee v_R_employee_trk	sp_R_employee sp_R_employee_tracking sp_R_consolidated_emp_ttls
Consolidated Employee Detail Totals by RVC	EMP_702.RPT	This report does not use any views.	sp_R_rvc_employee_sales_trk sp_R_cons_rvc_emp_ttls
Employee Sales and Tip Totals by RVC	EMP_821.RPT	v_R_employee_sales_tips	sp_R_rvc_employee
GROUP SALES REPORTS			
RVC Group Sales Detail	FG_R001.RPT	v_R_rvc_fam_grp	sp_R_family_group
RVC Group Sales Detail by Category	FG_R010.RPT	v_R_rvc_fam_grp	sp_R_family_group
Consolidated RVC Group Sales Detail	FG_R002.RPT	v_R_rvc_fam_grp	sp_R_family_group
Consolidated RVC Group Sales Detail by Category	FG_R012.RPT	v_R_rvc_fam_grp	sp_R_family_group
RVC Group Sales Summary	FG_R101.RPT	v_R_rvc_fam_grp	sp_R_family_group
Consolidated RVC Group Sales Summary	FG_R111.RPT	v_R_rvc_fam_grp	sp_R_family_group
SYS Group Sales Detail	FG_S001.RPT	v_R_sys_fam_grp	sp_R_family_group
SYS Group Sales Detail by Category	FG_S010.RPT	v_R_sys_fam_grp	sp_R_family_group
Consolidated SYS Group Sales Detail	FG_S002.RPT	v_R_sys_fam_grp	sp_R_family_group
Consolidated SYS Group Sales Detail by Category	FG_S012.RPT	v_R_sys_fam_grp	sp_R_family_group
SYS Group Sales Summary	FG_S101.RPT	v_R_sys_fam_grp	sp_R_family_group
Consolidated SYS Group Sales Summary	FG_S111.RPT	v_R_sys_fam_grp	sp_R_family_group
Consolidated SYS Group Sales Detail w/ Graph	FG_S202.RPT	v_R_sys_fam_grp	sp_R_family_group
LABOR REPORTS			
Employee Time Card and Job Detail	TIME_002.RPT	v_R_employee_time_card	sp_R_time_card_ttls

Report	Template	View(s)	Stored Procedure(s)
Employee Job Summary	TIME_003.RPT	v_R_employee_job_code	sp_R_employee_job_code
Consolidated Employee Job Summary	TIME_004.RPT	v_R_employee_job_code	sp_R_employee_job_code
RVC Job Summary	TIME_R011.RPT	v_R_job_code	sp_R_job_code_totals
Consolidated RVC Job Summary	TIME_R012.RPT	v_R_job_code	sp_R_job_code_totals
SYS Job Summary	TIME_S011.RPT	v_R_job_code	sp_R_job_code_totals
Consolidated SYS Job Summary	TIME_S012.RPT	v_R_job_code	sp_R_job_code_totals
Clock IN Status	TIME_005.RPT	v_R_employee_time_card	
Labor Availability	TIME_006.RPT	v_R_employee_time_card	
MENU ITEM SALES REPORTS			
RVC Menu Item Sales Detail	MI_R001.RPT	v_R_rvc_menuitem_fam_grp	sp_R_menuitem
Consolidated RVC Menu Item Sales Detail	MI_R002.RPT	v_R_rvc_menuitem_fam_grp	sp_R_menuitem
RVC Menu Item Sales Summary	MI_R101.RPT	v_R_rvc_menuitem_fam_grp	sp_R_menuitem
Consolidated RVC Menu Item Sales Summary	MI_R102.RPT	v_R_rvc_menuitem_fam_grp	sp_R_menuitem
SYS Menu Item Sales Detail	MI_S001.RPT	v_R_sys_menuitem_fam_grp	sp_R_menuitem
Consolidated SYS Menu Item Sales Detail	MI_S002.RPT	v_R_sys_menuitem_fam_grp	sp_R_menuitem
SYS Menu Item Sales Summary	MI_S101.RPT	v_R_sys_menuitem_fam_grp	sp_R_menuitem
Consolidated SYS Menu Item Sales Summary	MI_S102.RPT	v_R_sys_menuitem_fam_grp	sp_R_menuitem
SALES BALANCE REPORTS			
Daily RVC Sales Detail	RVC_101.RPT	v_R_rvc_sales v_R_rvc_trk	sp_R_rvc_totals sp_R_rvc_tracking sp_R_time_card_ttls
Consolidated RVC Sales Detail	RVC_102.RPT	v_R_rvc_sales v_R_rvc_trk	sp_R_rvc_totals sp_R_rvc_tracking sp_R_time_card_ttls

Report	Template	View(s)	Stored Procedure(s)
Daily SYS Sales Detail	SYS_101.RPT	v_R_sys_sales v_R_sys_trk	sp_R_sys_totals sp_R_sys_tracking sp_R_time_card_ttls
Consolidated SYS Sales Detail	SYS_102.RPT	v_R_sys_sales v_R_sys_trk	sp_R_sys_totals sp_R_sys_tracking
TAX REPORTS			
Daily RVC Tax Totals	TAX_R001.RPT	v_R_rvc_tax	sp_R_tax
Consolidated RVC Tax Totals	TAX_R002.RPT	v_R_rvc_tax	sp_R_tax
Daily SYS Tax Totals	TAX_S001.RPT	v_R_sys_tax	sp_R_tax
Consolidated SYS Tax Totals	TAX_S002.RPT	v_R_sys_tax	sp_R_tax
TIME PERIOD SALES REPORTS			
RVC Time Period Totals	TP_R001.RPT	v_R_rvc_time_period	sp_R_time_period
RVC Time Period Detail	TP_R101.RPT	v_R_rvc_time_period v_R_rvc_time_period_trk	sp_R_time_period sp_R_rvc_time_period_tracking sp_R_time_prd_time_card_ttls
Consolidated RVC Time Period Totals	TP_R002.RPT		sp_R_time_period sp_R_consolidated_rvc_time_prd_ttls
RVC Time Period Summary	TP_R103.RPT	v_R_rvc_time_period	sp_R_rvc_time_period_tracking
Consolidated RVC Time Period Summary	TP_R104.RPT		sp_R_time_period sp_R_consolidated_rvc_time_prd_ttls
SYS Time Period Totals	TP_S001.RPT	v_R_sys_time_period	sp_R_time_period
SYS Time Period Detail	TP_S101.RPT	v_R_sys_time_period v_R_sys_time_period_trk	sp_R_time_period sp_R_sys_time_period_tracking sp_R_time_prd_time_card_ttls
Consolidated SYS Time Period Totals	TP_S002.RPT		sp_R_time_period sp_R_consolidated_sys_time_prd_ttls
SYS Time Period Summary	TP_S103.RPT	v_R_sys_time_period	sp_R_sys_time_period_tracking
Consolidated SYS Time Period Summary	TP_S104.RPT		sp_R_sys_time_period_tracking sp_R_consolidated_sys_time_prd_ttls
Consolidated SYS Time Period Summary w/ Graph	TP_S204.RPT		sp_R_sys_time_period_tracking sp_R_consolidated_sys_time_prd_ttls

Report	Template	View(s)	Stored Procedure(s)
TIP REPORTS			
Employee Tip Totals	EMP_205.RPT	v_R_employee_sales_tips	sp_R_employee
Employee Tip Totals by RVC	EMP_805.RPT	v_R_rvc_employee_sales_tip	sp_R_rvc_employee
Consolidated Employee Tip Totals	EMP_206.RPT	v_R_employee_sales_tips	sp_R_employee
Consolidated Employee Tip Totals by RVC	EMP_806.RPT	v_R_employee_sales_tips	sp_R_rvc_employee
Consolidated RVC Tip Totals	TIP_R001.RPT	v_R_rvc_sales_tips	sp_R_rvc_totals
Consolidated SYS Tip Totals	TIP_S001.RPT	v_R_sys_sales_tips	sp_R_sys_totals

Index

Note: A Master Index is located in the *3700 Feature Quick Reference Manual.*

All page numbers are hotspots.

D

E

F

V